

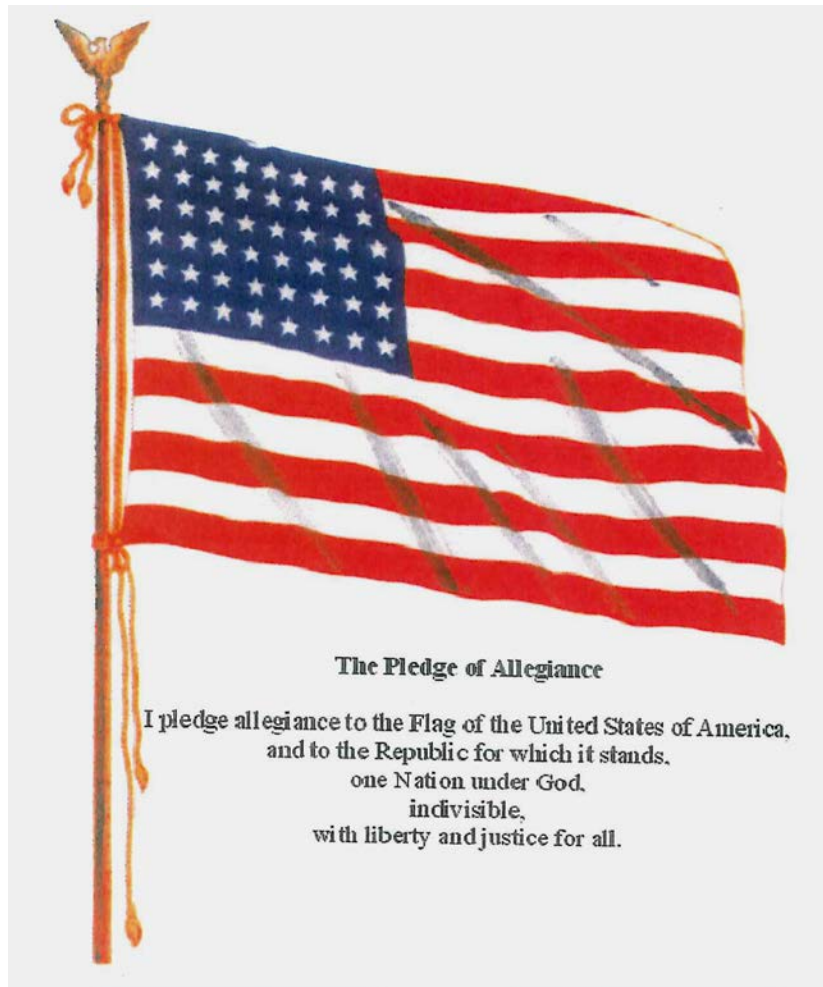
COMMISSIONER'S COURT AGENDA

AMENDED 11.05.2020

NOVEMBER 10, 2020

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.



**(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag;
I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one
state under God, one and indivisible).**

Pledge to the Texas Flag



Honor the Texas
Flag; I pledge
allegiance to thee,
Texas, one state
under God, one and
indivisible

Announcements:

**Items or comments from Court
Members or Staff.**

Citizens' Comments:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comment will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

CONSENT AGENDA. (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion).

- 1. Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders for in the amount of \$395,678.86; Backup: 24**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$395,678.86 (AP check run and Purchase Order)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 395,678.86

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 24 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 11/3/2020



Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

Report: APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	101520	ACCT # 7900 0440 8010 929	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	1,582.19
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59040934	ACCT # BG114286 9/28 -10	DUE FROM C C A D	001-1260	371.75
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	93020	ACCT # 7900 0440 8038 549	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	2,995.22
					4,949.16
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
DARLA LAW	102020	MILEAGE FOR 10/2020	TRANSPORTATION	001-2140-4260	234.60
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	17769	POLICY # CBB2116051 ACCT	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-2140-2070	244.00
					Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total: 478.60
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK					
FILEX SYSTEMS, INC	99732	OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	618.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	622520-0	ACCT # 12430 OPENER, LETT	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	46.42
DEWITT POTH & SON	622521-0	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER - L	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	248.00
SCOTT-MERRIMAN, INC.	066216	MARRIAGE LICENSE/ENVELO	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	328.43
					Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total: 1,240.85
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59040934	ACCT # BG114286 9/28 -10	TRANSPORTATION	001-3200-4260	104.81
MICHELE HOWARD	9252020	FLAT RATE ENV - HOUSTON	POSTAGE	001-3200-3120	29.93
					Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total: 134.74
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE					
GLEN A. GRUNBERGER	13-FL-183 9	CAUSE # 13-FL-183 EL / EDLL	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	84.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	17-FL-287 20	CAUSE # 17-FL-287 ZMR	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	259.00
GLEN A. GRUNBERGER	17-FL-357 7	CAUSE # 17-FL-357 NT/AT	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	49.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	18-FL-081	CAUSE # 18-FL-081 CC	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	686.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	19-FL-047 7	CAUSE # 19-FL-047 G/M	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	189.00
STACY M. JANUARY	19-FL-359 3	CAUSE # 19-FL-359 CG	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	315.00
STACY M. JANUARY	19-FL-381	CAUSE # 19-FL-381 PG	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	822.50
ADAM D. ROWINS	19-FL-403 3	CAUSE # 19-FL-403 KS	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	49.00
GLEN A. GRUNBERGER	19-FL-434 5	CAUSE # 19-FL-434 AATJ/JM	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	35.00
GLEN A. GRUNBERGER	19-FL-484 4	CAUSE # 19-FL-484 CSSJ/EN	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	350.00
THOMAS HILLE	19-FL-508 3	CAUSE # 19-FL-508 WR	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	210.00
GLEN A. GRUNBERGER	19-FL-508 4	CAUSE # 19-FL-508 WR/MR	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	105.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	19-FL-559 2	CAUSE # 19-FL-559 LCG & D	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	133.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	19-FL-597 4	CAUSE # 19-FL-597 JR	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	91.00
GLEN A. GRUNBERGER	19-FL-597 4	CAUSE # 19-FL-597 JR/SG/M	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	343.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	19-FL-610 3	CAUSE # 19-FL-610 MG	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	56.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	19-FL-610 4	CAUSE # 19-FL-610 MG	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	763.00
STACY M. JANUARY	20-FL-022	CAUSE # 20-FL-022 T.S.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	455.00
STACY M. JANUARY	20-FL-086	CAUSE # 20-FL-086 JY/JY	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	210.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	20-FL-091 2	CAUSE # 20-FL-091 NRLM	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	20-FL-093 3	CAUSE # 20-FL-093 XM/NB/	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	70.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	20-FL-106 5	CAUSE # 20-FL-106 AM/JM/R	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	21.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	20-FL-119 5	CAUSE # 20-FL-119 MJ	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	126.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	20-FL-153 3	CAUSE # 20-FL-153 SGP	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	112.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	20-FL-156 4	CAUSE # 20-FL-156 GH	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	147.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE	20-FL-168 4	CAUSE # 20-FL-168 EZ	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	665.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	20-FL-222	CAUSE # 20-FL-222 HR	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	287.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	20-FL-228 2	CAUSE # 20-FL-228 IB	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	280.00
THOMAS HILLE	20-FL-228	CAUSE # 20-FL-228 IB	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
GLEN A. GRUNBERGER	20-FL-258 1	CAUSE # 20-FL-258 JGP	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	532.00
GLENN WILLIAMS	20-FL-301 1	CAUSE # 20-FL-301 AS	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	20-FL-328 1	CAUSE # 20-FL-328 AL	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	91.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	20-FL-328	CAUSE # 20-FL-328 AL	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	133.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
THOMAS HILLE	20-FL-370	CAUSE # 20-FL-370 JCD	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
				Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:	8,228.50
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW					
BOVICK & MEREDITH P.C.	19J-2773	CAUSE # 19J-2773 D.M.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	250.00
COLIN WISE	2807-20CC	CAUSE # 2807-20CC Z.C.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	250.00
MELISSA Y. REYES	2818-20CC	CAUSE # 2818-20CC L.A.B.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	250.00
COLIN WISE	2830-20CC	CAUSE # 2830-20CC C.A.B.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTOR	001-3240-4180	200.00
				Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:	950.00
Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1					
DEWITT POTH & SON	623167-0	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER -	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	72.00
DELL INC.	10433116723	Optiplex 3080 Small Form Fa	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3251-5310	918.98
DELL INC.	10433116723	Dell 24 Monitor - P2419H	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-3251-5310	327.48
				Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:	1,318.46
Department : 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2					
JENNIFER WALKER	UZX39JXFY	FINGERPRINT FOR TXEVER	TRAINING	001-3252-4810	39.05
SHANNA CONLEY	UZX39JYX	FINGERPRINTING FOR TXEVE	TRAINING	001-3252-4810	39.05
				Department 3252 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 2 Total:	78.10
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, IN	9222020	ACCT # 7900 0440 8052 695	POSTAGE	001-4300-3120	103.52
SPRINT	122236591-139	ACCT # 122236591 9/17 - 10	TELEPHONE	001-4300-4420	37.99
CAPITAL AREA COUNCIL OF G	29819	KYLE MCCONNELL - 11/9 - 13	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	200.00
TEXAS POLICE TRAINERS, LLC	CIT-38-2020	CRISIS INTERVENTION TRAIN	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	150.00
TEXAS POLICE TRAINERS, LLC	IDDDH-12-2020	INTERACTING W/DEAF DRIV	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	30.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59040934	ACCT # BG114286 9/28 -10	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	8,619.01
DEWAYNE VANATTA	2075	20 FORD EMPLOYER WHITE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4300-4510	220.00
DEWAYNE VANATTA	2112	2020 FORD EMPLOYER WHITE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4300-4510	221.00
WATCHGUARD VIDEO	ADVREP189202	CUST ID: CALDWELL COU1 V	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	430.00
LIVENGOD FEED STORE	LOINV000215166	CUST # 1C250 ROPE RANCH	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	44.61
LIVENGOD FEED STORE	LOINV000216260	CUST # 1C250 COASTAL SQU	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	100.49
				Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:	10,156.62
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114588	TOMATOR 5X5 25LB CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	98.50
PFG-TEMPLE	1040829	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCER	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,379.19
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114591	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24CT CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	123.50
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	3038380410	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	234.72
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114600	BELL PEPPER GREEN PER LB	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	16.72
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114604	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24 CT CAS	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	66.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413834647	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DIS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	18.27
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413834648	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEAT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,269.92
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413834649	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL &	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	381.48
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413834650	CUST # 043430 CAN & DRY	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	23.99
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	9088	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / RO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	617.19
PFG-TEMPLE	1044855	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCER	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	990.18
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114612	CABBAGE RED PER LB	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	58.80
ECOLAB	96632884	CUST # 2243692 AFC LE BLE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	77.32
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114616	EGG AA MEDIUM 15 DZ	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	167.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413840432	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEAT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-34.94
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413840432	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEAT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,284.18
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413840433	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DIS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	78.88
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2357891	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	74.78
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114666	TOMATOR 5X5 25 LB CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	168.50
PFG-TEMPLE	1047661	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCER	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,123.62
PFG-TEMPLE	1047661	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCER	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-11.99
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114674	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24 CT CAS	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	101.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	3038380524	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	258.48
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413807820	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DIS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	457.68
ATCO INTERNATIONAL	I0564348	CUST ID: 126786 SEEK N' DE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	306.90
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114693	LETTUCE ICEBERG	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	58.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413850998	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL &	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	248.20

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413850999	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / POU	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	777.90
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413851000	CUST # 043430 HEALTHCAR	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	316.42
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	9115	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / RO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	908.29
TEXAS DEPT.OF LICENSING &	10116103	CERTIFICATE OF OPERATION	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	210.00
PFG-TEMPLE	1051853	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCER	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-30.99
PFG-TEMPLE	1051853	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCER	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,196.10
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114706	CABBAGE RED PER LB	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	115.28
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	83460312	CUST # 6302473 CREAMER S	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	588.24
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114708	EGG AA MEDIUM 15 DZ	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	200.40
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	413856576	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / POU	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,473.68
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2359921	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	74.78
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV001907076	11408	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	1,741.36
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV001907076	06224	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	241.70
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV001907076	38072	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	70.11
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114719	TOMATO 6X6 25LB CASE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	169.50
PFG-TEMPLE	1054727	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCER	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-36.15
PFG-TEMPLE	1054727	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCER	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,444.52
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	114721	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24 CT CAS	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	103.00
5-F MECHANICAL GROUP, IN	34582	BYPASS ON AO SMITH BOILE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	365.85
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59040934	ACCT # BG114286 9/28 -10	TRANSPORTATION	001-4310-4260	744.36
HERITAGE FOOD SERVICE EQ	0006844975-IN	CUST # HFE21139 VULCAN LI	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	408.67
STERICYCLE, INC.	4009664152	CUST # 2020116	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	386.93
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNE	BASE 39326	Southern Health Partners Bla	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	41,894.24
Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:					63,000.26
Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1					
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	17792	POLICY # 70351699 ACCT # C	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-4321-2070	19.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59040934	ACCT # BG114286 9/28 -10	TRANSPORTATION	001-4321-4260	647.06
Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:					666.06
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2					
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	17792	POLICY # 70351699 ACCT # C	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-4322-2070	19.01
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59040934	ACCT # BG114286 9/28 -10	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	237.58
THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS P	137002	26 ID CARD HOLOVIEW ID CA	MISCELLANEOUS	001-4322-4850	399.65
Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:					656.24
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	17792	POLICY # 70351699 ACCT # C	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-4323-2070	19.00
DELL INC.	10433116723	Dell 24 Monitor - P2419	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4323-5310	327.48
DELL INC.	10433116723	Optiplex 3080 Small Form Fa	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4323-5310	918.98
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59040934	ACCT # BG114286 9/28 -10	TRANSPORTATION	001-4323-4260	459.78
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					1,725.24
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4					
JOHN JUAREZ	10142020	WALGREENS 10/14/20	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	19.99
ARTHUR VILLARREAL	101920	WALMART 10/19/20	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	45.94
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	17792	POLICY # 70351699 ACCT # C	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-4324-2070	19.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59040934	ACCT # BG114286 9/28 -10	TRANSPORTATION	001-4324-4260	133.16
Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:					218.09
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
QUADIANT FINANCE USA, IN	101520	ACCT # 7900 0440 8010 929	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	56.96
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	PLATE # 1423484	VIN # 5981 TAG # 1423484	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	22.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	PLATE # 1423485	VIN # 5982 TAG # 1423485	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	22.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	PLATE # 9114197	VIN # 0341 TAG # 9114197	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	22.00
Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					122.96
Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-363777	CUST # 188092 20 SMP BLAD	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	19.98
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4063204561	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	97.27
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34679 /1	CUST # 11239 TRASH BAG C	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	21.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34701 /1	CUST # 11239 ACE BAG 55 G	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	17.58
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34711 /1	CUST # 11239 MICRO FIBER	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	25.16
HULL SUPPLY CO., INC	0273980-IN	REPLACING THRESHOLD AT C	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	523.41

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2010-120855	ACCT # 1-99 ACE BAG 45 GA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	26.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34721 /1	CUST # 11239 TOOL HOOK 2.	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	31.80
WILSON RIGGIN	111428	1 SAW BLADE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	27.48
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2010-121409	ACCT # 1-99 TRASH BAG CO	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	131.88
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34729 /1	CUST # 11239 PADLOCK CO	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	23.99
LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.	38241	ACCT # ENDS W/ 8510 TAX C	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	-8.29
LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.	51806	ACCT # ENDS W/ 8510 128	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	121.14
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59040934	ACCT # BG114286 9/28 -10	TRANSPORTATION	001-6520-4260	543.62
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34605 /1	CUST # 11239 SCREWS, NUT	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	14.43
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34608 /1	CUST # 11239 BATTERY ALK	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	26.58
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	870139	SLOT CHANNEL 7/8" X 10'	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	24.91
DEALERS ELECTRIC	1879809-01	CUST # 134031 LEV OPP20-D	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	31.50
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34616 /1	ACCT # 11239 H116116 8-18	BUILDING MAINTENANCE-LO	001-6520-3600	17.66
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34645 /1	CUST # 11239 FACE SHIELD	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	416.98
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4063824853	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	97.27
LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.	67843	ACCT # ENDS W/8510 128 O	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	111.52
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4062537633	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	97.27
Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:					2,442.09
Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS					
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	1167471	ACCT # C04192 BALLOTS 11	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	35.04
CARD SERVICE CENTER	102020	ACCT # ENDS W/1237 OCT 2	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	100.00
UNITED METHODIST CHURC	112020	ELECTION 11/2020	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	100.00
MCMAHAN COMMUNITY CE	112020	ELECTION 11/2020	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	100.00
ST MARYS CATHOLIC CHURC	112020	ELECTION 11/2020	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	100.00
ST. MARK'S METHODIST CHU	112020	ELECTION 11/2020	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	100.00
THREE RIVERS COMMUNITY	112020	ELECTION 11/2020	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	100.00
FIRST LOCKHART BAPTIST CH	112020	ELECTION 11/2020	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	100.00
DALE COMMUNITY CENTER	112020	ELECTION 11/03/2020	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	100.00
MAXWELL COMMUNITY VOL	112020	ELECTION 11/2020	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	100.00
ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFT	1161117	Ballot by Mail Kits	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	4,001.22
DEWITT POTHS & SON	621788-0	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER -	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	144.00
Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:					5,080.26
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	102020	ACCT # ENDS W/1237 OCT 2	POSTAGE	001-6560-3120	6.95
Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:					6.95
Department : 6590 - PURCHASING					
DELL INC.	10433116723	Optiplex 3080 Small Form Fa	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6590-5310	918.98
DELL INC.	10433116723	Dell 24 Monitor - P2419H	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6590-5310	327.48
Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:					1,246.46
Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN					
DELL INC.	10433116723	Dell 24 Monitor - P2419H	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6630-5310	327.48
DELL INC.	10433116723	Optiplex 3080 Small Form Fa	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6630-5310	918.98
CARD SERVICE CENTER	102020	ACCT # ENDS W/1237 OCT 2	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6630-3110	40.10
CARD SERVICE CENTER	102020	ACCT # ENDS W/1237 OCT 2	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6630-3110	7.57
Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:					1,294.13
Department : 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR					
T7 ENTERPRISES, LLC	9346	MANIFEST # 26676 65 PASSE	DISPOSAL FEES	001-6640-3151	471.50
TEXAS DEPT.OF LICENSING &	10192020	LETTY RAMIREZ - LIC TYPE - E	TRAINING	001-6640-4810	50.00
DEWITT POTHS & SON	622633-0	ACCT # 12430 FOLDER, FILE,	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6640-3110	300.49
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59040934	ACCT # BG114286 9/28 -10	TRANSPORTATION	001-6640-4260	326.66
T7 ENTERPRISES, LLC	9217	MINIFEST # 25330 PASSENG	DISPOSAL FEES	001-6640-3151	262.00
Department 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR Total:					1,410.65
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC					
PERFORMANCE COLLISION R	3AE6343E	Paint Supplies	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6650-4510	298.80
PERFORMANCE COLLISION R	3AE6343E	Body Labor	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6650-4510	630.00
PERFORMANCE COLLISION R	3AE6343E	Parts	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6650-4510	1,026.48
PERFORMANCE COLLISION R	3AE6343E	Paint Labor	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6650-4510	373.50

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59040934	ACCT # BG114286 9/28 -10	TRANSPORTATION	001-6650-4260	231.90
				Department 6650 - EMERG MGMT / HOMELAND SEC Total:	2,560.68
Department : 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT					
DEWITT POTH & SON	621712-1	ACCT # 12430 TAPE, PAPER, L	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-7610-3110	17.88
				Department 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Total:	17.88
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
ELSIE LACY	102020	TRAVEL FOR OCT 2020	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY/CO	001-8700-4251	251.08
DEWITT POTH & SON	623462-0	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	72.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, I	NP59040934	ACCT # BG114286 9/28 -10	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H/N	001-8700-4260	117.21
				Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:	440.29
				Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:	108,423.27

Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND

Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4063204018	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	288.74
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4063204072	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	154.07
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4063204101	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	333.58
HANSON EQUIPMENT	282605	215/75R17.5/H GOODRIDE 1	TIRES	002-1101-3190	182.83
GREEN PRO SOLUTIONS	18550	ACCT # 3414 ASPHALT RELE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	498.08
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34689 /1	CUST # 11239 PICKUP TOOL	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	47.98
HANSON EQUIPMENT	282678	# CAL001 16" MOUNT TIRE	TIRES	002-1101-3190	12.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34702 /1	CUST # 11239 BROOM COR	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	73.55
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4064468199	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	154.07
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4064468208	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	290.44
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4064468315	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	333.58
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	871485	MAILBOX POST WOOD TREA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	139.59
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	871490	1# LTR/NUMBERS / SYSMBO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	5.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34745 /1	CUST # 11239 WINSTON MAI	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	63.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	34749 /1	CUST # 11239 PROPANE CYL	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	95.87
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	871727	MAILBOX RURAL BLACK #1-1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	-59.90
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	871749	PROPANE TORCH KIT - ALL P	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	79.95
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	1594387	ACCT # 990644/1 ULTRA LO	FUEL	002-1101-3163	4,681.67
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650059245	CUST # 0142726 RD ONE LLF	TIRES	002-1101-3190	546.00
VALICOR ENVIRONMENTAL S	M318241	ACCT # 86903 USED OIL	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	380.45
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	84201	CAR SCREW 5/16 X 3	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	12.50
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4065153750	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	333.58
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4065153833	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	284.19
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4065153912	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	154.07
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	115097	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	36,123.60
HANSON EQUIPMENT	282907	380/85R24 TOTAM HI-TRAC L	TIRES	002-1101-3190	715.80
CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 63652	5037633251	CUST # 10344330 LOC # 041	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	169.68
CARD SERVICE CENTER	102020	ACCT # ENDS W/1237 OCT 2	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	280.00
HANSON EQUIPMENT	282449	HOSE - FARMEX II 3/4"	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	102.28
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	117918	ACCT # 2010 DIESEL EXST FLD	LUBRICANTS	002-1101-3170	319.80
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4063824449	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	284.19
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4063824494	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	154.07
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4063824563	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	333.58
HANSON EQUIPMENT	282552	11R22.5 TIRE REPAIR	TIRES	002-1101-3190	48.80
				Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:	47,617.67
Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-365992	CUST # 188092 PURGE SOL	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	24.66
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-365998	CUST # 188092 12.5 OZ CAR	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	13.46
E & R SUPPLY CO., INC	219880	ACCT # 0023750 PUNCH LOK	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	68.68
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-366195	CUST # 188092 WIPER MOT	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	130.32
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-366227	CUST # 188092 CORE RETUR	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-15.00
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-366228	CUST # 188092 ADH CLEANE	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	12.27
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	SWO130548-1	Service to work on backhoe {	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	997.50
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	118209	ACCT # 2010 BATTERY	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	345.98
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO193103-1	CUST # BP0068193 CONDEN	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	987.87
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-367367	CUST # 188092 TOGGLE SWI	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	19.96

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	118250	ACCT # 2010 CORE DEPOSIT	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-54.00
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	118252	ACCT # 2010 ALTERNATOR	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	279.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	118271	ACCT # 2010 TOGGLE 50A C	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	17.98
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-367529	CUST # 188092 8 OZ PAG OI	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	18.88
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-367703	CUST # 188092 FREON	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	71.88
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	118329	ACCT # 2010 ROTARY FILE - B	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	158.77
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	118355	ACCT # 2010 OIL FILTER (GO	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	12.03
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	PSO196058-1	CUST # BPO068193	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	607.20
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-368691	CUST # 188092 PRIMARY WI	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	33.95
E & R SUPPLY CO., INC	219841	ACCT # 0023750	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	123.72
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	117936	ACCT # 2010 2016 FORD F55	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	83.31
NIVLU CORP	17437A	SOLVENT DEGREASER	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	490.55
NIVLU CORP	17437B	BRAKE PARTS CLEANER NC	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	418.55
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	117624	ACCT # 2010 AIR CONDITIO	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	456.96
Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:					5,305.47
Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE					
XL PARTS, LLC	0416SX4496	CUST # 490093 STANDARD C	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	4.78
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4063204225	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	87.74
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	118131	ACCT # 6000 TIRE PRESSURE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	141.61
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4064468498	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	87.74
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.	T47599	CUST # 3810 WHEEL CAP	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	70.71
XL PARTS, LLC	0416TI3109	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	128.86
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4065154112	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	87.74
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	118410	ACCT # 6000 NAPA AIR FILTE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	80.94
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	118475	ACCT # 6000 OIL CHANGE STI	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	11.43
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	117789	ACCT # 2010 CORE DEPOSIT	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	-36.00
XL PARTS, LLC	0416SZ5863	CUST # 490093 13 TRICO EX	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	37.97
XL PARTS, LLC	0416TA3194	CUST # 490093 PREMIUM SE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	357.94
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4063824531	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	87.74
Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:					1,149.20
Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:					54,072.34
Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL					
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
HAELY KENNEY	10282020	7 ATTEMPTS	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	140.00
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					140.00
Department : 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION					
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	299875	CUST # 1405 KIRK CORNERS	CTIF grant-Road expenses	010-6600-5163	57,678.28
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	299876	CUST # 1405 SILVER MINE R	CTIF grant-Road expenses	010-6600-5163	14,683.13
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	300310	CUST # 1405 SILVER MINE R	CTIF grant-Road expenses	010-6600-5163	55,633.60
Department 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION Total:					127,995.01
Department : 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR					
SUPERIOR DISPOSAL, LLC	11683	ACCT # 01-3472 7 1/2 OFF T	COMMUNITY COLLECTION E	010-6640-3162	2,125.00
Department 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR Total:					2,125.00
Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:					130,260.01
Fund: 011 - 911 FUND					
Department : 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP					
DELL INC.	10433116723	Dell UltraSharp 27 Monitor U	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	011-3000-5310	654.98
DELL INC.	10433116723	Precision 3440 Small Form F	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	011-3000-5310	1,588.26
Department 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP Total:					2,243.24
Fund 011 - 911 FUND Total:					2,243.24
Fund: 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND					
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF	VM101006736 01	2021 Freightliner M2 - 112	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	013-1101-5310	100,680.00
Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:					100,680.00
Fund 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND Total:					100,680.00
Grand Total:					395,678.86

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	108,423.27
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	54,072.34
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	130,260.01
011 - 911 FUND	2,243.24
013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	100,680.00
Grand Total:	395,678.86

Account Summary

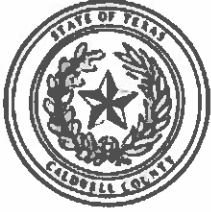
Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1260	DUE FROM C C A D	371.75
001-1370	POSTAGE INVENTORY	4,577.41
001-2140-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	244.00
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	234.60
001-2150-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,240.85
001-3200-3120	POSTAGE	29.93
001-3200-4260	TRANSPORTATION	104.81
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	8,228.50
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT AT	950.00
001-3251-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	72.00
001-3251-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,246.46
001-3252-4810	TRAINING	78.10
001-4300-3120	POSTAGE	103.52
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	145.10
001-4300-4260	TRANSPORTATION	8,619.01
001-4300-4420	TELEPHONE	37.99
001-4300-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	441.00
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	380.00
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	430.00
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	13,352.86
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	3,277.28
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	42,281.17
001-4310-4260	TRANSPORTATION	744.36
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	3,344.59
001-4321-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	19.00
001-4321-4260	TRANSPORTATION	647.06
001-4322-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	19.01
001-4322-4260	TRANSPORTATION	237.58
001-4322-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	399.65
001-4323-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	19.00
001-4323-4260	TRANSPORTATION	459.78
001-4323-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,246.46
001-4324-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	19.00
001-4324-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	65.93
001-4324-4260	TRANSPORTATION	133.16
001-6510-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	56.96
001-6510-4853	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	66.00
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	138.49
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	291.81
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-M	23.99
001-6520-3540	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCK	39.34
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKH	572.49
001-6520-3600	BUILDING MAINTENANC	44.24
001-6520-4260	TRANSPORTATION	543.62
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	788.11
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	244.00
001-6550-3115	Ballot Supplies	4,036.26
001-6550-4610	RENTALS	800.00
001-6560-3120	POSTAGE	6.95
001-6590-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,246.46

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6630-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	47.67
001-6630-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,246.46
001-6640-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	300.49
001-6640-3151	DISPOSAL FEES	733.50
001-6640-4260	TRANSPORTATION	326.66
001-6640-4810	TRAINING	50.00
001-6650-4260	TRANSPORTATION	231.90
001-6650-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	2,328.78
001-7610-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	17.88
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	72.00
001-8700-4251	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY	251.08
001-8700-4260	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4	117.21
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,719.33
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	3,098.16
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	36,123.60
002-1101-3163	FUEL	4,681.67
002-1101-3170	LUBRICANTS	319.80
002-1101-3190	TIRES	1,505.43
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	169.68
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOL	4,307.97
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	997.50
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	798.24
002-1103-3140	UNIFORMS	350.96
010-4323-4515	Operating Exp-PCT 3	140.00
010-6600-5163	CTIF grant-Road expense	127,995.01
010-6640-3162	COMMUNITY COLLECTI	2,125.00
011-3000-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	2,243.24
013-1101-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	100,680.00
	Grand Total:	395,678.86

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	395,678.86
Grand Total:	395,678.86



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number S-FMEC	Vendor Name S-F MECHANICAL GROUP, INC			Total Vendor Amount 365.85
Payment Type Check	Payment Number 34582	Description BYPASS ON AO SMITH BOILER #1 LEAKING	Payable Date 10/26/2020	Due Date 11/10/2020
			Payment Date 11/03/2020	Payment Amount 365.85
			Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 365.85

Vendor Number ADAROW	Vendor Name ADAM D. ROWINS			Total Vendor Amount 644.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
	19-FL-403_3	CAUSE # 19-FL-403 KS	10/16/2020	11/10/2020
	19-FL-597_4	CAUSE # 19-FL-597 JR	10/16/2020	11/10/2020
	20-FL-106_5	CAUSE # 20-FL-106 AM/JM/RM	10/16/2020	11/10/2020
	20-FL-153_3	CAUSE # 20-FL-153 SGP	10/16/2020	11/10/2020
	20-FL-228_2	CAUSE # 20-FL-228 IB	10/16/2020	11/10/2020
	20-FL-328_1	CAUSE # 20-FL-328 AL	10/16/2020	11/10/2020
			Payment Date 11/03/2020	Payment Amount 644.00
			Discount Amount	Payable Amount

Vendor Number ARTVIL	Vendor Name ARTHUR VILLARREAL			Total Vendor Amount 45.94
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
	101920	WALMART 10/19/20	10/19/2020	11/10/2020
			Payment Date 11/03/2020	Payment Amount 45.94
			Discount Amount	Payable Amount

Vendor Number ASCO	Vendor Name ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY, INC			Total Vendor Amount 2,592.57
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
	PSO193103-1	CUST # BP0068193 CONDENSER	10/16/2020	11/10/2020
	PSO196058-1	CUST # BP0068193	10/23/2020	11/10/2020
	SWO130548-1	CUST # BP0068193	10/15/2020	11/10/2020
			Payment Date 11/03/2020	Payment Amount 2,592.57
			Discount Amount	Payable Amount

Vendor Number ATCINT	Vendor Name ATCO INTERNATIONAL			Total Vendor Amount 306.90
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
	10564348	CUST ID: 126786 SEEK N' DESTROY	10/02/2020	11/10/2020
			Payment Date 11/03/2020	Payment Amount 306.90
			Discount Amount	Payable Amount

Vendor Number BOVMER	Vendor Name BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.			Total Vendor Amount 250.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date
	19J-2773	CAUSE # 19J-2773 D.M.	10/16/2020	11/10/2020
			Payment Date 11/03/2020	Payment Amount 250.00
			Discount Amount	Payable Amount

Payment Register

APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BRAMAT	BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.					36,123.60
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	36,123.60	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
115097	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720 YARD	10/26/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	36,123.60	
CALTAX	CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR					66.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	22.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
PLATE # 1423484	VIN # 5981 TAG # 1423484	10/22/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	22.00	
Check				11/03/2020	22.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
PLATE # 1423485	VIN # 5982 TAG # 1423485	10/22/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	22.00	
Check				11/03/2020	22.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
PLATE # 9114197	VIN # 0341 TAG # 9114197	10/22/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	22.00	
CAPCOG	CAPITAL AREA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS					200.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	200.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
29819	KYLE MCCONNELL - 11/9 - 13/20 CRISIS TRAINING	10/22/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	200.00	
CARSER	CARD SERVICE CENTER					434.62
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	434.62	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
102020	ACCT # ENDS W/1237 OCT 2020	10/29/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	434.62	
CAROHL	CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE					320.01
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	244.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
17769	POLICY # CBB2116051 ACCT # CALDC-3	10/09/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	244.00	
Check				11/03/2020	76.01	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
17792	POLICY # 70351699 ACCT # CALDW01	10/19/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	76.01	
CINTAS	CINTAS CORPORATION #86					3,740.93
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	3,740.93	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
4062537633	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # 13242157	09/24/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	97.27	
4063204018	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	10/01/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	288.74	
4063204072	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	10/01/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	154.07	
4063204101	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # 13243034	10/01/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	333.58	
4063204225	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	10/01/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	87.74	
4063204561	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # 13242157	10/01/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	97.27	
4063824449	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	10/08/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	284.19	
4063824494	SOLD # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	10/08/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	154.07	
4063824531	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	10/08/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	87.74	
4063824563	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # 13243034	10/08/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	333.58	
4063824853	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # 13242157	10/08/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	97.27	
4064468199	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	10/15/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	154.07	

Payment Register

APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

406446820E	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	10/15/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	290.44
4064468315	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # 13243034	10/15/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	333.58
406446849E	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	10/15/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	87.74
4065153750	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # 13243034	10/22/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	333.58
4065153833	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	10/22/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	284.19
4065153912	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	10/22/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	154.07
4065154112	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	10/22/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	87.74

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
CINFIR	CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 636525				169.68
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	169.68		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
5037633251	CUST # 10344330 LOC # 041F ROUTE 0089 T010	10/26/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	169.68

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
COLWIS	COLIN WISE				450.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	450.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2807-20CC	CAUSE # 2807-20CC Z.C.	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	250.00
2830-20CC	CAUSE # 2830-20CC C.A.B.	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	200.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
COLMAT	COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.				127,995.01
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	127,995.01		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
299875	CUST # 1405 KIRK CORNERS	10/17/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	57,678.28
299876	CUST # 1405 SILVER MINE ROAD (DELHI)	10/17/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	14,683.13
300310	CUST # 1405 SILVER MINE RD	10/24/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	55,633.60

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
DALCOM	DALE COMMUNITY CENTER				100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	100.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
112020	ELECTION 11/03/2020	10/30/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	100.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
DARLAW	DARLA LAW				234.60
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	234.60		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
102020	MILEAGE FOR 10/2020	10/29/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	234.60

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
DEAELE	DEALERS ELECTRIC				31.50
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	31.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
1879809-01	CUST # 134031 LEV OPP20-D2 OCC SNSR PWR PACK	10/07/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	31.50

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
DELINC	DELL INC.				7,229.08
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	7,229.08		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
10433116723	Caldwell County Computer Order	10/25/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	7,229.08

Payment Register

Vendor Number <u>FLYTOW</u>	Vendor Name DEWAYNE VANATTA					Total Vendor Amount 441.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date			Payment Amount	
		11/03/2020			441.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2075</u>	20 FORD EXPLOYER WHITE	10/08/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	220.00	
<u>2112</u>	2020 FORD EXPLOYER WHITE	10/08/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	221.00	

Vendor Number <u>DEWPOT</u>	Vendor Name DEWITT POTTH & SON					Total Vendor Amount 900.79
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date			Payment Amount	
		11/03/2020			900.79	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>621712-1</u>	ACCT # 12430 TAPE, PAPER, LETRA TAG, 2PK	10/14/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	17.88	
<u>621788-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER - LETTER	10/09/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	144.00	
<u>622520-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 OPENER, LETTER, ASST	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	46.42	
<u>622521-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER - LETTER	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	248.00	
<u>622633-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 FOLDER, FILE, LTR, STRGHT, MLA	10/19/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	300.49	
<u>623167-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER - LETTER	10/23/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	72.00	
<u>623462-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER	10/26/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	72.00	

Vendor Number <u>DOGFRE</u>	Vendor Name DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF SOUTH TEXAS, LLC					Total Vendor Amount 100,680.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date			Payment Amount	
		11/03/2020			100,680.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>VM101006736 01</u>	2021 FTL M2112	08/17/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	100,680.00	

Vendor Number <u>E&RSUP</u>	Vendor Name E & R SUPPLY CO., INC					Total Vendor Amount 192.40
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date			Payment Amount	
		11/03/2020			192.40	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>219841</u>	ACCT # 0023750	10/07/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	123.72	
<u>219880</u>	ACCT # 0023750 PUNCH LOK CLAMP	10/12/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	68.68	

Vendor Number <u>ECOLAB</u>	Vendor Name ECOLAB					Total Vendor Amount 77.32
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date			Payment Amount	
		11/03/2020			77.32	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>96632884</u>	CUST # 2243692 AFC LE BLEND MOP, 17 OZ YELLOW	10/15/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	77.32	

Vendor Number <u>ELESYS</u>	Vendor Name ELECTION SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE INC.					Total Vendor Amount 4,036.26
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date			Payment Amount	
		11/03/2020			4,036.26	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1161117</u>	3000 Ballot by mail kits	10/07/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	4,001.22	
<u>1167471</u>	ACCT # C04192 BALLOTS 11/03/20	10/23/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	35.04	

Vendor Number <u>ELSLAC</u>	Vendor Name ELSIE LACY					Total Vendor Amount 251.08
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date			Payment Amount	
		11/03/2020			251.08	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>102020</u>	TRAVEL FOR OCT 2020	10/26/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	251.08	

Payment Register

APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FARBRO	FARMER BROTHERS. CO.					588.24
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	588.24	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
83460312	CUST # 6302473 CREAMER SHAKER / ICE TEA / COFFEE	10/22/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	588.24	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FERJOS	FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.					1,446.20
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	1,446.20	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
114588	TOMATOR 5X5 25LB CASE	10/10/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	98.50	
114591	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24CT CASE	10/12/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	123.50	
114600	BELL PEPPER GREEN PER LB	10/13/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	16.72	
114604	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24 CT CASE	10/14/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	66.00	
114612	CABBAGE RED PER LB	10/15/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	58.80	
114616	EGG AA MEDIUM 15 DZ	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	167.00	
114666	TOMATOR 5X5 25 LB CASE	10/17/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	168.50	
114674	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24 CT CASE	10/19/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	101.00	
114693	LETTUCE ICEBERG	10/21/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	58.00	
114706	CABBAGE RED PER LB	10/22/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	115.28	
114708	EGG AA MEDIUM 15 DZ	10/23/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	200.40	
114719	TOMATO 6X6 25LB CASE	10/24/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	169.50	
114721	LETTUCE ICEBERG 24 CT CASE	10/26/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	103.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FILSYS	FILEX SYSTEMS, INC					618.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	618.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
99732	CFC 17112 BLUE, LEGAL, BLUE PROBATE	10/15/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	618.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FIRSLO	FIRST LOCKHART BAPTIST CHURCH					100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	100.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
112020	ELECTION 11/2020	10/30/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	100.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FUEMAN	FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC					12,536.90
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	12,536.90	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
NPS9040934	ACCT # BG114286 9/28 -10/25/20	10/26/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	12,536.90	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BUTBAK	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO					493.20
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	493.20	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3038380410	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	10/12/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	234.72	
3038380524	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	10/19/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	258.48	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GLEGRU	GLEN A. GRUNBERGER					1,498.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	1,498.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
13-FL-183 9	CAUSE # 13-FL-183 EL / EDLL	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	84.00	
17-FL-357 7	CAUSE # 17-FL-357 NT/AT	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	49.00	

Payment Register

APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

19-FL-434 5	CAUSE # 19-FL-434 AATJ/JMT/LAAJ	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	35.00
19-FL-484 4	CAUSE # 19-FL-484 CSSJ/ENS/CCS/SAU	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	350.00
19-FL-508 4	CAUSE # 19-FL-508 WR/MRD/JMRD/JER	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	105.00
19-FL-597 4	CAUSE # 19-FL-597 JR/SG/MG/JRG	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	343.00
20-FL-258 1	CAUSE # 20-FL-258 JGP	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	532.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
GLEWIL	GLENN WILLIAMS				140.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	140.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
20-FL-301 1	CAUSE # 20-FL-301 AS	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	140.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
GREPRO	GREEN PRO SOLUTIONS				498.08
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	498.08		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
18550	ACCT # 3414 ASPHALT RELEASE AGENT	10/13/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	498.08

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
HAEKEN	HAELY KENNEY				140.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	140.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
10282020	7 ATTEMPTS	10/28/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	140.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
HANEQU	HANSON EQUIPMENT				1,061.71
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	1,061.71		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
282449	HOSE - FARMEX II 3/4"	10/06/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	102.28
282552	11R22.5 TIRE REPAIR	10/09/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	48.80
282605	215/75R17.5/H GOODRIDE 12.3	10/12/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	182.83
282678	# CAL001 16" MOUNT TIRE	10/14/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	12.00
282907	380/85R24 TOTAM HI-TRAC LUG	10/26/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	715.80

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
HERFOO	HERITAGE FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT, INC.				408.67
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	408.67		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
0006844975-IN	CUST # HFE21139 VULCAN LIMIT SWITCH	10/05/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	408.67

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
HULSER	HULL SUPPLY CO., INC				523.41
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	523.41		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
0273980-IN	REPLACING THRESHOLD AT CCJC	10/15/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	523.41

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
JENWAL	JENNIFER WALKER				39.05
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	39.05		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
UZTX39JXFY	FINGERPRINT FOR TXEVER	10/29/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	39.05

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
FARPLA	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL			158.85
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		11/03/2020	158.85	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
2010-120855	ACCT # 1-99 ACE BAG 45 GAL	10/15/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 26.97
2010-121409	ACCT # 1-99 TRASH BAG CONTR 55 GAL	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 131.88

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
JOHJUA	JOHN JUAREZ			19.99
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		11/03/2020	19.99	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
10142020	WALGREENS 10/14/20	10/14/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 19.99

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
LIVFEE	LIVENGOD FEED STORE			145.10
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		11/03/2020	145.10	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
LOINV000215166	CUST # 1C250 ROPE RANCH NYLON	09/10/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 44.61
LOINV000216260	CUST # 1C250 COASTAL SQUARE BALE	09/26/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 100.49

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
LOCTRU	LOCKHART HARDWARE			877.54
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		11/03/2020	877.54	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
34605 /1	CUST # 11239 SCREWS, NUTS, & BOLTS	10/06/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 14.43
34608 /1	CUST # 11239 BATTERY ALK 9V 4 WIDE	10/06/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 26.58
34616 /1	ACCT # 11239 H116116 8-18 X 3/4" SLF DRILL MTL SC	10/07/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 17.66
34645 /1	CUST # 11239 FACE SHIELD BLUE 1 PK	10/08/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 416.98
34679 /1	CUST # 11239 TRASH BAG CONTR 55 GL 15 CT	10/12/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 21.98
34689 /1	CUST # 11239 PICKUP TOOL 36"	10/13/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 47.98
34701 /1	CUST # 11239 ACE BAG 55 GAL 20 CT FLAP	10/14/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 17.58
34702 /1	CUST # 11239 BROOM CORN WISK 8"	10/14/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 73.55
34711 /1	CUST # 11239 MICRO FIBER ULTRA-MITT	10/14/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 25.16
34721 /1	CUST # 11239 TOOL HOOK 2.75" SCRWBULK	10/15/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 31.80
34729 /1	CUST # 11239 PADLOCK COMB 2-1/4" RESET	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 23.99
34745 /1	CUST # 11239 WINSTON MAILBOX BLACK	10/19/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 63.98
34749 /1	CUST # 11239 PROPANE CYLINDER 30 LBS	10/19/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 95.87

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
LOCMOT	LOCKHART MOTOR CO., INC.			70.71
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		11/03/2020	70.71	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
147599	CUST # 3810 WHEEL CAP	10/15/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 70.71

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
LOWE'S	LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.			224.37
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		11/03/2020	224.37	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
38241	ACCT # ENDS W/ 8510 TAX CORRECTION	10/19/2020	10/19/2020	0.00 -8.29
51806	ACCT # ENDS W/ 8510 128 OZ PINALEN FLORAL	10/19/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 121.14
67843	ACCT # ENDS W/8510 128 OZ ZEP BATH DISINF	10/08/2020	11/10/2020	0.00 111.52

Payment Register

APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ICOJAN	M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, LLC					1,525.48
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	1,525.48	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
9088	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / ROSES	10/14/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	617.19	
9115	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / ROSES	10/21/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	908.29	
MARPLU	MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS					2,053.17
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	2,053.17	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
INV001907076	CUST # 278898 CARTRIDGE, BRADLEY SLOW CLOSE	10/23/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	2,053.17	
MAXFIR	MAXWELL COMMUNITY VOL. FIRE DEPT., INC.					100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	100.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
112020	ELECTION 11/2020	10/30/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	100.00	
MCMCOM	MCPAHAN COMMUNITY CENTER					100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	100.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
112020	ELECTION 11/2020	10/30/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	100.00	
MELREY	MELISSA Y. REYES					250.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	250.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2818-20CC	CAUSE # 2818-20CC L.A.B.	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	250.00	
MICHOW	MICHELE HOWARD					29.93
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	29.93	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
9252020	FLAT RATE ENV - HOUSTON	09/25/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	29.93	
NICLOV	NICOLE WORSLY LOVE					2,198.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	2,198.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
18-FL-081	CAUSE # 18-FL-081 CC	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	686.00	
19-FL-559 2	CAUSE # 19-FL-559 LCG & DGH	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	133.00	
19-FL-610 3	CAUSE # 19-FL-610 MG	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	56.00	
19-FL-610 4	CAUSE # 19-FL-610 MG	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	763.00	
20-FL-091 2	CAUSE # 20-FL-091 NRLM	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	140.00	
20-FL-222	CAUSE # 20-FL-222 HR	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	287.00	
20-FL-328	CAUSE # 20-FL-328 AL	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	133.00	
PRECOM	NIVLU CORP					909.10
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	909.10	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
17437A	SOLVENT DEGREASER	10/09/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	490.55	

Payment Register

APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

174378	BRAKE PARTS CLEANER NC	10/09/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	418.55		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
O'REIL	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.					330.36	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				11/03/2020	330.36		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
0642-363777	CUST # 188092 20 SMP BLADE	10/01/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	19.98		
0642-365992	CUST # 188092 PURGE SOL	10/12/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	24.66		
0642-365998	CUST # 188092 12.5 OZ CARB C1	10/12/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	13.46		
0642-366195	CUST # 188092 WIPER MOTOR	10/13/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	130.32		
0642-366227	CUST # 188092 CORE RETURN	10/13/2020	10/13/2020	0.00	-15.00		
0642-366228	CUST # 188092 ADH CLEANER	10/13/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	12.27		
0642-367367	CUST # 188092 TOGGLE SWITCH	10/19/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	19.96		
0642-367529	CUST # 188092 8 OZ PAG OIL 46	10/20/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	18.88		
0642-367703	CUST # 188092 FREON	10/21/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	71.88		
0642-368691	CUST # 188092 PRIMARY WIRE	10/26/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	33.95		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
PERAUT	PERFORMANCE COLLISION REPAIR					2,328.78	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				11/03/2020	2,328.78		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
3AE6343E	Tahoe Damage to EOC Vehicle	10/02/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	2,328.78		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
PETRA	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION					4,681.67	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				11/03/2020	4,681.67		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
1S94387	ACCT # 990644/1 ULTRA LOW SULFON # 2 DIESEL LOW EI	10/20/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	4,681.67		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
PFGTEM	PFG-TEMPLE					6,054.48	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				11/03/2020	6,054.48		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
1040829	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	10/12/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	1,379.19		
1044855	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	10/15/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	990.18		
1047661	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	10/19/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	1,111.63		
1051853	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	10/22/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	1,165.11		
1054727	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	10/26/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	1,408.37		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
QUAFIN	QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC					4,737.89	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				11/03/2020	1,639.15		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
101520	ACCT # 7900 0440 8010 9295 COURTHOUSE	10/15/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	1,639.15		
Check				11/03/2020	103.52		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
9222020	ACCT # 7900 0440 8052 6951 SHERIFF	10/12/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	103.52		
Check				11/03/2020	2,995.22		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
93020	ACCT # 7900 0440 8038 5499 CCJC	09/30/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	2,995.22		

Payment Register

APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SCOMER	SCOTT-MERRIMAN, INC.					328.43
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	328.43	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
066216	MARRIAGE LICENSE RETURN ENVELOPES, # 11 BLUE INK	10/23/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	328.43	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
REDAVI	SEAN MATTHEW MANN					1,818.80
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	1,818.80	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
117624	ACCT # 2010 AIR CONDITIONING	09/30/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	456.96	
117789	ACCT # 2010 CORE DEPOSIT	10/05/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	-36.00	
117918	ACCT # 2010 DIESEL EXST FLD 2.5 GA	10/08/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	319.80	
117936	ACCT # 2010 2016 FORD F550 SUPER DUTY	10/08/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	83.31	
118131	ACCT # 6000 TIRE PRESSURE	10/15/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	141.61	
118209	ACCT # 2010 BATTERY	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	345.98	
118250	ACCT # 2010 CORE DEPOSIT	10/19/2020	10/19/2020	0.00	-54.00	
118252	ACCT # 2010 ALTERNATOR	10/19/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	279.99	
118271	ACCT # 2010 TOGGLE 50A CHROME	10/19/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	17.98	
118329	ACCT # 2010 ROTARY FILE - BURR	10/21/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	158.77	
118355	ACCT # 2010 OIL FILTER (GOLD)	10/21/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	12.03	
118410	ACCT # 6000 NAPA AIR FILTER	10/23/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	80.94	
118475	ACCT # 6000 OIL CHANGE STICKER	10/26/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	11.43	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SHACON	SHANNA CONLEY					39.05
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	39.05	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
UZTX39JXYX	FINGERPRINTING FOR TXEVER	10/29/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	39.05	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SMISUP	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART					189.55
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	189.55	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
870139	SLOT CHANNEL 7/8" X 10'	10/06/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	24.91	
871485	MAILBOX POST WOOD TREATED	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	139.59	
871490	1# LTR/NUMBERS / SYMBOLS 107PK	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	5.00	
871727	MAILBOX RURAL BLACK #1-1/2	10/19/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	-59.90	
871749	PROPANE TORCH KIT - ALL PURPOSE	10/19/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	79.95	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SMILUL	SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING					12.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	12.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
84201	CAR SCREW 5/16 X 3	10/21/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	12.50	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SOUHEA	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC.					41,894.24
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	41,894.24	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
BASE39326	CUST ID: CAL7388 OCT 2020 BASE	09/02/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	41,894.24	

Payment Register

APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SOUTIR	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC					546.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	546.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
4650059245	CUST # 0142726 RD ONE LLF86 HWY 16	10/20/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	546.00	
SPRINT	SPRINT					37.99
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	37.99	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
122236591-139	ACCT # 122236591 9/17 - 10/16/20	10/20/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	37.99	
STMARY	ST MARYS CATHOLIC CHURCH					100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	100.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
112020	ELECTION 11/2020	10/30/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	100.00	
STMMET	ST. MARK'S METHODIST CHURCH					100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	100.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
112020	ELECTION 11/2020	10/30/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	100.00	
STAJAN	STACY M. JANUARY					1,802.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	1,802.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
19-FL-359_3	CAUSE # 19-FL-359 CG	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	315.00	
19-FL-381	CAUSE # 19-FL-381 PG	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	822.50	
20-FL-022	CAUSE # 20-FL-022 T.S.	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	455.00	
20-FL-086	CAUSE # 20-FL-086 JY/JY	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	210.00	
STERIC	STERICYCLE, INC.					386.93
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	386.93	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
4009664152	CUST # 2020116	11/01/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	386.93	
SUPEDI	SUPERIOR DISPOSAL, LLC					2,125.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	2,125.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
11683	ACCT # 01-3472 7 1/2 OFF TWO 20 YARDS	10/19/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	2,125.00	
SYSCO	SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC					6,295.66
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	6,295.66	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
413807820	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DISP / CHEMICAL & JANITORIA	10/02/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	457.68	
413834647	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DISP	10/14/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	18.27	
413834648	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEATS/POULTRY/FROZEN	10/14/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	1,269.92	
413834649	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	10/14/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	381.48	
413834650	CUST # 043430 CAN & DRY	10/14/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	23.99	

Payment Register

APPKT04620 - 11/10/2020 A/P RUN & PO'S

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
413840432	CUST # 043430 DAIRY/MEATS/POULTRY/FROZEN	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	1,249.24
413840433	CUST # 043430 PAPER & DISP / CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	78.88
413850998	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL	10/21/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	248.20
413850999	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / POULTRY / FROZEN / CAN & DR	10/21/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	777.90
413851000	CUST # 043430 HEALTHCARE / PAPER & DISP / CHEMICA	10/21/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	316.42
413856576	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / POULTRY / FROZEN / CAN & DR	10/23/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	1,473.68

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
T7ENTE	T7 ENTERPRISES, LLC	733.50			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	733.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
9217	MINIFEST # 25330 PASSENGER/LIGHT TRUCK	09/29/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	262.00
9346	MANIFEST # 26676 65 PASSENGER/LIGHT TRUCK	10/13/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	471.50

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
TEXLREG	TEXAS DEPT.OF LICENSING & REGULATION	260.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	260.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
10116103	CERTIFICATE OF OPERATION - SHERIFF'S OFFICE	10/22/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	210.00
10192020	LETTY RAMIREZ - LIC TYPE - ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	10/19/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	50.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
TXPOLI	TEXAS POLICE TRAINERS, LLC	180.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	150.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
CIT-38-2020	CRISIS INTERVENTION TRAINING 11/2 - 6/20	10/22/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	150.00
Check		11/03/2020	30.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
IDDHH-12-2020	INTERACTING W/DEAF DRIVERS 10/29/20	10/22/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	30.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
CARWAR	THE LAW OFFICES OF CARRIE WARD PLLC	1,456.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	1,456.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
17-FL-287 20	CAUSE # 17-FL-287 ZMR	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	259.00
19-FL-047 7	CAUSE # 19-FL-047 G/M	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	189.00
20-FL-093 3	CAUSE # 20-FL-093 XM/NB/AB	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	70.00
20-FL-119 5	CAUSE # 20-FL-119 MJ	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	126.00
20-FL-156 4	CAUSE # 20-FL-156 GH	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	147.00
20-FL-168 4	CAUSE # 20-FL-168 EZ	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	665.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
THEPOL	THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS PRESS	399.65			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	399.65		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
137002	26 ID CARD HOLOVIEW ID CARD (R) SECURE ID CARDS	08/17/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	399.65

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount			
THOHIL	THOMAS HILLE	490.00			
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		11/03/2020	490.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
19-FL-508 3	CAUSE # 19-FL-508 WR	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	210.00
20-FL-228	CAUSE # 20-FL-228 IB	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	140.00
20-FL-370	CAUSE # 20-FL-370 JCD	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	140.00

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THRRIV	THREE RIVERS COMMUNITY CENTER					100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	100.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
112020	ELECTION 11/2020	10/30/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	100.00	
UNIFIR	UNIFIRST CORPORATION					149.56
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	149.56	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
822 2357891	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140 SHERIFF'S	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	74.78	
822 2359921	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140	10/23/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	74.78	
UNIMET	UNITED METHODIST CHURCH					100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	100.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
112020	ELECTION 11/2020	10/30/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	100.00	
VALENV	VALICOR ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, LLC					380.45
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	380.45	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
M318241	ACCT # 86903 USED OIL	10/20/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	380.45	
WATGUA	WATCHGUARD VIDEO					430.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	430.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
ADVREP189202	CUST ID: CALDWELL COU1 VISTA HD, STANDARD VERSIO	05/21/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	430.00	
WILRIG	WILSON RIGGIN					27.48
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	27.48	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
111428	1 SAW BLADE	10/16/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	27.48	
XLPART	XL PARTS, LLC					529.55
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				11/03/2020	529.55	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0416SX4496	CUST # 490093 STANDARD CAPSULE	10/01/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	4.78	
0416SZ5863	CUST # 490093 13 TRICO EXACT FIT WIPER	10/06/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	37.97	
0416TA3194	CUST # 490093 PREMIUM SEMI MET PADS	10/07/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	357.94	
0416TI3109	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	10/20/2020	11/10/2020	0.00	128.86	

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
AP BNK	Check	231	92	0.00	395,678.86
Packet Totals:		231	92	0.00	395,678.86

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-395,678.86
Packet Totals:		-395,678.86

- 2. Ratify re-occurring County Payments**
 - a. \$335,543.09 (Payroll 10/11/20 – 10/24/20)**
 - b. \$99,573.64 (Payroll Tax 10/11/20 – 10/24/20)**
 - c. \$168,632.15 (DMV Remittance)**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$335,543.09 (Payroll 10/11/20 - 10/24/20)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 335,543.09

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

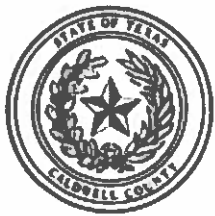
2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 21 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

10/29/2020
Date



Packet: PYPKT01872 - PAYROLL 10112020 THRU 10242020
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 10/11/2020 - 10/24/2020

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,649.11
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	1.00	1,923.08
Total:	1.00	1,957.70

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,793.83	0.00	0.00
MC	1,891.72	27.43	27.43
SS	1,891.72	117.29	117.29
Unemployment	1,927.12	0.00	0.03
Total:	144.72	144.75	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,957.70	97.89	86.14
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	12.50	0.00
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:	163.87	86.14	

RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings: 1,957.70 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 163.87 Taxes: 144.72 Net Pay: 1,649.11

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 9,113.09
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
C-19	80.00	1,636.00
FLOAT	8.00	163.60
Hourly	436.00	9,127.87
S	32.00	745.12
Uniform	0.00	175.00
Vacation	4.00	81.80
Total:	560.00	11,945.54

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,934.64	931.70	0.00
MC	11,531.92	167.22	167.22
SS	11,531.92	714.98	714.98
Unemployment	11,801.18	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,813.90	882.20	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,945.54	597.28	525.58
550	0.00	144.36	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,610.05
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	83.95	0.00
Total:	1,018.55	2,135.63	

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings: 11,945.54 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,018.55 Taxes: 1,813.90 Net Pay: 9,113.09

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 25,506.55
 Total Check Amounts: 1,125.71

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
FLOAT	8.00	169.84
Hourly	1,604.00	29,257.25
OT	31.00	817.89
S	62.00	1,263.79
SAL	-17.00	1,660.86
Vacation	107.00	1,988.16
VAC-PAYOUT	15.40	267.12
Total:	1,810.40	35,491.83

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	32,104.45	2,654.96	0.00
MC	33,879.02	491.25	491.25
SS	33,879.02	2,100.49	2,100.49
Unemployment	35,287.87	0.00	0.05
Total:		5,246.70	2,591.79

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	35,491.83	1,774.57	1,561.65
530	0.00	0.00	0.00
550	0.00	203.96	0.00
551	0.00	57.69	0.00
563	0.00	210.19	0.00
580	0.00	15.30	0.00
590	0.00	1,147.65	6,455.20
595	0.00	28.08	0.00
615	0.00	175.43	0.00
Total:		3,612.87	8,016.85

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings: 35,491.83 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 3,612.87 Taxes: 5,246.70 Net Pay: 26,632.26

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,123.49
 Total Check Amounts: 2,495.94

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	232.00	4,350.22
Vacation	8.00	138.76
Total:	240.00	4,488.98

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,226.23	264.79	0.00
MC	4,450.68	64.53	64.53
SS	4,450.68	275.95	275.95
Unemployment	4,458.74	0.00	0.00
Total:		605.27	340.48

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,488.98	224.45	197.52
550	0.00	30.24	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	957.03
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		264.28	1,154.55

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings: 4,488.98 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 264.28 Taxes: 605.27 Net Pay: 3,619.43

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,311.41
Total Check Amounts: 1,212.18

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	152.00	2,983.21
Vacation	8.00	150.58
Total:	160.00	3,133.79

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,960.25	195.16	0.00
MC	3,116.94	45.19	45.19
SS	3,116.94	193.25	193.25
Unemployment	3,133.79	0.00	0.00
Total:	433.60	433.60	238.44

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,133.79	156.69	137.89
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	319.01
615	0.00	16.85	0.00
Total:	176.60	176.60	456.90

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings: 3,133.79 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 176.60 Taxes: 433.60 Net Pay: 2,523.59

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 2,872.10
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	66.50	1,347.90
S	8.00	162.15
SAL	1.00	2,086.50
Vacation	5.50	111.48
Total:	81.00	3,708.03

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,392.58	242.18	0.00
MC	3,617.99	52.46	52.46
SS	3,617.99	224.31	224.31
Unemployment	3,692.91	0.00	0.00
Total:	518.95	518.95	276.77

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,708.03	185.41	163.16
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	38.46	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	33.60	0.00
Total:	316.98	316.98	801.18

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings: 3,708.03 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 316.98 Taxes: 518.95 Net Pay: 2,872.10

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 7,039.94
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
FLOAT	1.00	18.42
Hourly	220.00	4,723.27
OT	2.00	75.83
S	3.50	101.11
SAL	-3.50	4,950.72
Vacation	21.00	559.20
Total:	244.00	10,463.17

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,017.97	1,192.16	0.00
MC	9,991.12	144.87	144.87
SS	9,991.12	619.45	619.45
Unemployment	10,401.09	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,956.48	764.32

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,463.17	523.15	460.38
520	0.00	450.00	0.00
550	0.00	62.08	0.00
551	0.00	157.68	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,291.04
595	0.00	8.31	0.00
610	0.00	16.96	0.00
615	0.00	84.39	0.00
Total:		1,466.75	1,751.42

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings: 10,463.17 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,466.75 Taxes: 1,956.48 Net Pay: 7,039.94

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 5,664.29
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
FLOAT	8.00	134.55
Hourly	302.50	5,224.74
S	1.50	24.58
SAL	1.00	2,075.15
Vacation	8.00	153.55
Total:	321.00	7,647.19

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,900.95	666.49	0.00
MC	7,413.30	107.49	107.49
SS	7,413.30	459.62	459.62
Unemployment	5,508.68	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,233.60	567.11

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,647.19	382.35	336.47
520	0.00	130.00	0.00
550	0.00	43.86	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,610.05
595	0.00	14.32	0.00
615	0.00	16.12	0.00
Total:		749.30	1,946.52

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings: 7,647.19 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 749.30 Taxes: 1,233.60 Net Pay: 5,664.29

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 9,941.31
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
C-19	80.00	1,279.40
FLOAT	12.50	215.27
Hourly	528.17	8,884.53
S	13.50	219.23
SAL	1.00	2,098.92
Vacation	5.83	91.49
Total:	641.00	12,788.84

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,616.70	693.95	0.00
MC	12,316.14	178.59	178.59
SS	12,316.14	763.61	763.61
Unemployment	12,628.51	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,636.15	942.20	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,788.84	639.44	562.70
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	160.33	0.00
551	0.00	189.98	0.00
580	0.00	12.24	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,552.08
595	0.00	22.61	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
615	0.00	99.78	0.00
Total:	1,211.38	3,114.78	

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings: 12,788.84 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,211.38 Taxes: 1,636.15 Net Pay: 9,941.31

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 1,006.17
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,255.42
Total:	80.00	1,255.42

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,177.53	76.48	0.00
MC	1,240.30	17.98	17.98
SS	1,240.30	76.90	76.90
Unemployment	1,240.30	0.00	0.02
Total:	171.36	94.90	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,255.42	62.77	55.24
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
Total:	77.89	55.24	

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings: 1,255.42 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 77.89 Taxes: 171.36 Net Pay: 1,006.17

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 23,476.41
Total Check Amounts: 31.97

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
BEREAVEMENT	32.00	574.33
DA Supplement	0.00	477.70
FLOAT	1.00	19.15
Hourly	462.00	9,527.28
S	41.00	890.63
SAL	-1.00	19,055.71
Vacation	32.00	602.03
Total:	567.00	31,181.45

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	28,478.81	2,657.38	0.00
MC	30,096.15	436.39	436.39
SS	30,096.15	1,865.95	1,865.95
Unemployment	30,576.68	0.00	0.00
Total:		4,959.72	2,302.34

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	31,146.83	1,557.34	1,370.46
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	92.45	0.00
551	0.00	311.51	0.00
552	0.00	96.15	0.00
580	0.00	10.71	0.00
590	0.00	478.77	4,192.13
595	0.00	25.74	0.00
615	0.00	80.68	0.00
Total:		2,713.35	5,562.59

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings: 31,181.45 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 2,713.35 Taxes: 4,959.72 Net Pay: 23,508.38

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 8,769.43
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	521.75	8,899.03
S	3.00	49.31
SAL	1.00	2,102.42
Vacation	35.25	612.79
Total:	561.00	11,663.55

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,423.57	798.35	0.00
MC	11,106.75	161.05	161.05
SS	11,106.75	688.62	688.62
Unemployment	11,587.61	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,648.02	849.67

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,663.55	583.18	513.20
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	75.94	0.00
551	0.00	71.76	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	319.18	2,582.08
595	0.00	17.20	0.00
615	0.00	72.72	0.00
Total:		1,246.10	3,095.28

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings: 11,663.55 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,246.10 Taxes: 1,648.02 Net Pay: 8,769.43

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 5,333.83
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	72.00	1,312.81
SAL	8.00	5,771.36
Vacation	8.00	145.87
Total:	88.00	7,230.04

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,251.22	402.35	0.00
MC	6,712.70	97.33	97.33
SS	6,712.70	416.18	416.18
Unemployment	7,153.30	0.00	0.01
Total:	915.86	915.86	513.52

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,230.04	361.48	318.13
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	76.92	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	319.18	668.02
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	84.92	0.00
Total:	980.35	986.15	

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings: 7,230.04 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 980.35 Taxes: 915.86 Net Pay: 5,333.83

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 7,570.02
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
C-19	16.00	291.74
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
SAL	-13.00	7,010.68
Total:	3.00	10,533.19

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,669.97	1,299.25	0.00
MC	10,446.63	151.48	151.48
SS	10,446.63	647.69	647.69
Unemployment	10,472.03	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,098.42	2,098.42	799.17

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,533.19	526.66	463.46
520	0.00	250.00	0.00
550	0.00	61.16	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	864.75	1,101.48	

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings: 10,533.19 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 864.75 Taxes: 2,098.42 Net Pay: 7,570.02

Department: 3251 - JP Prect. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 1,952.64
 Total Check Amounts: 1,267.28

EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Hourly	137.00	2,261.01	Federal W/H	3,904.56	292.41	0.00
S	15.00	249.92	MC	4,126.84	59.84	59.84
SAL	1.00	1,800.35	SS	4,126.84	255.86	255.86
Vacation	8.00	134.20	Unemployment	2,618.13	0.00	0.00
Total:	161.00	4,445.48		Total:	608.11	315.70

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,445.48	222.28	195.61
550	0.00	58.15	0.00
551	0.00	184.60	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	957.03
615	0.00	75.89	0.00
Total:		617.45	1,152.64

RECAP 3251 - JP Prect. 1
 Earnings: 4,445.48 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 617.45 Taxes: 608.11 Net Pay: 3,219.92

Department: 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,392.31
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS			TAXES			
Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount	Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Hourly	160.00	2,656.81	Federal W/H	4,053.16	315.64	0.00
SAL	1.00	1,800.35	MC	4,276.02	62.00	62.00
Total:	161.00	4,457.16	SS	4,276.02	265.12	265.12
			Unemployment	4,380.88	0.00	0.00
			Total:		642.76	327.12

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,457.16	222.86	196.12
550	0.00	76.28	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	957.03
595	0.00	14.18	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	90.68	0.00
Total:		422.09	1,153.15

RECAP 3252 - JP Prect. 2
 Earnings: 4,457.16 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 422.09 Taxes: 642.76 Net Pay: 3,392.31

Department: 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 2,811.34
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	112.00	1,628.48
SAL	1.00	1,800.35
Vacation	16.00	268.40
Total:	129.00	3,731.85

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,321.27	241.58	0.00
MC	3,507.86	50.87	50.87
SS	3,507.86	217.48	217.48
Unemployment	3,701.27	0.00	0.00
Total:	509.93	509.93	268.35

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,731.85	186.59	164.20
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	653.02
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	30.96	0.00
Total:	410.58	817.22	

RECAP 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Earnings: 3,731.85 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 410.58 Taxes: 509.93 Net Pay: 2,811.34

Department: 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 2,044.26
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,342.00
SAL	1.00	1,800.35
Total:	81.00	3,142.35

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,739.16	238.74	0.00
MC	2,906.28	42.14	42.14
SS	2,906.28	180.19	180.19
Unemployment	1,342.00	0.00	0.00
Total:	461.07	461.07	222.33

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,142.35	157.12	138.27
520	0.00	10.00	0.00
530	0.00	230.77	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	38.46	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	653.02
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:	637.02	791.29	

RECAP 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Earnings: 3,142.35 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 637.02 Taxes: 461.07 Net Pay: 2,044.26

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 57,333.14
 Total Check Amounts: 1,391.53

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	567.71
FH - LAW	48.00	845.56
Hourly	2,735.50	56,862.08
LWOP	39.00	0.00
LWP	2.00	35.23
OT	76.50	2,130.47
S	109.00	2,502.86
SAL	-4.00	10,224.31
Uniform	0.00	925.00
Vacation	167.00	3,447.51
Total:	3,173.00	77,540.73

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	71,162.73	6,278.96	0.00
MC	75,174.77	1,090.04	1,090.04
SS	75,174.77	4,660.84	4,660.84
Unemployment	73,809.93	0.00	0.00
Total:		12,029.84	5,750.88

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	77,540.73	3,877.04	3,411.73
520	0.00	135.00	0.00
530	0.00	298.15	0.00
550	0.00	527.39	0.00
551	0.00	396.06	0.00
580	0.00	29.07	0.00
590	0.00	957.54	12,850.40
595	0.00	45.23	0.00
610	0.00	81.00	0.00
615	0.00	439.74	0.00
Total:		6,786.22	16,262.13

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings:	77,540.73	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	6,786.22	Taxes:	12,029.84	Net Pay:	58,724.67
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 70,835.90
 Total Check Amounts: 1,179.23

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	270.00
FH - LAW	34.50	641.85
Hourly	3,968.00	76,290.88
OT	128.15	3,684.91
S	104.25	2,142.88
SAL	-50.00	5,045.41
Uniform	0.00	1,100.00
Vacation	262.25	5,171.05
Total:	4,447.15	94,346.98

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	86,426.21	7,188.70	0.00
MC	91,288.56	1,323.68	1,323.68
SS	91,288.56	5,659.89	5,659.89
Unemployment	93,706.13	0.00	0.05
Total:		14,172.27	6,983.62

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	94,346.98	4,717.35	4,151.32
520	0.00	145.00	0.00
530	0.00	170.77	0.00
550	0.00	640.85	0.00
551	0.00	344.22	0.00
580	0.00	27.54	0.00
590	0.00	1,291.98	15,736.49
595	0.00	90.62	0.00
610	0.00	40.50	0.00
615	0.00	690.75	0.00
Total:		8,159.58	19,887.81

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings: 94,346.98 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 8,159.58 Taxes: 14,172.27 Net Pay: 72,015.13

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 2,374.48
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	120.00	1,608.24
SAL	1.00	1,222.73
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	121.00	2,890.59

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,746.06	150.45	0.00
MC	2,890.59	41.91	41.91
SS	2,890.59	179.22	179.22
Unemployment	1,608.24	0.00	0.02
Total:		371.58	221.15

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,890.59	144.53	127.19
Total:		144.53	127.19

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings: 2,890.59 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 144.53 Taxes: 371.58 Net Pay: 2,374.48

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 2,441.65
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	153.00	2,109.87
SAL	1.00	1,222.73
Uniform	0.00	100.00
Total:	154.00	3,467.22

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,159.60	462.98	0.00
MC	3,332.96	48.33	48.33
SS	3,332.96	206.64	206.64
Unemployment	3,453.60	0.00	0.01
Total:	717.95	254.98	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,467.22	173.36	152.55
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
551	0.00	103.84	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	319.01
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:		307.62	471.56

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 3,467.22 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 307.62 Taxes: 717.95 Net Pay: 2,441.65

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 1,794.02
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	80.00	1,103.20
SAL	1.00	1,222.73
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	81.00	2,385.55

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,016.68	57.72	0.00
MC	2,135.96	30.98	30.98
SS	2,135.96	132.43	132.43
Unemployment	2,354.97	0.00	0.00
Total:	221.13	163.41	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,385.55	119.28	104.96
530	0.00	0.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	334.01
595	0.00	8.44	0.00
615	0.00	50.98	0.00
Total:		370.40	438.97

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings: 2,385.55 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 370.40 Taxes: 221.13 Net Pay: 1,794.02

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 1,686.32
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	83.50	1,151.47
SAL	1.00	1,222.73
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	84.50	2,433.82

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,019.22	164.52	0.00
MC	2,180.91	31.63	31.63
SS	2,180.91	135.22	135.22
Unemployment	1,151.47	0.00	0.01
Total:	7,432.51	331.37	166.86

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,433.82	121.69	107.08
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	21.23	0.00
551	0.00	43.45	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	334.01
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:	2,433.82	416.13	441.09

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings: 2,433.82 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 416.13 Taxes: 331.37 Net Pay: 1,686.32

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 550.98
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	48.00	648.96
Total:	48.00	648.96

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	616.51	15.88	0.00
MC	648.96	9.41	9.41
SS	648.96	40.24	40.24
Unemployment	648.96	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,563.39	65.53	49.65

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	648.96	32.45	28.55
Total:	648.96	32.45	28.55

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings: 648.96 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 32.45 Taxes: 65.53 Net Pay: 550.98

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 14,361.09
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	147.67
FLOAT	16.00	339.84
Hourly	446.75	11,183.53
JP COMP TAKEN	5.25	112.24
S	43.50	1,084.09
SAL	2.00	6,248.65
Vacation	48.50	1,263.36
Total:	562.00	20,379.38

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	3.75	79.87
Total:	3.75	79.87

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	17,288.28	1,488.44	0.00
MC	18,707.25	271.26	271.26
SS	18,707.25	1,159.84	1,159.84
Unemployment	20,379.38	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,919.54	1,431.10	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	20,379.38	1,018.97	896.70
520	0.00	400.00	0.00
551	0.00	542.36	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	813.21	2,612.08
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	118.52	0.00
Total:	3,098.75	3,508.78	

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings:	20,379.38	Benefits:	79.87	Deductions:	3,098.75	Taxes:	2,919.54	Net Pay:	14,361.09
-----------	-----------	-----------	-------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 5,789.51
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	99.22
Hourly	312.00	5,449.12
LWOP	80.00	0.00
SAL	1.00	1,799.32
Vacation	8.00	164.60
Total:	401.00	7,512.26

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,991.82	618.75	0.00
MC	7,367.43	106.82	106.82
SS	7,367.43	456.78	456.78
Unemployment	7,433.56	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,182.35	563.60	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,512.26	375.61	330.54
520	0.00	0.00	0.00
550	0.00	78.70	0.00
551	0.00	32.69	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,914.06
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
610	0.00	13.84	0.00
615	0.00	24.86	0.00
Total:	540.40	2,244.60	

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings:	7,512.26	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	540.40	Taxes:	1,182.35	Net Pay:	5,789.51
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 12,393.24
 Total Check Amounts: 3,673.82

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	1,098.00	11,300.93
OT	358.75	6,068.86
SAL	1.00	1,835.53
Total:	1,457.75	19,239.94

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	18,495.46	962.49	0.00
MC	18,858.18	273.45	273.45
SS	18,858.18	1,169.21	1,169.21
Unemployment	19,215.82	0.00	0.24
Total:	19,215.82	2,405.15	1,442.90

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,054.25	302.72	266.39
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	24.12	0.00
551	0.00	107.68	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	653.02
595	0.00	5.45	0.00
610	0.00	20.19	0.00
615	0.00	84.92	0.00
Total:	6,054.25	767.73	919.41

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings: 19,239.94 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 767.73 Taxes: 2,405.15 Net Pay: 16,067.06

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 9,784.80
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.66
S	32.00	605.68
SAL	6.00	11,716.72
Vacation	48.00	908.52
Total:	86.00	13,459.58

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,678.83	941.08	0.00
MC	12,376.80	179.47	179.47
SS	12,376.80	767.36	767.36
Unemployment	11,468.72	0.00	0.00
Total:	11,468.72	1,887.91	946.83

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,459.58	672.97	592.22
520	0.00	25.00	0.00
550	0.00	60.82	0.00
551	0.00	103.84	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	828.47	2,278.07
595	0.00	14.05	0.00
615	0.00	75.60	0.00
Total:	13,459.58	1,786.87	2,870.29

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings: 13,459.58 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,786.87 Taxes: 1,887.91 Net Pay: 9,784.80

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 1,244.74
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	1.00	1,553.85
Total:	1.00	1,588.47

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,509.05	141.26	0.00
MC	1,588.47	23.03	23.03
SS	1,588.47	98.49	98.49
Unemployment	1,588.47	0.00	0.00
Total:		262.78	121.52

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,588.47	79.42	69.89
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
Total:		80.95	69.89

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings: 1,588.47 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 80.95 Taxes: 262.78 Net Pay: 1,244.74

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 1,204.17
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
SAL	-7.00	1,749.78
Vacation	8.00	194.42
Total:	1.00	1,944.20

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,825.31	474.06	0.00
MC	1,922.52	27.88	27.88
SS	1,922.52	119.20	119.20
Unemployment	1,930.58	0.00	0.00
Total:		621.14	147.08

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,944.20	97.21	85.54
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		118.89	85.54

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings: 1,944.20 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 118.89 Taxes: 621.14 Net Pay: 1,204.17

Department: 6590 - Purchasing

Total Direct Deposits: 1,589.82
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	1.00	2,074.35
Total:	1.00	2,108.97

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,995.46	244.92	0.00
MC	2,100.91	30.46	30.46
SS	2,100.91	130.26	130.26
Unemployment	2,108.97	0.00	0.00
Total:		405.64	160.72

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,108.97	105.45	92.79
590	0.00	0.00	319.01
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		113.51	411.80

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing

Earnings: 2,108.97 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 113.51 Taxes: 405.64 Net Pay: 1,589.82

Department: 6610 - IT-Technology

Total Direct Deposits: 5,253.77
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	103.86
Hourly	208.00	5,030.00
S	12.00	320.00
SAL	1.00	1,800.00
Total:	221.00	7,253.86

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,561.13	760.86	0.00
MC	7,123.82	103.29	103.29
SS	7,123.82	441.68	441.68
Unemployment	7,192.70	0.00	0.03
Total:	21,981.47	1,305.83	545.00

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,253.86	362.69	319.16
520	0.00	200.00	0.00
550	0.00	61.16	0.00
551	0.00	26.92	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	8.31	0.00
615	0.00	33.65	0.00
Total:	7,253.86	694.26	957.18

RECAP 6610 - IT-Technology

Earnings: 7,253.86 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 694.26 Taxes: 1,305.83 Net Pay: 5,253.77

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,034.85
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	1.00	2,500.00
Total:	1.00	2,534.62

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,407.89	179.14	0.00
MC	2,534.62	36.75	36.75
SS	2,534.62	157.15	157.15
Unemployment	2,534.62	0.00	0.00
Total:	10,011.75	373.04	193.90

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,534.62	126.73	111.52
Total:	2,534.62	126.73	111.52

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 2,534.62 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 126.73 Taxes: 373.04 Net Pay: 2,034.85

Department: 6640 - Code Investigator

Total Direct Deposits: 2,702.65
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	142.00	2,767.43
OT	5.30	148.15
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Vacation	18.00	370.64
Total:	165.30	3,386.99

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,149.04	191.00	0.00
MC	3,318.39	48.12	48.12
SS	3,318.39	205.74	205.74
Unemployment	3,386.99	0.00	0.00
Total:	444.86	253.86	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,386.99	169.35	149.02
551	0.00	57.68	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		239.48	787.04

RECAP 6640 - Code Investigator

Earnings: 3,386.99 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 239.48 Taxes: 444.86 Net Pay: 2,702.65

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 3,118.14
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,649.34
SAL	-31.00	1,368.25
Vacation	32.00	912.16
Total:	81.00	3,929.75

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,656.98	242.52	0.00
MC	3,853.47	55.88	55.88
SS	3,853.47	238.91	238.91
Unemployment	3,884.05	0.00	0.00
Total:	537.31	294.79	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,929.75	196.49	172.91
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	24.86	0.00
Total:		274.30	810.93

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 3,929.75 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 274.30 Taxes: 537.31 Net Pay: 3,118.14

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,119.37
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	120.00	2,459.97
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	120.00	2,519.59

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,363.03	51.73	0.00
MC	2,489.01	36.09	36.09
SS	2,489.01	154.31	154.31
Unemployment	2,489.01	0.00	0.00
Total:	242.13	190.40	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,519.59	125.98	110.86
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	319.01
Total:	158.09	429.87	

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 2,519.59 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 158.09 Taxes: 242.13 Net Pay: 2,119.37

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 3,975.09
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	80.00	1,416.27
SAL	3.00	3,523.80
Total:	83.00	4,940.07

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,748.78	398.65	0.00
MC	4,902.43	71.09	71.09
SS	4,902.43	303.95	303.95
Unemployment	4,924.95	0.00	0.00
Total:	773.69	375.04	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,072.99	153.65	135.22
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	191.29	773.24	

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings: 4,940.07 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 191.29 Taxes: 773.69 Net Pay: 3,975.09

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$99,573.64 (Payroll Tax 10/11/20 - 10/24/20)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 99,573.64

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
<hr/>			

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

10/29/2020
Date



Packet: PYPKT01872 - PAYROLL 10112020 THRU 10242020
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 10/11/2020 - 10/24/2020

Total Direct Deposits: 323,165.43
Total Check Amounts: 12,377.66

Males Paid: 142
Females Paid: 132
Total Employees: 274

EARNINGS		Units	Pay Amount
Pay Code			
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	2,035.64	
BEREAVEMENT	32.00	574.33	
C-19	176.00	3,207.14	
DA Supplement	0.00	477.70	
FH - LAW	82.50	1,487.41	
FLOAT	54.50	1,060.67	
Hourly	14,840.67	275,813.12	
JP COMP TAKEN	5.25	112.24	
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77	
LWOP	119.00	0.00	
LWP	2.00	35.23	
OT	601.70	12,926.11	
S	480.25	10,361.35	
SAL	-88.50	112,267.69	
Uniform	0.00	2,450.00	
Vacation	858.33	17,470.57	
VAC-PAYOUT	15.40	267.12	
Total:	17,179.10	443,777.09	

BENEFITS		Units	Pay Amount
Pay Code			
JP COMP EARNED		3.75	79.87
Total:		3.75	79.87

TAXES		Subject To	Employee	Employer
Code				
Federal W/H		403,784.92	34,177.68	0.00
MC		427,424.37	6,197.68	6,197.68
SS		427,424.37	26,500.30	26,500.30
Unemployment		427,183.21	0.00	0.47
Total:		66,875.66	32,698.45	

34,177.68 +
 Fed w/H - 34,177.680 +
 6,197.68 +
 6,197.68 +
 MC - 12,395.360 +
 26,500.30 +
 26,500.30 +
 SS - 53,000.60 +
 99,173.640 +
 Total - 99,173.640 *

DEDUCTIONS			
Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	428,689.70	21,434.45	18,862.32
520	0.00	2,205.00	0.00
530	0.00	699.69	0.00
550	0.00	2,709.40	0.00
551	0.00	2,918.30	0.00
552	0.00	288.45	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
563	0.00	210.19	0.00
580	0.00	168.30	0.00
590	0.00	7,432.70	66,954.08
595	0.00	362.68	0.00
610	0.00	212.99	0.00
615	0.00	2,641.19	0.00
Total:	41,358.34	85,816.40	

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 443,777.09 Benefits: 79.87 Deductions: 41,358.34 Taxes: 66,875.66 Net Pay: 335,543.09

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hobby.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$168,632.15 (DMV Remittance)

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 168,632.15

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? no

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/28/2020



\$ 168,632.15

REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Due Summary ACC017

Select a report using arrow keys and press enter

Due Date	Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Total Amount Due	Remittance Amount
08/23/2020	08/21/2020	08/21/2020	288.00	0.00
08/24/2020	08/23/2020	08/23/2020	384.00	0.00
08/26/2020	08/23/2020	08/23/2020	232.00	0.00
08/26/2020	08/24/2020	08/24/2020	480.00	0.00
08/26/2020	08/25/2020	08/25/2020	475.00	0.00
08/26/2020	08/26/2020	08/26/2020	4327.89	0.00
Totals:			168632.15	0.00

User: 638-DLH; CALDWELL COUNTY CALDWELL COUNTY MAIN OFFICE WS 708 (R202005) POS Version 9.0.0 (14/04/2020)

- 3. To approve paying the following bonds:**
 - A. Policy #CBB2116051- Tax Assessor/Collector - \$244.00**
 - B. Policy #70351699 – increase deputy constables - \$76.01**
 - C. Policy #14771315- M. Bowden - \$50.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: **All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve renewal bond #CBB2116051-Tax Assesor/Collector-\$244.00
to approve Policy #70351699- increase deputy constables- \$76.01
to approve renewal policy #14771315-M. Bowden- \$50.00

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or **Estimated Cost** \$ 370.01

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 5 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

Date 10/29/2020

CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE

115 SOUTH MAIN STREET
LOCKHART, TX 78644
Phone: 512-398-2318

Caldwell County
C/O Auditor
P. O.Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644

INVOICE NO. 17769		Page 1
ACCOUNT NO.	OP	DATE
CALDC-3	ES	10/09/2020
BOND Dec Page		
POLICY #		
CBB2116051		
COMPANY		
Old Republic Surety Co.		
PRODUCER		
Carl R. Ohendorf		
EFFECTIVE	EXPIRATION	BALANCE DUE ON
11/02/2020	11/02/2021	

Itm #	Eff Date	Trn	Description	Amount
144171	11/02/20	REN	County Tax Assesor/Collectors	\$244.00
Invoice Balance:				\$244.00



RUCKER-OHLENDORF INSURANCE

115 S. MAIN ST.
LOCKHART, TX. 78644
512-398-2318 FAX 512-398-2319

AUSTIN 512/376-4691

October 9, 2020

Caldwell County
P. O.Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Bond No. CBB2116051
Expiring: 11/02/20

The above referenced bond will soon be expiring. Our invoice for the renewal premium is enclosed.

If you would like to continue this bond for another term, the renewal premium needs to reach our office 15 days prior to the expiration date shown above. Once payment is received, the renewal certificate will be sent to you.

If this bond is no longer needed, please let us know promptly.

We look forward to hearing from you. If you should have any questions or concerns on this or other insurance needs, we will be glad to hear from you.

Elizabeth Silva



RECEIVED

OCT 20 2020

CALDWELL COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE

115 SOUTH MAIN STREET
LOCKHART, TX 78644
Phone: 512-398-2318

Caldwell County
P. O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644

INVOICE NO. 17792		Page 1
ACCOUNT NO.	OP	DATE
CALDW01	JB	10/19/2020
BOND Dec Page		
POLICY #		
70351699		
COMPANY		
Western Surety		
PRODUCER		
Adair H. Rucker		
EFFECTIVE	EXPIRATION	BALANCE DUE ON
08/01/2020	08/01/2021	

Itm #	Eff Date	Trn	Description	Amount
144246	10/14/20	+EN	Positive endorsement	\$76.01
			Invoice Balance:	\$76.01

Increase to 40 Deputy Constables

CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE

115 SOUTH MAIN STREET
LOCKHART, TX 78644
Phone: 512-398-2318

Caldwell County
P. O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644

INVOICE NO. 17794		Page 1
ACCOUNT NO.	OP	DATE
CALDW01	JB	10/19/2020
BOND Dec Page		
POLICY #		
14771315		
COMPANY		
Western Surety		
PRODUCER		
Adair H. Rucker		
EFFECTIVE	EXPIRATION	BALANCE DUE ON
11/21/2020	11/21/2021	

Itm #	Eff Date	Trn	Description	Amount
144266	11/21/20	REN	Melanie Bowden Bond	\$50.00
			Invoice Balance:	\$50.00

Court Clerk

- 4. To accept the cost allocation for 2021 Appraisal District and Collection Budgets from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.; Backup: 6**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept the Cost Allocation for 2021 Appraisal District and Collection Budgets from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 6 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/28/2020

Caldwell County Appraisal District

Date: October 19, 2020

To: Presiding Officers/Chief Administrators of all taxing units


From: Shanna Ramzinski, Chief Appraiser

Re: Cost Allocation for 2021 Appraisal District and Collection Budgets

Enclosed you will find a copy of the 2021 Caldwell County Appraisal District's budget cost allocation for each taxing entity. The cost allocations have been adjusted to reflect the 2020 tax levies.

Please contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,


Shanna Ramzinski
Chief Appraiser

Encl. Cost Allocation



211 Bufkin Ln
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, Texas 78644
United States

PHONE (512) 398-5550
FAX (512) 398-5551
E-MAIL general@caldwellcad.org
WEB SITE www.caldwellcad.org

2021 APPRAISAL BUDGET ALLOCATION

Caldwell County Appraisal District ADOPTED Budget

ENTITIES	2020 TAX LEVY	RATIO %	2021 BUDGET	ASSESSMENT
CITY OF LOCKHART	\$5,196,719.41	8.493%	\$1,279,421.00	\$108,662.12
CITY OF LULING	\$1,450,967.59	2.371%	\$1,279,421.00	\$30,339.37
CITY OF MARTINDALE	\$344,303.27	0.563%	\$1,279,421.00	\$7,199.30
CITY OF MUSTANG RIDGE	\$131,501.89	0.215%	\$1,279,421.00	\$2,749.67
CITY OF NIEDERWALD	\$36,528.99	0.060%	\$1,279,421.00	\$763.81
CITY OF UHLAND	\$28,604.42	0.047%	\$1,279,421.00	\$598.11
CALDWELL-HAYS ESD1	\$519,998.39	0.850%	\$1,279,421.00	\$10,873.04
CALDWELL ESD #2	\$145,268.47	0.237%	\$1,279,421.00	\$3,037.53
CALDWELL ESD #3	\$124,137.66	0.203%	\$1,279,421.00	\$2,595.69
CALDWELL ESD #4	\$144,770.70	0.237%	\$1,279,421.00	\$3,027.12
CALDWELL COUNTY	\$20,341,323.35	33.244%	\$1,279,421.00	\$425,332.05
LOCKHART ISD	\$20,925,978.58	34.200%	\$1,279,421.00	\$437,557.05
LULING ISD	\$6,129,059.23	10.017%	\$1,279,421.00	\$128,157.12
PRAIRIE LEA ISD	\$1,133,406.29	1.852%	\$1,279,421.00	\$23,699.25
GONZALES COUNTY UWD	\$7,911.27	0.013%	\$1,279,421.00	\$165.42
PLUM CREEK CONS DIST	\$364,531.88	0.596%	\$1,279,421.00	\$7,622.27
PLUM CREEK UNDERGROUND	\$364,934.78	0.596%	\$1,279,421.00	\$7,630.70
CITY OF SAN MARCOS	\$212,978.92	0.348%	\$1,279,421.00	\$4,453.34
GONZALES ISD	\$408,611.73	0.668%	\$1,279,421.00	\$8,543.97
HAYS ISD	\$577,289.35	0.943%	\$1,279,421.00	\$12,070.98
SAN MARCOS ISD	\$2,284,118.71	3.733%	\$1,279,421.00	\$47,760.36
WAELDER ISD	\$271,864.71	0.444%	\$1,279,421.00	\$5,684.62
AUSTIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE	\$42,952.01	0.070%	\$1,279,421.00	\$898.12
TOTALS	\$61,187,761.60	100.00%	\$1,279,421.00	\$1,279,421.00

2021 APPRAISAL BUDGET ALLOCATION
Caldwell County Appraisal District ADOPTED Budget

ENTITIES	2020 TAX LEVY	RATIO %	2021 BUDGET	ASSESSMENT	JANUARY 1 PAYMENT	APRIL 1 PAYMENT	JULY 1 PAYMENT	OCTOBER 1 PAYMENT	TOTAL COLLECTED
CITY OF LOCKHART	\$5,196,719.41	8.493%	\$1,279,421.00	\$108,662.12	\$27,165.53	\$27,165.53	\$27,165.53	\$27,165.53	\$108,662.12
CITY OF LULING	\$1,450,967.59	2.371%	\$1,279,421.00	\$30,339.37	\$7,584.84	\$7,584.84	\$7,584.84	\$7,584.84	\$30,339.37
CITY OF MARTINDALE	\$344,303.27	0.563%	\$1,279,421.00	\$7,199.30	\$1,799.82	\$1,799.82	\$1,799.82	\$1,799.82	\$7,199.30
CITY OF MUSTANG RIDGE	\$131,501.89	0.215%	\$1,279,421.00	\$2,749.67	\$687.42	\$687.42	\$687.42	\$687.42	\$2,749.67
CITY OF NIEDERWALD	\$36,528.99	0.060%	\$1,279,421.00	\$763.81	\$190.95	\$190.95	\$190.95	\$190.95	\$763.81
CITY OF UHLAND	\$28,604.42	0.047%	\$1,279,421.00	\$598.11	\$149.53	\$149.53	\$149.53	\$149.53	\$598.11
CALDWELL-HAYS ESD1	\$519,998.39	0.850%	\$1,279,421.00	\$10,873.04	\$2,718.26	\$2,718.26	\$2,718.26	\$2,718.26	\$10,873.04
CALDWELL ESD #2	\$145,268.47	0.237%	\$1,279,421.00	\$3,037.53	\$759.38	\$759.38	\$759.38	\$759.38	\$3,037.53
CALDWELL ESD #3	\$124,137.66	0.203%	\$1,279,421.00	\$2,595.69	\$648.92	\$648.92	\$648.92	\$648.92	\$2,595.69
CALDWELL ESD #4	\$144,770.70	0.237%	\$1,279,421.00	\$3,027.12	\$756.78	\$756.78	\$756.78	\$756.78	\$3,027.12
CALDWELL COUNTY	\$20,341,323.35	33.244%	\$1,279,421.00	\$425,332.05	\$106,333.01	\$106,333.01	\$106,333.01	\$106,333.01	\$425,332.05
LOCKHART ISD	\$20,925,978.58	34.200%	\$1,279,421.00	\$437,557.05	\$109,389.26	\$109,389.26	\$109,389.26	\$109,389.26	\$437,557.05
LULING ISD	\$6,129,059.23	10.017%	\$1,279,421.00	\$128,157.12	\$32,039.28	\$32,039.28	\$32,039.28	\$32,039.28	\$128,157.12
PRAIRIE LEA ISD	\$1,133,406.29	1.852%	\$1,279,421.00	\$23,699.25	\$5,924.81	\$5,924.81	\$5,924.81	\$5,924.81	\$23,699.25
GONZALES COUNTY UWD	\$7,911.27	0.013%	\$1,279,421.00	\$165.42	\$41.36	\$41.36	\$41.36	\$41.36	\$165.42
PLUM CREEK CONS.DIST.	\$364,531.88	0.596%	\$1,279,421.00	\$7,622.27	\$1,905.57	\$1,905.57	\$1,905.57	\$1,905.57	\$7,622.27
PLUM CREEK UNDERGRND	\$364,934.78	0.596%	\$1,279,421.00	\$7,630.70	\$1,907.67	\$1,907.67	\$1,907.67	\$1,907.67	\$7,630.70
CITY OF SAN MARCOS	\$212,978.92	0.348%	\$1,279,421.00	\$4,453.34	\$1,113.33	\$1,113.33	\$1,113.33	\$1,113.33	\$4,453.34
GONZALES ISD	\$408,611.73	0.668%	\$1,279,421.00	\$8,543.97	\$2,135.99	\$2,135.99	\$2,135.99	\$2,135.99	\$8,543.97
HAYS ISD	\$577,289.35	0.943%	\$1,279,421.00	\$12,070.98	\$3,017.74	\$3,017.74	\$3,017.74	\$3,017.74	\$12,070.98
SAN MARCOS ISD	\$2,284,118.71	3.733%	\$1,279,421.00	\$47,760.36	\$11,940.09	\$11,940.09	\$11,940.09	\$11,940.09	\$47,760.36
WAEELDER ISD	\$271,864.71	0.444%	\$1,279,421.00	\$5,684.62	\$1,421.16	\$1,421.16	\$1,421.16	\$1,421.16	\$5,684.62
AUSTIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE	\$42,952.01	0.070%	\$1,279,421.00	\$898.12	\$224.53	\$224.53	\$224.53	\$224.53	\$898.12
TOTALS	\$61,187,761.60	100.00%	\$1,279,421.00	\$1,279,421.00	\$319,855.25	\$319,855.25	\$319,855.25	\$319,855.25	\$1,279,421.00

2021 COLLECTION BUDGET ALLOCATION

Caldwell County Appraisal District ADOPTED Budget

ENTITIES	2020 TAX LEVY	RATIO %	2021 BUDGET	ASSESSMENT
CITY OF LOCKHART	\$5,196,719.41	8.838%	\$320,538.00	\$28,329.05
CITY OF LULING	\$1,475,106.06	2.509%	\$320,538.00	\$8,041.29
CITY OF MARTINDALE	\$344,303.27	0.586%	\$320,538.00	\$1,876.91
CITY OF MUSTANG RIDGE	\$131,501.89	0.224%	\$320,538.00	\$716.86
CITY OF NIEDERWALD	\$36,528.99	0.062%	\$320,538.00	\$199.13
CITY OF UHLAND	\$28,604.42	0.049%	\$320,538.00	\$155.93
CALDWELL-HAYS ESD1	\$519,998.39	0.884%	\$320,538.00	\$2,834.68
CALDWELL ESD #2	\$145,268.47	0.247%	\$320,538.00	\$791.91
CALDWELL ESD #3	\$124,137.66	0.211%	\$320,538.00	\$676.72
CALDWELL ESD #4	\$144,770.70	0.246%	\$320,538.00	\$789.19
CALDWELL COUNTY	\$20,341,323.35	34.594%	\$320,538.00	\$110,887.32
LOCKHART ISD	\$20,925,978.58	35.588%	\$320,538.00	\$114,074.47
LULING ISD	\$7,118,228.13	12.106%	\$320,538.00	\$38,803.83
PRAIRIE LEA ISD	\$1,530,085.60	2.602%	\$320,538.00	\$8,341.01
GONZALES COUNTY UWD	\$7,911.27	0.013%	\$320,538.00	\$43.13
PLUM CREEK CONS DIST	\$364,531.88	0.620%	\$320,538.00	\$1,987.18
PLUM CREEK UWD	\$364,934.78	0.621%	\$320,538.00	\$1,989.38
TOTALS	\$58,799,932.85	100.00%	\$320,538.00	\$320,538.00

2021 COLLECTION BUDGET ALLOCATION

Caldwell County Appraisal District ADOPTED Budget

ENTITIES	2020 TAX LEVY	RATIO %	2021 BUDGET	ASSESSMENT	JANUARY 1 PAYMENT	APRIL 1 PAYMENT	JULY 1 PAYMENT	OCTOBER 1 PAYMENT	TOTAL COLLECTED
CITY OF LOCKHART	\$5,196,719.41	8.838%	\$320,538.00	\$28,329.05	\$7,082.26	\$7,082.26	\$7,082.26	\$7,082.26	\$28,329.05
CITY OF LULING	\$1,475,106.06	2.509%	\$320,538.00	\$8,041.29	\$2,010.32	\$2,010.32	\$2,010.32	\$2,010.32	\$8,041.29
CITY OF MARTINDALE	\$344,303.27	0.586%	\$320,538.00	\$1,876.91	\$469.23	\$469.23	\$469.23	\$469.23	\$1,876.91
CITY OF MUSTANG RIDGE	\$131,501.89	0.224%	\$320,538.00	\$716.86	\$179.22	\$179.22	\$179.22	\$179.22	\$716.86
CITY OF NIEDERWALD	\$36,528.99	0.062%	\$320,538.00	\$199.13	\$49.78	\$49.78	\$49.78	\$49.78	\$199.13
CITY OF UHLAND	\$28,604.42	0.049%	\$320,538.00	\$155.93	\$38.98	\$38.98	\$38.98	\$38.98	\$155.93
CALDWELL-HAYS ESD1	\$519,998.39	0.884%	\$320,538.00	\$2,834.68	\$708.67	\$708.67	\$708.67	\$708.67	\$2,834.68
CALDWELL ESD #2	\$145,268.47	0.247%	\$320,538.00	\$791.91	\$197.98	\$197.98	\$197.98	\$197.98	\$791.91
CALDWELL ESD #3	\$124,137.66	0.211%	\$320,538.00	\$676.72	\$169.18	\$169.18	\$169.18	\$169.18	\$676.72
CALDWELL ESD #4	\$144,770.70	0.246%	\$320,538.00	\$789.19	\$197.30	\$197.30	\$197.30	\$197.30	\$789.19
CALDWELL COUNTY	\$20,341,323.35	34.594%	\$320,538.00	\$110,887.32	\$27,721.83	\$27,721.83	\$27,721.83	\$27,721.83	\$110,887.32
LOCKHART ISD	\$20,925,978.58	35.588%	\$320,538.00	\$114,074.47	\$28,518.62	\$28,518.62	\$28,518.62	\$28,518.62	\$114,074.47
LULING ISD	\$7,118,228.13	12.106%	\$320,538.00	\$38,803.83	\$9,700.96	\$9,700.96	\$9,700.96	\$9,700.96	\$38,803.83
PRAIRIE LEA ISD	\$1,530,085.60	2.602%	\$320,538.00	\$8,341.01	\$2,085.25	\$2,085.25	\$2,085.25	\$2,085.25	\$8,341.01
GONZALES COUNTY UWD	\$7,911.27	0.013%	\$320,538.00	\$43.13	\$10.78	\$10.78	\$10.78	\$10.78	\$43.13
PLUM CREEK CONS. DIST#1	\$364,531.88	0.620%	\$320,538.00	\$1,987.18	\$496.80	\$496.80	\$496.80	\$496.80	\$1,987.18
PLUM CREEK UNDERGRND	\$364,934.78	0.621%	\$320,538.00	\$1,989.38	\$497.35	\$497.35	\$497.35	\$497.35	\$1,989.38
TOTALS	\$58,799,932.85	100.00%	\$320,538.00	\$320,538.00	\$80,134.50	\$80,134.50	\$80,134.50	\$80,134.50	\$320,538.00

5. To accept the FY 2020 Audit of Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report by Law Enforcement Agency; Backup: 15

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

FY 2020 Audit Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report by Law Enforcement Agency

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ NONE

Is this cost included in the County Budget? No

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing		Title
<hr/>				

(1)	Barbara A. Gonzales			County Auditor
<hr/>				

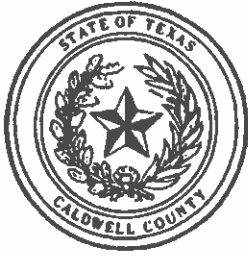
(2)	<hr/>			
-----	-------	--	--	--

(3)	<hr/>			
-----	-------	--	--	--

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 15 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/30/2020



Caldwell County Auditor's Office Barbara A. Gonzales

October 26, 2020

Caldwell County, Texas
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

Honorable Commissioners' Court:

Re: Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report by Law Enforcement Agency

The Auditor's office conducted an audit on the Caldwell County Sheriff's Office Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture account. This written review coincides with filing of the 2020 Chapter 59 Asset Forfeiture Report by Law Enforcement Agency to the Attorney General of Texas

Bank statements were reconciled for October 01, 2019 to September 30, 2020 on the Caldwell County Sheriff Forfeiture Account without exception.

The Caldwell County Sheriff Forfeiture Account's beginning balance was \$36,170.01 as of October 1, 2019. After the final judgements on one case, the District Attorney's Office paid 70% of the seized amount to the Sheriff's Office totaling \$34,102.60. With the addition of interest earned \$477.16, proceeds received from sale of property 18-O-50-Corpus-1998 Mercedes \$104.00, to be disbursed 70% to Sheriff's Office and 30% to Caldwell County District Attorney's Office, and total expenditures \$55.00 the final balance came to \$70,798.77.

The expenditures from the Caldwell County Sheriff Office were in compliance with Article 59 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure. Except for Article 59.06(d), whereas the Law Enforcement agency should present Caldwell County Commissioner's Court a budget with detailed and clearly list of define categories of expenditures prior to forfeiture money being spend. Before each fiscal year, the Caldwell County Sheriff Office should submit such budget to the Commissioner's Court.

We wish to thank the Caldwell County Sheriff's Office for their input and help with this audit.

Respectfully submitted,

Barbara A. Gonzales
Caldwell County Auditor

Mayra S. Castillo
First Assistant Auditor

P.O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644
Phone: 512-398-1801 Fax: 512-398-1829

Jan Bower
Internal Auditor



KEN PAXTON

ATTORNEY GENERAL of TEXAS

CHAPTER 59 ASSET FORFEITURE REPORT BY LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY

Agency Information

Agency Information

Year:	2020	Agency Name:	Caldwell County Sheriff's Dept.
Agency Mailing Street:		City:	Lockhart
1204 Reed Dr.		State:	TX
ZIP:	78644	Phone Number:	(512) 398-6777
County:	Caldwell	Agency Fiscal Ending Month:	September
Agency Fiscal Beginning Month:	October		

I. Seized Funds

Do not include federal seizures and/or forfeitures on this form. This form is only for those seizures and/or forfeitures made pursuant to Chapter 59 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

Seized Funds Pursuant to Chapter 59

Funds that have been seized but have not yet been awarded/forfeited to your agency by the judicial system.

A) Beginning Balance: \$0.00

B) Seizures During Reporting Period

Include only those seizures which occurred during the reporting period and where the seizure affidavit required by Article 59.03 is sworn to by a peace officer employed by your agency (E.G. seizing officer's affidavit).

1) Amount seized and retained in your agency's custody: \$0.00

2) Amount seized and transferred to the District Attorney pending forfeiture: \$0.00

3) Total Seizures - This field will be auto-calculated when you SAVE or switch sections: \$0.00

C) Interest Earned on Seized Funds During Reporting Period: \$0.00

D) Amount Returned to Defendants/Respondents: \$0.00

E) Amount Transferred to Forfeiture Account: \$0.00

F) Other Reconciliation Items (Must provide detail in box below): \$0.00

Description:

G) Ending Balance - This field will be auto-calculated when you SAVE or switch sections: \$0.00

Ending Balance - Mailed Form:

II. Forfeited Funds & Other Court Awards

Forfeited Funds and Other Court Awards Pursuant to Chapter 59

Funds awarded to your agency by the judicial system and which are available to spend.

A) Beginning Balance: \$36,170.01

B) Amount Forfeited to and Received by Reporting Agency (Including Interest) During Reporting Period: \$34,102.60

C) Interest Earned on Forfeited Funds During Reporting Period: \$477.16

D) Amount Awarded Pursuant to 59.022: \$0.00

E) Amount Awarded Pursuant to 59.023: \$0.00

F) Proceeds Received by Your Agency From Sale of Forfeited Property: \$104.00

G) Amount Returned to Crime Victims: \$0.00

H) Other Reconciliation Items (Must provide detail in box below): \$0.00

Description:

I) Total Expenditures of Forfeited Funds During Reporting Period. This field will be auto-calculated once section VI has been completed and you save or switch sections.: \$55.00

J) Ending Balance - This field will be auto-calculated when you SAVE or switch sections.: \$70,798.77

I) Total Expenditure from Mailed Form:

J) Ending Balance from Mailed Form:

III. Other Property

Other Property

List the number of items seized for each category. Include only those seizures where a seizure is made by a peace officer employed by your agency. If property is sold, list under "Proceeds Received by Your Agency From Sale of Forfeited Property" in Section II (F) in the reporting year in which the proceeds are received. Please note - this should be a number not a currency amount. Example 4 cars seized, 3 cars forfeited and 0 cars put into use.

A) Motor Vehicles (Include cars, motorcycles, tractor trailers, etc.)

- 1) Seized: 0
- 2) Forfeited to Agency: 0
- 3) Returned to Defendants/Respondents: 0
- 4) Put into use by Agency: 0

B) Real Property (Count each parcel seized as one item)

- 1) Seized: 0
- 2) Forfeited to Agency: 0
- 3) Returned to Defendants/Respondents: 0
- 4) Put into use by Agency: 0

C) Computers (Include computer and attached system components, such as printers and monitors, as one item)

Please note - this should be a number not a currency amount. For example, 4 computers seized, 3 computers forfeited and 0 computers put into use.

- 1) Seized: 0
- 2) Forfeited to Agency: 0
- 3) Returned to Defendants/Respondents: 0
- 4) Put into use by Agency: 0

D) Firearms (Include only firearms seized for forfeiture under Chapter 59. Do not include weapons disposed under Chapter 18)

Please note - this should be a number not a currency amount. For example, 4 firearms seized, 3 firearms forfeited, 0 firearms put into use.

- 1) Seized: 0
- 2) Forfeited to Agency: 0
- 3) Returned to Defendants/Respondents: 0
- 4) Put into use by Agency: 0

E) Other Property

Please note - this should be a number not a currency amount. For example, 4 lots of tools seized, 3 lots of tools forfeited, 0 lots of tools put into use.

Description	Seized	Forfeited To Agency	Returned to Defendants/Respondents	Put into use by Agency
-------------	--------	---------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------

IV. Forfeited Property Received

Forfeited Property Received From Another Agency

Enter the total number of items transferred to your agency where the forfeiture judgment awarded ownership of the property to another agency prior to the transfer.

A) Motor Vehicles: 0

B) Real Property: 0

C) Computers: 0

D) Firearms: 0

E) Other: 0

V. Forfeited Property Transferred/Loaned

Forfeited Property Transferred or Loaned to Another Agency

Enter the total number of items transferred or loaned from your agency where the forfeiture judgment awarded ownership of the property to your agency prior to the transfer.

A) Motor Vehicles: 0

B) Real Property: 0

C) Computers: 0

D) Firearms: 0

E) Other: 0

VI. Expenditures: A - D

A) Salaries

- 1) Increase of Salary, Expense
or Allowance for Employees (Salary Supplements): \$0.00
- 2) Salary Budgeted Solely
From Forfeited Funds: \$0.00
- 3) Number of Employees Paid
Using Forfeiture Funds: 0

- 4) TOTAL SALARIES PAID
OUT OF CHAPTER 59 FUNDS: \$0.00

Total Salaries from Mailed
Form:

B) Overtime

- 1) For Employees Budgeted by
Governing Body: \$0.00
- 2) For Employees Budgeted
Solely out of Forfeiture Funds: \$0.00
- 3) Number of Employees Paid
Using Forfeiture Funds: 0

- 4) TOTAL OVERTIME PAID
OUT OF CHAPTER 59 FUNDS: \$0.00

Total Overtime from Mailed
Form:

C) Equipment

- 1) Vehicles: \$0.00
- 2) Computers: \$0.00
- 3) Firearms, Protective Body
Armor, Personal Equipment: \$0.00
- 4) Furniture: \$0.00
- 5) Software: \$0.00
- 6) Maintenance Costs: \$0.00

8) K9 Related Costs: \$55.00

9) Other (Must provide detail in
box below): \$0.00

Description:

10) TOTAL EQUIPMENT
PURCHASED WITH \$55.00
CHAPTER 59 FUNDS:

Total Equipment from Mailed
Form:

D) Supplies

1) Office Supplies: \$0.00

2) Mobile Phone and Data
Account Fees: \$0.00

3) Internet: \$0.00

4) Other (Must provide detail in
box below): \$0.00

Description:

5) TOTAL SUPPLIES
PURCHASED WITH \$0.00
CHAPTER 59 FUNDS:

Total Supplies from Mailed
Form:

VI. Expenditures: E

E) Travel

1) In State Travel

a) Transportation: \$0.00

b) Meals & Lodging: \$0.00

c) Mileage: \$0.00

e) Total In State Travel: \$0.00

Total In State Travel from
Mailed Form:

2) Out of State Travel

a) Transportation: \$0.00

b) Meals & Lodging: \$0.00

c) Mileage: \$0.00

d) Incidental Expenses: \$0.00

e) Total Out of State Travel: \$0.00

Total Out of State Travel from
Mailed Form:

3) Total Travel Paid Out of Chapter 59 Funds

Total Travel Paid Out of
Chapter 59 Funds: \$0.00

Total Travel from Mailed Form:

VI. Expenditures: F - G

F) Training

1) Fees (Conferences,
Seminars): \$0.00

2) Materials (Books, CDs,
Videos, etc.): \$0.00

3) Other (Must provide detail in
box below): \$0.00

Description:

4) TOTAL TRAINING PAID
OUT OF CHAPTER 59 \$0.00

Total Training from Mailed
Form:

G) Investigative Costs

- 1) Informant Costs: \$0.00
- 2) Buy Money: \$0.00
- 3) Lab Expenses: \$0.00
- 4) Other (Must provide detail in
box below): \$0.00

Description:

5) TOTAL INVESTIGATIVE
COSTS PAID OUT OF
CHAPTER 59 FUNDS: \$0.00

Total Investigative Costs from
Mailed Form:

VI. Expenditures: H - N

H) Prevention / Treatment Programs / Financial Assistance / Donation

- 1) Total Prevention/Treatment
Programs (pursuant to 59.06 (d-3(6), (h), (j)): \$0.00
- 2) Total Financial Assistance
(pursuant to Articles 59.06 (n)
and (o)): \$0.00
- 3) Total Donations (pursuant to
Articles 59.06 (d-2)): \$0.00
- 4) Total scholarships to
children of officers killed in the
line of duty (pursuant to Article
59.06 (r)): \$0.00

5) TOTAL
PREVENTION/TREATMENT
PROGRAMS/FINANCIAL
ASSISTANCE/DONATIONS
(Pursuant to Articles 59.06 \$0.00

auto-calculated when you
SAVE or switch sections:

**Total
PREVENTION/TREATMENT
PROGRAMS/FINANCIAL
ASSISTANCE/DONATIONS
from Mailed Form:**

I) Facility Costs

- 1) Building Purchase: \$0.00
- 2) Lease Payments: \$0.00
- 3) Remodeling: \$0.00
- 4) Maintenance Costs: \$0.00
- 5) Utilities: \$0.00
- 6) Other (Must provide detail in
box below): \$0.00

Description:

**7) TOTAL FACILITY COSTS
PAID OUT OF CHAPTER 59
FUNDS: \$0.00**

**Total Facility Costs from
Mailed Form:**

J) Miscellaneous Fees

- 1) Court Costs: \$0.00
- 2) Filing Fees: \$0.00
- 3) Insurance: \$0.00
- 4) Witness Fees (including
travel and security): \$0.00
- 5) Audit Costs and Fees
(including audit preparation
and professional fees): \$0.00
- 6) Other (Must provide detail in
box below): \$0.00

Description:

**7) Total Miscellaneous Fees
Paid Out of Chapter 59 Funds
- This will be auto-calculated \$0.00**

Total Miscellaneous Costs
from Mailed Form:

K) Paid to State Treasury / General Fund / Health & Human Services Commission

1) Total paid to State Treasury
due to lack of local agreement
pursuant to 59.06 (c): \$0.00

2) Total paid to State Treasury
due to participating in task
force not established in
accordance with 59.06 (q)(1): \$0.00

3) Total paid to General Fund
pursuant to 59.06 (c-3) (C)
(Texas Department of Public
Safety only): \$0.00

4) Total forfeiture funds
transferred to the Health and
Human Services Commission
pursuant to 59.06 (p): \$0.00

5) TOTAL PAID TO STATE
TREASURY/ GENERAL
FUND/ HEALTH & HUMAN
SERVICES COMMISSION
OUT OF CHAPTER 59
FUNDS: \$0.00

Total Paid to State
Treasury/General fund/ Health
& Human Services
Commission from Mailed
Form:

L) Total Paid to Cooperating Agency(ies) Pursuant to Local Agreement

TOTAL PAID TO
COOPERATING
AGENCY(IES) PURSUANT
TO LOCAL AGREEMENT: \$0.00

M) Total Other Expenses Paid Out of Chapter 59 Funds Which Are Not Accounted For in Previous Categories

TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES
PAID OUT OF CHAPTER 59
FUNDS WHICH ARE NOT
ACCOUNTED FOR IN \$0.00
PREVIOUS CATEGORIES
(Must provide detail in box
below):

Description:

N) Total Expenditures

TOTAL EXPENDITURES: \$55.00

Total Expenditures from Mailed
Form:

Financial Professional Signature

After signing and pressing "Save", using your email address and password account access, and pursuant to the terms of service, you certify that you swear or affirm that the Commissioners Court, City Council or Head of Agency (if no governing body) has requested that you conduct the audit required by Article 59.06 of the Code of Criminal Procedure and that upon diligent inspection of all relevant documents and supporting materials, you believe that the information contained in this report is true and correct to the best of your Knowledge.

Do you acknowledge the
above terms : Yes

Typed Name of
Auditor/Treasurer/Accounting
Professional/Preparer:: Barbara A.
Gonzales

Title: County Auditor

Head of Agency Certification

After signing and pressing "Submit" using your email address and password account access, and pursuant to the terms of service you swear or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that you have accounted for the seizure, forfeiture, receipt, and specific expenditure of all proceeds and property subject to Chapter 59 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, and that upon diligent inspection of all relevant documents and supporting materials, this asset forfeiture report is true and correct and contains all information required by Article 59.06 of the Code of Criminal Procedure. You further swear or affirm that, to the best of your knowledge, all expenditures reported herein were lawful and proper, and made in accordance with Texas law.

Do you acknowledge the
above terms :

Year: 2020

Typed Name of Head of
Agency::

Title:

6. To accept the October 2020 Indigent Burial Report; Backup: 2

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to accept the October 2020 Indigent Burial Report.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

_____ Name Representing Title

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

11/3/2020
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Detail vs Budget Report Account Detail

Date Range: 10/01/2020 - 10/31/2020

Account	Name	Encumbrances	Fiscal Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	% Remaining
001 - GENERAL FUND								
Expense								
<u>001-7620-4320</u>	INDIGENT FUNERAL	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	100.00 %
	Expense Totals:	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	100.00 %
	001 - GENERAL FUND Totals:	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	100.00 %
	Report Total:	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	100.00 %

**7. To accept the October 2020
Environmental Code Investigator's
Report; Backup: 3**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept the October 2020 Environmental Code Investigators Report.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing		Title
<hr/>				

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Mike Bittner

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

11/4/2020
Date



ENVIRONMENTAL CODE INVESTIGATORS REPORT

October 2020

Number of Cases worked that were or still are in violation of either the Texas Health and Safety Code 341 Nuisances and General Sanitation, Texas Health and Safety Code 343 Public Nuisances, Caldwell County Septic Ordinance, Development Ordinance, Junk Yard Ordinance or Flood ordinance and Texas Health and Safety Code 365.

The County is divided into two sections for Enforcement. Hwy 183 East to Hwy 21 South to County Boundary is **Zone 1 worked By Environmental Code Enforcement Officer M. Bittner**

Hwy 183 West to Hwy 21 North and South to County Boundary is **Zone 2 worked by Assistance Code Officer L. Ramirez**. We both work all zones when needed on cases or dump sites.

Breakdown on the cases worked in the two Zones of the County in October 2020.

65 cases, Notice of Violations are mailed out or given to the possible violator(s) for Compliance to be met

10 cases are still pending in the JP Courts for compliance to be met.

13 cases are still pending in the District Attorney's office

58 cases, compliance was gained

12 cases illegal dumping reported that was unfounded and closed

1 Case of illegal dumping reported, filed with District Attorney's office for further legal action.

30 sites, found while on patrol in the County of illegal Dumping in the County Right of Way, refuse/rubbish was cleaned up and disposed of legally.

Refuse and rubbish that was dumped on County Property and removed est. total wt. from both zones. **3,500 lbs.**

The Code Department and Unit Road both cleaned up dumpsites that were reported or found. We work with Law Enforcement the Judicial System, State

Agencies and other County Departments on cases to gain compliance. Help organize and work Collection Event in Maxwell

Put out Illegal Dumping Pamphlets and Public Nuisance Pamphlets in both English and Spanish in County Buildings to help educate the Public.

Please contact the Office if anyone has issues or questions for the Code Department.



Code Enforcement Officer

Mike Bittner

Office Number-1-512-398-1836

Assistant Code Officer

Leticia Ramirez

- 8. To accept Certificate of Completion for Commissioner Shelton from V.G. Young Institute of County Government. Backup:
2**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept Certificate of Completion for Commissioner Shelton from V.G. Young Institute of County Government.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Commissioner Shelton

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

11/4/2020
Date

Certificate of Completion

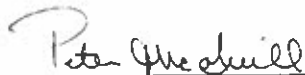
The V.G. Young Institute of County Government
Awards This Certificate To

Barbara Shelton

For Successfully Completing 15.00 Hours of Educational Training

98th Annual County Judges and Commissioners Conference

Abilene, TX



Peter J. McGill, Ph.D., Director
V.G. Young Institute of County Government



Chuck Statler, President
County Judges & Commissioners Association of Texas



Jeff Hyde, Ph.D., Director
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

- 9. To accept Certificate of Completion for County Judge, Hoppy Haden from V.G. Young Institute of County Government. Backup: 2**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept the Certificate of Completion from the V.G. Young Institute of County Government for Hoppy Haden.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ none

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Hoppy Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member _____

Date 11/4/2020

Certificate of Completion

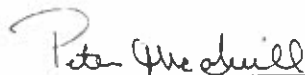
The V.G. Young Institute of County Government
Awards This Certificate To

Hoppy Haden

For Successfully Completing 7.00 Hours of Educational Training

98th Annual County Judges and Commissioners Conference

Abilene, TX



Peter J. McGill, Ph.D., Director
V.G. Young Institute of County Government



Chuck Statler, President
County Judges & Commissioners Association of Texas



Jeff Hyde, Ph.D., Director
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

**10. To approve Budget Amendment #2 to allocate marriage ceremony donation to miscellaneous revenue line item.;
Backup: 6**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment #2 to allocate marriage ceremony donation to miscellaneous revenue line item.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ none

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
<hr/>			

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Barbara Gonzales

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 6 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

11/4/2020
Date



Caldwell County, TX

JN14363

End Of Day Journal Register

Receipt Detail

Packet: CLPKT12331 - 44905 CO JUDGE/ TUMATI-TREATER 10/13/20

Posting Date: 10/13/2020

Donation - Marriage
001-6000-2990

Summaries

Terminal Summary

Terminal Number	Recpt Count	Tendered Amount	Applied Amount	External Amount	Change
2	1	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00
Terminal Totals:	1	100.00	100.00	0.00	0.00

Operator Summary

Operator	Transaction Code - Description	Trans. Count	Applied Amount	External Amount
Deputy Treasurer	CASH - Cash Received	1	100.00	0.00
	Operator Transaction Totals:	1	100.00	0.00
	Transaction Totals:	1	100.00	0.00

Taken By Summary

Taken By	Count	Applied Amount
Darlene Morris	1	100.00
Total Receipts:	1	100.00

Transaction Summary

Transaction Code	Trans. Count	Applied Amount	External Amount
CASH - Cash Received	1	100.00	0.00
Transaction Totals:	1	100.00	0.00

Product Code Summary

Product Code	Trans. Count	Applied Amount
CASH - CASH PAYMENT	1	100.00
Product Code Totals:	1	100.00

Batch Payment Summary

Batch: 800012321 -44905 CO JUDGE/TUM Operator: Deputy Treasurer

Payment Method	Pmt. Count	Tendered Amount	(-) Total Cash	(=) Total Non-Cash
CASH - Cash	1	100.00		
Batch Payment Method Totals:	1	100.00	100.00	0.00

RECEIVED

OCT 13 2020

ANGELA RAWLINSON
CALDWELL COUNTY TREASURER

6044905

CASH

A-11827183 T-45806/46808/46803/46816

RECEIPT		DATE <u>10/12/2020</u>	No. <u>394487</u>
RECEIVED FROM <u>Judge Haden/Cald Co.</u>		\$ <u>100.⁰⁰</u>	
		DOLLARS	
<input type="radio"/> FOR RENT		<u>donation for performing wedding ceremony</u>	
<input type="radio"/> FOR		<u>Timothy Tucker</u>	
ACCOUNT		<input checked="" type="radio"/> CASH	FROM _____ TO _____
PAYMENT	<u>100.00</u>	<input type="radio"/> CHECK	BY <u>AR</u>
BAL DUE		<input type="radio"/> MONEY ORDER	
		<input type="radio"/> CREDIT CARD	

3-11

RECEIVED ... 701.60

WEDDING VOWS

By authority vested in me by law and virtue of this marriage license, I am about to celebrate the rites of matrimony and join together in wedlock Bhaskara Tumati and Sarah Treater. If there be anyone who can show cause why this couple should not be united in matrimony, speak now or forever hold your peace.

Bhaskara, Do you take this woman to be your lawful wedded wife? Do you promise to love, honor, protect and cherish her in sickness and in health as long as you both shall live?

Sarah, Do you take this man to be your lawful wedded husband? Do you promise to love, honor, protect and cherish him in sickness and in health as long as you both shall live?

(If rings are used, the parties may be asked to hand the rings to the County Judge while he recites the following.)

The wedding ring is an outward and spiritual symbol, signifying to all the uniting of this man and this woman in matrimony.

(Hand rings back. Ask groom to place ring on bride's finger and repeat after me).

I, Bhaskara, take thee, Sarah to be my lawful wedded wife, to have and to hold, in sickness and in health, for richer and for poorer, from this day forward, until death do us part.

(Ask bride to place ring on groom's finger and repeat after me.)

I, Sarah, take thee, Bhaskara to be my lawful wedded husband, to have and to hold, in sickness and in health, for richer and for poorer, from this day forward, until death do us part.

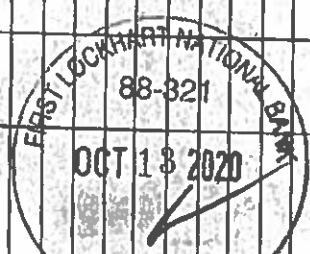
(Conclude the ceremony by saying).

Inasmuch as you have agreed to live together in matrimony and have pledged your faith in one another by repeating these vows, the exchange of these rings, and the joining of your hands, by the authority vested in me by law as County Judge, I now Pronounce you husband and wife.

CONGRATULATIONS!

DATE 10-15-20

DOLLARS	CENTS
100	00
COINS	44905
TOTAL CASH	100.00
CHECKS	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
0	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
TOTAL FROM OTHER SIDE OR ATTACHED LIST	
PLEASE RE-ENTER TOTAL HERE	100.00



CALDWELL COUNTY TREASURER
 GENERAL FUND MONEY MARKET ACC.
 PH. (512) 398-1800
 100 E MARKET ST.
 LOCKHART, TEXAS 78044-2747

FirstLockhart
 NATIONAL BANK
 www.firstlockhart.com
 877-398-3410

DEPOSIT TICKET
 TOTAL ITEMS

DEPOSITS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE WITHDRAWAL

88-321/1149

RE-ENTER GRAND TOTAL IN SCREENED BOXES

\$

100.00

⑆510103213⑆ ⑈60100330⑈

SPECIAL PRESENTATION

Lance Gonzales with Data Preservation
Solutions to make presentation for County
Clerk.

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

SPECIAL PRESENTATION

Lance Gonzales from Data Preservation Solutions

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1)	Judge Haden		
-----	-------------	--	--

(2)	Teresa Rodriguez		
-----	------------------	--	--

(3)	Lance Gonzales		
-----	----------------	--	--

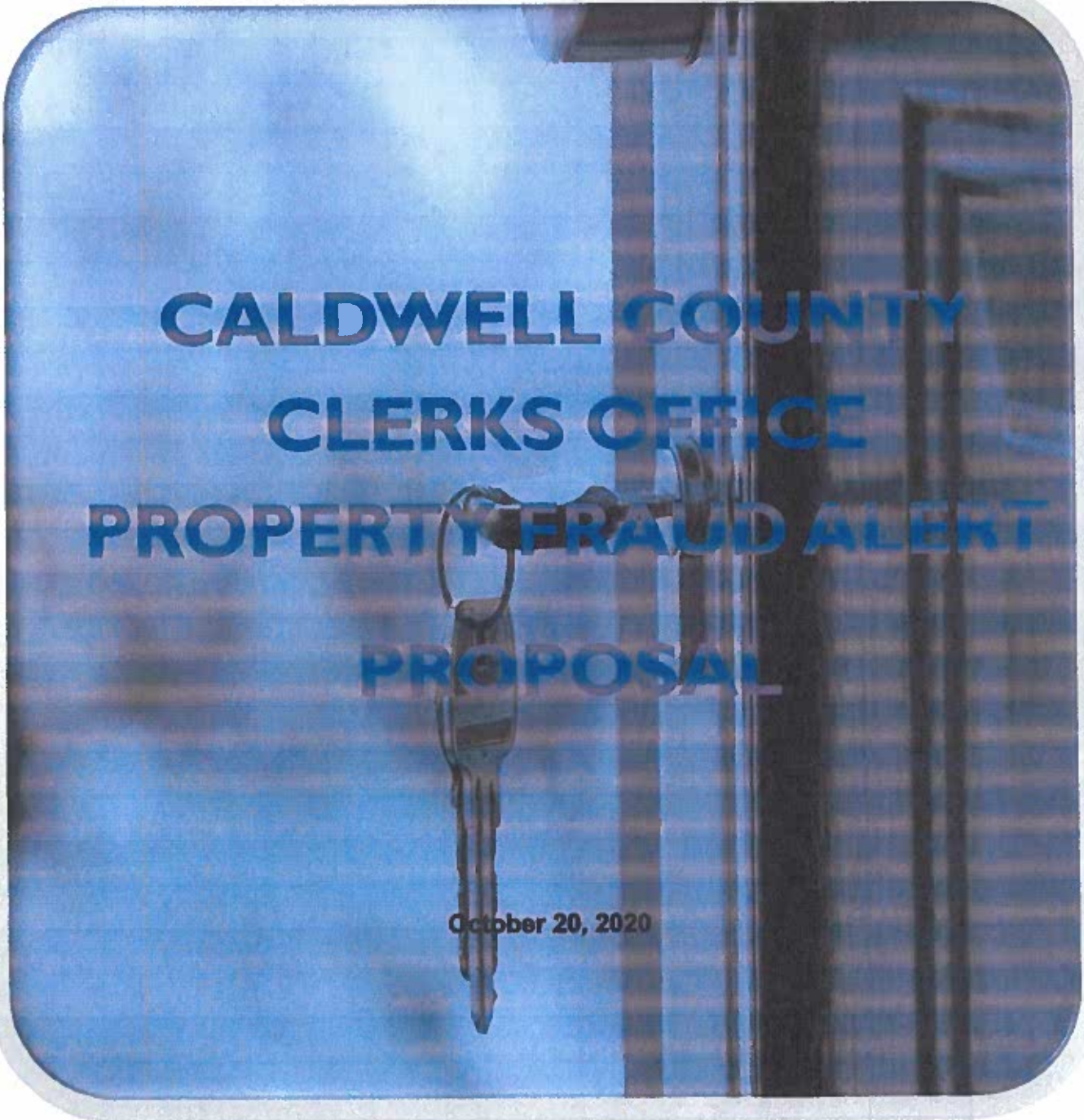
3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 12 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/29/2020



Capturing History...
Defining the Future

The background of the notebook cover is a blue-tinted photograph of a glass door with a silver handle. A key is hanging from the handle. The text is overlaid on this image in a semi-transparent blue font.

**CALDWELL COUNTY
CLERKS OFFICE
PROPERTY FRAUD ALERT
PROPOSAL**

October 20, 2020



TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT OVERVIEW 3

I. WHAT IS PROPERTY FRAUD ALERT? 4

II. PFA SERVICE AGREEMENT 7

III. PROJECT PRICING 9

IV. TERMS, CONDITIONS & SIGNATURES 11

TIPS Contract Number-170601

DIR Contract No. DIR-TSO-4038

CALDWELL COUNTY CLERKS OFFICE PROPERTY FRAUD ALERT PROPOSAL

Caldwell County Clerk

PROJECT OVERVIEW

The purpose of this proposal is to provide Property Fraud Alert (PFA) software and support services pricing. The quote includes the following items:

- County website landing page PFA link
- Personalized county PFA landing page
- PFA configuration
- PFA database export configuration
- Delivery of PFA launch kit:
 - Press release development
 - Banners
 - Flyers
- DPS customer bilingual support:
 - Help property owners register
 - Respond to alert inquiries
 - Look up documents remotely



CALDWELL COUNTY CLERKS OFFICE PROPERTY FRAUD ALERT PROPOSAL

Caldwell County Clerk

I. WHAT IS PROPERTY FRAUD ALERT?

DPS is proud to be the only firm in Texas offering Property Fraud Alert (PFA). PFA is a hands-free program for counties that provides alerts to your citizens when documents are recorded at your office. Citizens can sign up via a county-branded website or via phone to have their information monitored. All public interaction and support are provided by DPS and the program is free to all of your constituents.

Property Fraud Alert is an internet-based system that automatically alerts your constituents via email or phone, each time there is recording activity on a property owned by them. Upon notification, your constituents can then verify that this activity was initiated by them and not by someone attempting to commit property fraud.

Threats and Vulnerabilities

Serious Public Threat for Property Theft: By default, the public recording system is not designed to protect property owners, so *Property Fraud Alert* can help fill the void, creating a valuable resource protecting your officials, employees, and citizens.

Unaware of Falsely Filed Liens: From disgruntled contractors to unforgiving ex-spouses and sovereign citizens, the instance of false liens is on the rise. A lien can make the purchase, sale or re-financing of a property impossible until all liens have been lifted – which can cost thousands of dollars in legal fees.

Vulnerable County Officials and Employees: In the last few years, a trend has developed where people with vendettas against public officials have filed fraudulent liens against the officials' privately-owned real estate.

Types of Fraudulent Activities

- **Foreclosure rescue schemes**
Tricking people in foreclosure that the fraudster is helping them pay their home off
- **Loan modification schemes**
Similar to a foreclosure rescue, to falsely help people who are behind on mortgage payments

CALDWELL COUNTY CLERKS OFFICE PROPERTY FRAUD ALERT PROPOSAL

Caldwell County Clerk

- **Illegal property flipping**
Property is purchased, falsely appraised at a higher value, and then quickly sold.
- **Equity skimming**
An investor may use a straw buyer, false income documents, and false credit reports to obtain a mortgage loan in the straw buyer's name
- **Home equity conversion mortgage (HECM)**
Targeting seniors with false reverse mortgages

How Real is the Threat?

Clerks cannot reject based on an assumption of document validity.
Counties cannot verify the identification of persons recording legal instruments.
People do not check their deed.
Elderly are the most vulnerable to mortgage fraud.
"It's easier to steal a home than it is to steal a car."

Fake deeds allegedly filed from prison to steal North Texas properties
"Dirty" property deeds have become so troublesome that federal and local law enforcement are forming a task force.

DALLAS—Armando Ortiz made his money stealing real estate. 25 homes or all of his properties in Dallas County alone.

Dallas Division

All Defendants Sentenced in More Than \$20 Million Mortgage Fraud Scheme Led by Former Dallas Cowboy Eugene Lockhart

U.S. Attorney's Office Northern District of Texas
December 14, 2019

DALLAS—Eugene Lockhart, 61, was sentenced this week by U.S. District Judge George A. Sola to 34 months in federal prison and ordered to pay approximately \$2.4 million in restitution for his role in a massive mortgage fraud scheme that he and others ran in the Dallas area. Lockhart served as the lead defendant in the case. Lockhart, 61, of Carrollton, Texas, is the last of 16 defendants who were convicted to the scheme to be sentenced. Lockhart paid for the Dallas Cowboys from 2000 and used his name and fame as a selling point in the case to get business and further the scheme. Judge Sola ordered that Lockhart, who has been a high-profile inmate, serve time in the Bureau of Prisons as a condition of his release. U.S. Attorney Sarah E. Soldza of the Northern District of Texas made the announcement.

Dirty deeds: An alleged real estate scam from beyond the grave

Deed

able consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged

in the city of

Private-Share of

the family home to a company operated by a Dallas-area real estate investor

Some examples of recent scams in Texas – 2 from 2019. The November 2019 news report uncovered fake deeds filed from prison!

CALDWELL COUNTY CLERKS OFFICE PROPERTY FRAUD ALERT PROPOSAL

Caldwell County Clerk

PFA Is Simple and Effective

Registration via PFA Webpage is straightforward and easy to use.

We cross check ALL recordings with registrant's names.

We then send an alert to the registrant via email message or by voicemail for subscribers who are not tech savvy (this applies to a lot of seniors).

The email alert can link directly to your public search site, allowing the public to locate the document in question.

Dear John Smith

This is a confirmation of an online transaction placed with Data Preservation Solutions for your www.PropertyFraudAlert.com subscription.

Thank-you for your order, please call 1-844-746-9164 for any questions. Your satisfaction with this service is important to us.

Data Preservation Solutions

Subscriber Id: 174874

CALDWELL COUNTY CLERKS OFFICE PROPERTY FRAUD ALERT PROPOSAL

Caldwell County Clerk

II. PFA SERVICE AGREEMENT

Property Fraud Alert Subscription Methodology

Subscribers will have access to sign up for this service via telephone or through the PFA (www.propertyfraudalert.com) web site.

Property Fraud Alert Service Terms and Conditions

The County agrees to participate in the PFA Service by providing the index data required and permitting the use of this information in order to monitor and identify (via the PFA Service) individuals' identity only for the purposes of possible fraudulent activity. The County understands that PFA is a service provided by DPS in order to offer individual identity alerts to all participating users. The County will post index data via a data format mutually agreed upon by DPS and the County to a SFTP site, at interval timings under full discretion of the County. The data once received by the SFTP site will then be processed by the PFA system service which is running on a secured system server behind firewall technology. DPS reserves the right to make changes to the PFA service as deemed necessary.

DPS agrees NOT to retain subscriber's information beyond time period needed to perform PFA services.

DPS agrees that it may NOT use or share County's data in any way other than the method outlined above for the PFA service, without the express written consent of the County. DPS agrees to provide needed hardware, technology, and software in order to perform needed search and notification to subscribers.

Annual Support

The PFA (Property Fraud Alert) support program associated with this Statement of work will

CALDWELL COUNTY CLERKS OFFICE PROPERTY FRAUD ALERT PROPOSAL

Caldwell County Clerk

become effective upon project implementation sign-off and Go-Live acceptance.

Completely hands-free for the county

DPS customer support staff will help people register, respond to alert inquiries, and look-up documents remotely

Live phone support 10-hours a day

Bilingual alerts and bilingual support available

CALDWELL COUNTY CLERKS OFFICE PROPERTY FRAUD ALERT PROPOSAL

Caldwell County Clerk

III. PROJECT PRICING

Project Name: Property Fraud Alert System Implementation				
PFALL001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - PFA software setup and implementation services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Property Fraud Alert Software - Installation \ Configuration** - County website landing page PFA link - Personalized county PFA landing page - PFA database export configuration - Press release development - PFA launch kit; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pull-up Banners x 3 - Flyers x 1500 <p>County can re-order consumable items when necessary. Pricing will be based on items and volume ordered.</p>		\$6,350.00	
PFAS002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Annual Support and Software Maintenance <p>** Integration fees from your land records vendor are not included. ** If installation\configuration deviates from description in Property Fraud Alert Terms and Conditions additional costs may apply.</p>		\$2,592.00	
Pricing		Units	Each	Extended
	- PFA - Software setup and implementation services:	1	\$6,350.00	\$6,350.00
	- Annual Support-PFA	1	\$2,592.00	\$2,592.00
	Sub-Total			\$8,942.00

Pricing Variable: Pre-paid support

DPS allows you to pre-purchase support for up to 36 months to avoid the annual increase estimated at 7%. Annual support increases are linked to cost increases for the support personnel manning the PFA call center.

Extended Support Pricing	Units	Each	Extended
- PFA - Software setup and implementation services:	1	\$6,350.00	\$6,350.00
- Annual Support-PFA-3 years pre-paid option	3	\$2,292.00	\$6,976.00
Sub-Total			\$13,326.00

**CALDWELL COUNTY CLERKS OFFICE
PROPERTY FRAUD ALERT PROPOSAL**

Caldwell County Clerk

**CALDWELL COUNTY CLERKS OFFICE
PROPERTY FRAUD ALERT PROPOSAL**

Caldwell County Clerk

IV. TERMS, CONDITIONS & SIGNATURES

Software: Service fees are subject to changes based upon mutually agreed upon changes/additions/deletions to the PFA service as described in this proposal. Changes/additions/deletions are not guaranteed, but if considered, may result in a proposal for changes in the fee amount.

Acceptance by Client: County agrees to accept the software at the conclusion of installation and testing of the software referenced above.



We, the undersigned, accept this document as a stable work product to be used in process to subsequently design and deliver a Statement of Work (SOW) for this project.

This agreement is not effective until executed by all parties.

For Caldwell County

Authorized Signature: _____
Printed Name: _____
Company: _____
Date: _____

For Data Preservation Solutions

Authorized Signature: _____
Printed Name: _____
Company: _____
Date: _____

Discussion/Action Items:

- 11. Discussion/Action** regarding the burn ban.
Speaker: Judge Haden/ Hector Rangel;
Backup: 3; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
regarding the burn ban

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ none

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

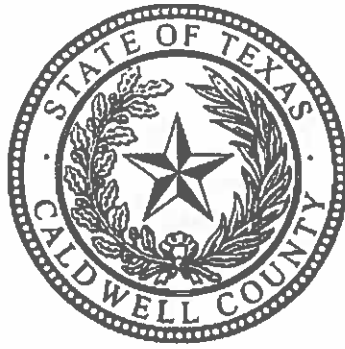
	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>	_____	_____
(2)	<u>Hector Rangel</u>	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

Date 10/29/2020



**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR BURNING**

WHEREAS, Section §418.108 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county) and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county when he finds that circumstances present in all or part of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

WHEREAS, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

- I. Action Prohibited:
 - (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns an) combustible materials outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/or sparks, or orders such burning by others.
 - (b) A person violates this order if he /she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could result in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or orders such activities by others.

- 2.. Enforcement:
 - (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the fire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
 - (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
 - (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: Violation of Bum Ban Order.
Therefore it is in accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 I, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.00.

3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resource agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, and meets the standards of Section 153.047, Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and safety that are authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

- (a) Firefighter training
- (b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operations
- (c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordinator at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone Number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operations to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten (10) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person acting as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

BE IT ALSO ORDERED, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry, weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 10th day of November, 2020.

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

ATTEST:

**Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk**

12. Discussion/Action to approve the Resolution 02-2021 extending and continuing the Local State of Disaster within Caldwell County. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 3; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
regarding the extension of the local State of Disaster

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ none

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>	_____	_____
(2)	<u>Hector Rangel</u>	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

10/29/2020
Date



RESOLUTION 02-2021

RESOLUTION OF CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT CONTINUING AND EXTENDING LOCAL STATE OF DISASTER

WHEREAS, Greg Abbott, Governor of Texas, issued a disaster proclamation on March 13, 2020, certifying that the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) poses an imminent threat of disaster for all counties in the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, on March 16, 2020, Caldwell County Judge Hoppy Haden issued a proclamation declaring a local state of disaster for Caldwell County; and

WHEREAS, in each subsequent month, Governor Abbott has issue proclamations renewing the disaster declaration for all Texas counties; and

WHEREAS, by duly passed Resolutions, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court has extended and renewed the local state of disaster until November 10, 2020; and

WHEREAS, on July 2, 2020 Governor Abbott issued Executive Order GA-29, relating to the use of face coverings during the COVID-19 disaster; and

WHEREAS, on October 7, 2020 Governor Abbott issued Executive Order GA-32, relating to the continued response to the COVID-19 disaster as Texas reopens; and

WHEREAS, the conditions necessitating a declaration of a local state of disaster continue to exist in Caldwell County, Texas in relation to the substantial risk to the health and safety of the Caldwell County residents; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT:

1. The facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this Resolution are hereby found to be true and correct.
2. The Order declaring a state of disaster within Caldwell County based on the threat of COVID-19 is hereby extended until modified, rescinded or otherwise superseded.
3. All people in Caldwell County are strongly encouraged to use good-faith efforts to follow the mandates in GA-29 or its successor and the minimum standard health protocols recommended by DSHS, including:
 - a. Minimizing in-person contact with others not in their household and maintaining 6 feet of separation from such individuals;
 - b. Wearing a face covering over the nose and mouth when inside a commercial entity or other building or open space open to the public and where 6 feet of separation is not feasible;
 - c. Avoiding groups larger than 10 individuals;

- d. Washing or sanitizing hands frequently.
4. All outdoor gatherings in excess of 10 people, other than those set forth and specifically permitted in GA-32 or its successor, are prohibited in the unincorporated areas of Caldwell County unless approved by the County Judge.
5. This resolution continues the activation of appropriate orders, response, recovery, and rehabilitation aspects of all applicable local or interjurisdictional emergency management plans and continues the authorization of furnishing aid and assistance under the declaration for the duration of the state of disaster.
6. This Resolution is effective immediately from and after its adoption.

ORDERED this the 10th day of November, 2020.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

13. Discussion/Action to proclaim November 2020 as National Family Caregivers Month.
Speaker: Commissioner Shelton;
Backup: 2; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to Proclaim November 2020 as National Family Caregivers Month.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Commissioner Shelton

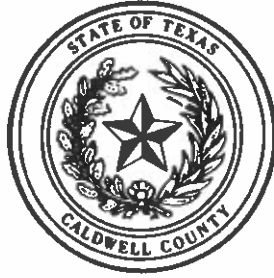
(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

11/3/2020
Date



A PROCLAMATION AUTHORIZING RECOGNITION OF NOVEMBER 2020 AS NATIONAL FAMILY CAREGIVERS MONTH

WHEREAS, 3.4 million family caregivers are the backbone of the Texas long-term care system, providing an estimated \$26 million worth of unpaid care each year; and,

WHEREAS, the total estimated annual economic value of uncompensated care provided by the nation's family caregivers is estimated at \$470 billion; and,

WHEREAS, the Coronavirus pandemic compounds the issues faced by family caregivers as they hope to keep those they care for out of a nursing home, may not be able to visit in person, learn about new ways to access telehealth, have concerns about social isolation and their own unemployment issues; and,

WHEREAS, the Area Agency on Aging of the Capital Area moved quickly to address increasing caregiver support needs related to COVID-19; ensuring respite services continued and additional caregiver support services switched to virtual delivery models; and,

WHEREAS, the Capital Area Council of Governments continues its efforts to support caregivers with a wide array of services to assist caregivers to better care for themselves as they care for others. With its pandemic response CAPCOG used additional federal funding to address food insecurity, meet basic needs and work towards solutions to reduce social isolation;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Caldwell County Commissioners Court declares the month of November 2020 to be National Family Caregiver Month in the CAPCOG Region to bring awareness to the challenges of family caregivers "Caregiving in Crises" throughout the CAPCOG region.

Resolution adopted by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court on this 10th day of November 2020.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Pct. 1

Edward Theriot
Commissioner, Pct. 3

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner, Pct. 2

Joe Roland
Commissioner, Pct. 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

14. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment # 6 to amend Justice Court Technology fund due to annual maintenance fee increase. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales;**
Backup: 3; Cost: \$8,000

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Action to approve Budget Amendment #6 to amend Justice Court Technology fund due to annual maintenance fee increase.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 8,000

Is this cost included in the County Budget? No

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Barbara Gonzales

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/30/2020

2021



INVOICE

BILL TO:
CALDWELL COUNTY COURTHOUSE, 100 S MAIN 2ND FLOOR LOCKHART, TX 78644

PO#00561

Remit to:
 1110 Enterprise Drive
 Sulphur Springs, Texas 75482
 1.800.465.5127
 Phone 903.885.0818 Fax 903.885.1604
 www.netdatacorp.net

INVOICE #: ND-002065
 DATE: 11/01/2020

PURCHASE ORDER #	WORK ORDER #	DUE DATE
	11/1/20 -10/31/21	11/30/2020

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
ND-014	Annual Software Maintenance - RVI Image	Each	1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
SUBTOTAL					\$8,000.00
TOTAL					\$8,000.00

FY 2020 NETDAT

016-3251-4520 2,000
 016-3252-4520 2,000
 016-3253-4520 2,000
 016-3254-4520 2,000
8,000

Need to txf from Contingency

Handwritten initials

15. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #7 to move 2018 CO Bond series money into line item 013-6650-5310 Machinery and Equipment 2018 Radio Tower, to pay for the Motorola radio tower project. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Backup: 17; Cost: \$36,814**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment # 7 to move 2018 CO Bond series money into line item 013-6650-5310 Machinery & equipment 2018 Radio Tower, to pay for the Motorola radio tower project

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 36,814

Is this cost included in the County Budget? No

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)	Barbara Gonzales		
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 17 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/30/2020

CALDWELL COUNTY
BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST
FY 2020-2021

DATE: November 10, 2020

DEPARTMENT: 013 CAPITAL PROJECT

A	B	C	D	E
FUND/DEPARTMENT/LINE <small>(EX.001-xxxx-xxxx)</small>	Account Description	CURRENT BUDGET AMOUNT <small>(Total budgeted amount)</small>	REQUESTED CHANGE <small>(add/subtract)</small>	REVISED BUDGET AMOUNT <small>(NEW budgeted amount)</small>
013-1000-4850	MISCELLANEOUS - 2018 BOND SERIES	715,000.00	(36,814.00)	678,186.00
013-6650-5310	MISCELLANEOUS - EQUIP 2018 BOND SERIES	0.00	36,814.00	36,814.00
TOTALS		\$ 715,000.00	\$ -	\$ 715,000.00

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE

FENTRESS SITE TOWER
 ASSIGN 2018 CO BOND SERIES -MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC PROJECT PROPOSAL OF \$695,587.00

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of _____ aye and _____ nay on this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Recorded By
 Caldwell County Judge

Attested By
 Caldwell County Clerk

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES
Regular Meeting October 13, 2020 9:00 a.m.

Judge Haden requests to approve Budget Amendment #87. Motion made by Commissioner Roland, second by Commissioner Westmoreland. All voting "Aye".

21. **Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #88 to adjust over budget items within Jail Department. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**

Judge Haden requests to approve Budget Amendment #88. So moved by Commissioner Westmoreland, second by Commissioner Shelton. All voting "Aye".

22. **Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #01 for FY 2020-2021/ Fund 013. This is reducing the \$702,368 appropriation to Johnson Control because it was appropriated in FY 2019-2020. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Backup: 8; Cost \$702,368**

Judge Haden requests the approval of Budget Amendment # 01 for FY 2020-2021/ Fund 013. So moved by Commissioner Shelton, second by Commissioner Theriot. All voting "Aye".

23. **Discussion/Action** approval to ratify Purchase Order No. 00522 for Johnson Controls' first down payment. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 4; Cost: \$702,368**

Judge Haden requests ratification of Purchase order no. 00522 for Johnson Controls' first down payment. So moved by Commissioner Shelton, second by Commissioner Westmoreland. All voting "Aye".

24. **Discussion/Action** approval of the Motorola Solutions, Inc. proposal for the Lockhart Microwave Upgrade Project. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 55; Cost: \$230,000.00**

Judge Haden requests proposal approval for the Lockhart Microwave Upgrade Project. So moved by Commissioner Roland, second by Commissioner Theriot. All voting "Aye".

25. **Discussion/Action** approval of the Motorola Solutions, Inc. proposal on Fentress Site Tower Only Project. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 12; Cost: \$695,587.00**

Judge Haden requests to approve proposal for the Fentress Site Tower Only Project. So moved by Commissioner Theriot, second by Commissioner Westmoreland. All voting "Aye".

26. **Discussion/action** to ratify notice of County's intent to terminate Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the City of Uhland. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ JJ Wells; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

Judge Haden requests ratification of County's intent to terminate Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the City of Uhland. So moved by Commissioner Theriot, second by Commissioner Westmoreland. All voting "Aye".

27. **Discussion/Action** regarding the engagement letter with Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates, P.C. for the Audit and Single Audit for the year ending September 30, 2020. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Backup: 7; Cost: \$44,040**

Barbara Gonzales recommends engagement letter with Armstrong, Vaughan & Associates P.C. for Audit and Single Audit. So moved by Commissioner Shelton, second by Commissioner Westmoreland. All voting "Aye".

25. Discussion/Action approval of the Motorola Solutions, Inc. proposal on Fentress Site Tower Only Project. Speakers: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 12; Cost: \$695,587.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 10.13.2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approval of the Motorola Solutions, Inc. proposal on Fentress Site Tower Only Project.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 695,587.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Next Court Date

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danle Blake		Purchasing Agent
(2)	Judge Haden		County Judge
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 12 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/07/2020

Exhibit A



CALDWELL COUNTY

FENTRESS TOWER SITE

SEPTEMBER 28, 2020

The design, technical, pricing, and other information ("Information") furnished with this submission is proprietary and/or trade secret information of Motorola Solutions, Inc. ("Motorola Solutions") and is submitted with the restriction that it is to be used for evaluation purposes only. To the fullest extent allowed by applicable law, the Information is not to be disclosed publicly or in any manner to anyone other than those required to evaluate the Information without the express written permission of Motorola Solutions.

MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, and the Stylized M Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC and are used under license. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 2020 Motorola Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.



Motorola Solutions, Inc
2120 W Braker Lane
Austin Texas 78758
USA

September 28, 2020

**Honorable Judge Haden
110 South Main Street
Courthouse, Room 201
Lockhart, TX 78644**

RE: Fentress Tower Only Proposal

Dear Judge Haden,

Motorola Solutions, Inc. (Motorola) is pleased to present to you the enclosed proposal for the Fentress Site Tower Only Project. The Proposal is based upon and subject to the terms and conditions of the DIR Agreement (DIR-TSO-4101) and consists of this cover letter, the Statement of Work, the System Description, and Equipment List.

This proposal is subject to the terms and conditions of the Texas DIR-TSO-4101 contract and remains valid for a period of Thirty (30) days from the date of this letter. This proposal may be accepted by issuing a purchase order that specifically references "the terms and conditions of the Texas DIR-TSO4101 contract." Motorola would be happy to discuss any concerns the County may have with the Proposal.

For any issues or concerns please contact your Account Manager, Ben Zotyka, at (832)657-5086.

**Sincerely,
MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC.**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Chris Matthieu', written over a horizontal line.

**Chris Matthieu
Area Sales Manager**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 1	
System Description.....	1-1
1.1 Tower Design Overview.....	1-1
Section 2	
Statement of Work.....	2-1
2.1 Civil Work.....	2-1
2.1.1 New Tower Site Development at Fentress, Texas.....	2-1
2.1.1.1 Site Scope Summary.....	2-1
2.2 Completion Criteria.....	2-5
Section 3	
Pricing.....	3-1
Section 4	
Our Commitment.....	4-1

SECTION 1

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

1.1 TOWER DESIGN OVERVIEW

Motorola is pleased to provide a proposal to Caldwell County for a new 300 foot self support tower which be installed next to the shelter that has already been purchased. The proposed tower will be installed at 29°45'32.7"N 97°46'34.6"W and has been designed to mount required LMR antenna and microwave dishes as well as additional LMR antennas and dishes for the future. The tower is rated for 118 mph wind speed and exposure C in accordance with the TIA-222-H Standard. The tower is also designed for a 30mph basic wind with 1.00 inch ice. The tower will hold the following load:

CL Elev (AGL)	Description	TX-Line	Status
303.7	(1) CC807-11	(1)7/8"	Caldwell System
303.7	(2) CC807-11	(2)7/8"	Future LMR System
300	(2) Tower Beacons	(1) 1"	Future LMR System
295	(1) 6' Sidearm		Caldwell System
295	(2) 6' Sidearm		Future LMR System
295	(3) TTA 18"x6"x6'	(3) 1/2'	Future LMR System
278.71	(1) CC807-11	(1) 1-1/4"	Caldwell System
278.71	(2) CC807-11	(2) 1-1/4"	Future LMR System
270	(1) 6' Sidearm		Caldwell System
270	(2) 6' Sidearm		Future LMR System
265	(1) 6' HP Dish on leg mount	(1) EW63	Caldwell System
250	(1) 6' HP Dish on leg mount	(1) EW63	Future LMR System
260.83	(1) COL54 - 155 VHF Antenna	(1)7/8"	Future LMR System
250	(1) 6' Sidearm		Future LMR System
240	(1) 8' HP Dish on leg mount	(1) EW63	Future LMR System
240.83	(1) COL54 - 155 VHF Antenna	(1)7/8"	Future LMR System
230	(1) 6' Sidearm		Future LMR System
230	(1) 8' HP Dish on leg mount	(1) EW63	Future LMR System
200	(1) 30,000 sq in antenna loading (below top)	(12) DC/Fiber Trunks	Future Cell Carrier
180	(1) 30,000 sq in antenna loading (below top)	(12) DC/Fiber Trunks	Future Cell Carrier

SECTION 2

STATEMENT OF WORK

2.1 CIVIL WORK

2.1.1 New Tower Site Development at Fentress, Texas

2.1.1.1 Site Scope Summary

- Engineering services for site drawings and regulatory approvals for New Tower – Included
- Zoning Services for New Tower – Included
- New fenced compound – up to 60-foot x 60-foot
- Clearing type – Light.
- Road length requiring improvement – up to 75 feet
- New tower to be used for antennas – 300-foot self-support tower
- New tower foundation size – per tower foundation design - Drilled Pier
- Reference Site Exhibit and Tower Design

Motorola Responsibilities:

Site Zoning

- Coordinate zoning and permitting of the new tower site such that it is in full compliance with applicable jurisdictional requirements.

Site Engineering for New Tower Site

- Prepare site construction drawings showing the layout of various new and existing site components.
- Conduct site walks to collect pertinent information from the sites (e.g., location of Telco, power, existing facilities, etc.).
- Perform a boundary and topographic survey for the property on which the communication site is located or will be located.
- Prepare a lease exhibit and sketch of the site to communicate to the property owner the proposed lease space and planned development at the particular site location.
- Prepare zoning drawings that can be used to describe the proposed site installation in sufficient detail.
- Prepare record drawings of the site showing the as-built information.
- Perform construction staking around the site to establish reference points for proposed construction.
- Perform NEPA Threshold Screening, including limited literature and records search and brief reporting, as necessary to identify sensitive natural and cultural features referenced in 47 CFR Chapter 1, subsection 1.1307 that may potentially be impacted by the proposed construction activity. This does not include the additional field investigations to document site conditions if it is determined that the proposed communication facility “may have a significant environmental impact” and thus require additional documentation, submittals, or work. Regional Environmental Review (RER) report

submittals if required by FEMA have not been included. Perform Cultural Resource study as needed to identify sensitive historical and archaeological monuments that might be impacted by proposed construction. *Does not include tribal consultation fees (if required).*

- Conduct construction inspection of foundation steel prior to pour, materials testing of concrete and field density tests of backfill to ensure quality construction.
- Check tower erection for plumbness, linearity and alignment after installation.
- Perform inspection of the site and the work performed by the Contractor to document that the site is built in accordance with the "Site Plans" and document any deviations or violations.
- Prepare, submit, and track application for local permit fees (zoning, electrical, building etc.), prepare FAA filings and procure information necessary for filing.

Site Preparation

- Obtain the permits such as electrical, building, and construction permits, and coordinate any inspections with local authorities that may be needed to complete site development work.
- Provide one-time mobilization costs for the construction crews. Any remobilization due to interruptions/delays that are out of Motorola's control will result in additional costs.
- Perform light clearing of brush, grubbing and disposal of vegetation and shrub growth in the site compound area and a 20-foot path around it (13,225 square feet).
- Clear light brush, grub roots, and dispose vegetation and shrub growth in a 15-foot wide access road to the site (not to exceed 75 feet in length).
- Grade the site compound and 10-foot path around it to provide a level, solid, undisturbed surface for installation of site components (not to exceed 5,600 square feet).
- Supply and install gravel surfacing to a depth of 6 inches, including herbicide treatment and geotextile fabric installation within the fenced in site compound area, and a 3-foot path around it (not to exceed 3,844 square feet).
- Provide a 12-foot wide access road (not to exceed 75 feet in length) including surface grading and graveling
- Provide silt fence around the compound to control soil erosion (not to exceed 300 linear feet).
- Supply and install 8-foot high chain-link fencing with a ten-foot wide gate around the shelter compound (not to exceed 240 linear feet).
- Perform site touch up (fertilize, seed and straw) disturbed areas not covered with gravel after completion of construction work. Landscaping, decorative fencing or any other aesthetic improvement that may be required by local jurisdictions has not been included and will be handled through a negotiated contract change notice.

Site Components Installation

- Supply and install a perimeter grounding system around the compound and shelter. The ground system is to tie to the fence and all new metal structures within the compound to meet current Motorola's R56 standards.
- Conduct 1 three-point ground resistance test of the site. Should any improvements to grounding system be necessary after ground testing, the cost of such improvements shall be the responsibility of County.
- Supply and install 1 freestanding 24-inch-wide cable/ice bridge from the tower to the shelter (up to 30 linear feet).

Tower Work

- Construct drilled pier type tower foundations including excavation, rebar, and concrete (per tower foundation design attached)
- Supply and install 300'-foot self-support tower with tower lighting. Reference attached tower manufacture drawings.
- Provide PE stamped Tower and Foundation design.
- Supply and install grounding for the tower-base for self-support towers

Caldwell County Responsibilities:

- Remove existing abandon shelters/foundations on site to allow for tower compound.
- If required, prepare, and submit Electromagnetic Energy (EME) plans for the site (as a licensee) to demonstrate compliance with FCC RF Exposure guidelines.
- As applicable, coordinate, prepare, submit, and pay for all required permits and inspections for the work that is the Caldwell County's responsibility.
- Pay for all utility connection, pole or line extensions, and any easement or usage fees.
- Pay for Tribal consultation fees related to NEPA (if required).
- Review and approve site design drawings within 7 calendar days of submission by Motorola or its subcontractor(s). Should a re-submission be required, the Caldwell County shall review and approve the re-submitted plans within 7 calendar days from the date of submittal.
- Pay for the usage costs of power, leased lines and generator fuelling both during the construction/installation effort and on an on-going basis.
- Pay for application fees, taxes, and recurring payments for lease/ownership of the property.
- Provide personnel to observe construction progress and testing of site equipment according to the schedule provided by Motorola.
- Provide property deed or lease agreement, and boundary survey, along with existing as-built drawings of the site and site components to Motorola for conducting site engineering.
- Provide a right of entry letter from the site owner for Motorola to conduct field investigations.
- Secure power connection to the site, associated permitting and installation of a meter and disconnect within 50 feet of the proposed shelter location.
- Provide additional temporary space for staging of the construction equipment during the construction of new site facilities (tower, shelter, generator, fuel tank etc.).

Assumptions:

- The SOW described above will be performed at the same time as the SOW for the shelter and A&L installation is performed.
- No certified payroll, mandatory union workers or mandatory minority workers are required for this work
- All work is assumed to be done during normal business hours as dictated by time zone (Monday thru Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.).
- All recurring and non-recurring utility costs (including, but not limited to, generator fuel (except first fill), electrical, Telco) will be borne by the Caldwell County or site owner.
- All utility installations shall be coordinated and paid for by the site owner and located at jointly agreed to location within or around the new communications shelter or equipment room.



- Site will have adequate electrical service for the new shelter and tower. Utility transformer, transformer upgrades, line, or pole extensions have not been included.
- Pricing has been based on National codes such IBC or BOCA. Local codes or jurisdictional requirements have not been considered in this proposal.
- Hazardous materials are not present at the work location. Testing and removal of hazardous materials found during site investigations, construction or equipment installation will be the responsibility of the Caldwell County.
- A maximum of 30 days will be required for obtaining approved building permits from time of submission, and a maximum of 60 days will be required for zoning approvals from time of submittal.
- No improvements are required for concrete trucks, drill rigs, shelter delivery, and crane access.
- If extremely harsh or difficult weather conditions delay the site work for more than a week, Motorola will seek excusable delays rather than risk job site safety.
- In the absence of geotechnical test data at the sites, normal soil conditions have been assumed. Normal soil is defined as per TIA/EIA 222. guidelines.
- For zoning approvals, a maximum of 60 days will be required from time of submittal with attendance at maximum of two (2) required planning meetings.
- The new tower location will pass the FAA hazard study, zoning, FCC, and environmental permitting.
- The restoration of the site surroundings by fertilizing, seeding and strawing the disturbed areas will be adequate.
- Tower and foundation sizing is based on the tower loading requirements as a result of the RF Antenna System design and the Microwave Antenna System design (i.e. - dish sizes and locations obtained from paper path studies). If after physical path studies, the dish sizes and locations change, then Motorola will then review the impact to tower structure and foundations and revise applicable costs.
- Typical FCC NEPA will be sufficient. Full EA is not included.
- If due to NEPA studies, any jurisdictional authority should determine that a proposed communications facility "may have a significant environmental impact", the environmental impact studies or field testing and evaluation related to such determination have not been included.
- FAA obstruction lighting has been included. (Painting of any new towers has not been included.)
- Title Research is not included unless specifically stated.
- The proposed location is properly platted and/or exempt for future site development.
- A waiver to zoning requirements like setbacks, tower height limitations, etc. can be obtained.
- The soil resistivity at the site is sufficient to achieve resistance of ten (10) ohms or less with a standard ground rod installation. Communications site grounding will be designed and installed per Motorola's Standards and Guidelines for Communications Sites (R56).
- Underground utilities are not present in the construction area, and as such no relocation will be required. Includes septic systems and irrigation systems.
- Spoils from the tower foundations can be dispersed on the property and will not be required to be transported to a dump location.
- Foundations for the shelter, generator and fuel tank are based "normal soil" conditions as defined by TIA/EIA 222. Footings deeper than 30 inches, raised piers, rock coring, dewatering, or hazardous material removal have not been included.
- There is sufficient space on primus to stage tower for erection.

2.2 COMPLETION CRITERIA

- Site development completed per issued for construction (IFC) construction drawings, project requirements, contractual obligations (including any Caldwell County/Motorola approved changes) and approved by County.
 - This shall be confirmed by contractor and reviewed with Motorola construction manager and project manager before inspections occur.
- All jurisdictional and contractual required testing and inspections to be performed by the contractor. (Contractual testing and inspections defined and agreed to with project team and Caldwell County prior to project kick off; vendor solely responsible for conducting, coordinating, and paying for all jurisdictional testing and inspections).
- Motorola site development checklist shall be completed and signed off by contractor prior to Caldwell County inspection. (Review with project team and Caldwell County and amend checklist as required at project kick off or before work begins).
- Site turn-over package completed and turned over to Motorola (As defined and agreed to with project team and Caldwell County).
- All punch list and deficiencies shall be completed prior to Caldwell County and Motorola inspections.



SECTION 3

PRICING

Motorola's system solution and services are priced as follows:

Total solution price per equipment and services outlined in this proposal

Description	Price
Lockhart Microwave Upgrade:	
System Total (Services & Equipment)	\$832,635.00
Tx DIR Contract Discount	(\$ 137,048.00)
TOTAL	\$695,587.00

SECTION 4

OUR COMMITMENT

Motorola Solutions creates innovative, mission-critical communication solutions and services that help public safety and commercial customers build safer cities and thriving communities. You can find our products at work in a variety of industries including law enforcement, fire, emergency medical services, national government security, utilities, mining, energy, manufacturing, hospitality, retail, transportation and logistics, education, and public services.

Founded in 1928, Motorola Solutions has a history of innovation that has revolutionized communications. From pioneering mobile communications in the 1930s and making equipment that carried the first words from the moon in 1969, to supporting modern-day emergency response equipment for disaster relief efforts around the world, Motorola Solutions has a global footprint with products that demonstrate its thought leadership.

Throughout its history, Motorola Solutions has transformed innovative ideas into products that connect people to each other and the world around them. Moving forward, the company strives to keep its commitment of make things better and life easier, to make sound recommendations that will guide you in linking your current and future communication needs and objectives with technology's ever-evolving promise.



16. Discussion/Action to review and approve an Interlocal Agreement between Caldwell County and the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service for a Feral Hog Abatement Grant of up to \$20,000 effective October 1, 2020-August 31, 2021; including a \$5,000 County match for bounty fees; **Speakers: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke; Backup: 56; Cost: \$5,000**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: November 10, 2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action to review and approve an Interlocal Agreement between Caldwell County and the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service for a Feral Hog Abatement Grant of up to \$20,000 effective October 1, 2020 - August 31, 2021; including a \$5,000 County match for bounty fees.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 5,000

Is this cost included in the County Budget? 0

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? or yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(2)	Dennis Engelke		Grants Administrator
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 56 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

10/28/2020
Date

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
by and between
CALDWELL COUNTY
and
TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE

This Interlocal Agreement (hereafter termed "Agreement") is made pursuant to Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, *Interlocal Cooperation Contract*, and is entered into by and between the **Caldwell County** (hereafter referred to as "COUNTY"), a county within the State of Texas and **Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service** (hereafter referred to as "AGRILIFE EXTENSION"), a member of The Texas A&M University System, an agency of the State of Texas. COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION may be referred to herein individually as "Party" or collectively as the "Parties".

SECTION 1
PURPOSE

- 1.01** In accordance with H.B. No. 1, 86th Regular Legislative Session, 2019, (General Appropriations Act for the 2020-21 Biennium) Article III, page 241, rider 7, funds were appropriated to AGRILIFE EXTENSION for the Feral Hog Abatement Program (the "Program") to implement feral hog abatement technologies. As part of the Program, AGRILIFE EXTENSION shall use a portion of the appropriated funds to fund grants for county feral hog eradication projects in Texas.
- 1.02** AGRILIFE EXTENSION requested grant applications in support of the Program from Texas counties setting forth the County's proposed feral hog abatement eradication project (the "Project"). COUNTY has proposed to complete the Project as set out in the COUNTY's Application including a Description of Activities (collectively "Application") attached hereto as Attachment A and fully incorporated herein by reference.
- 1.03** AGRILIFE EXTENSION desires to have COUNTY complete the Project to accomplish the goals of responding and complying with the Program. Accordingly, AGRILIFE EXTENSION and COUNTY enter into this Agreement as follows:

SECTION 2
TERM

- 2.01** *Fixed Term:* This Agreement commences on October 1, 2020 and will terminate on August 31, 2021, unless cancelled according to section 2.02 of this Agreement.
- 2.02** *Cancellation:* This Agreement may be cancelled prior to the expiration of the Fixed Term or any Extension Term by either Party, upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice to the other Party, sent to the address indicated in Section 5.01 of this Agreement.

SECTION 3 COUNTY OBLIGATIONS

- 3.01** *Performance:* COUNTY shall implement the feral hog abatement technologies as set out in the Application.
- 3.02** *Subcontractors:* Any delegation by the COUNTY to a subcontractor regarding any duties and responsibilities imposed by this Agreement must be approved in advance by AGRILIFE EXTENSION and shall not relieve the COUNTY of its responsibilities to AGRILIFE EXTENSION for its performance.
- 3.03** *Progress Reports:* COUNTY shall submit to AGRILIFE EXTENSION quarterly progress reports reflecting progress of work completed on the Project as well as financial progress.
- 3.04** *Records:* COUNTY must keep a separate bookkeeping account with a complete record of all expenditures relating to the Project. Project records shall be maintained by COUNTY for seven (7) years after the completion of the Project, or as otherwise agreed upon with AGRILIFE EXTENSION. AGRILIFE EXTENSION and the Texas State Auditor's Office ("State Auditor") reserve the right to examine all books, documents, records, and accounts relating to the Project at any time throughout the duration of the Agreement and for three years immediately following completion of the Project. If any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit or other action is initiated prior to the expiration of the retention period, then the records must be retained until authorized by AGRILIFE EXTENSION. AGRILIFE EXTENSION and the State Auditor shall have access to the physical locations related to Project activities.
- 3.05** *Audit:* If the COUNTY has a financial audit performed during the time the COUNTY is receiving funds from AGRILIFE EXTENSION for the Project, upon request, AGRILIFE EXTENSION shall have access to information about the audit, including the audit transmittal letter, management letter, and any schedules in which the COUNTY's funds are included.
- 3.06** *Compliance:* At all times during the term of this Agreement, COUNTY must comply with *Texas Government Code*, Chapter 783, Uniform Grant and Contract Management, and the Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS) and 2 CFR Part 200.

SECTION 4 COMPENSATION

- 4.01** *Fee:* This is a cost reimbursable Agreement. AGRILIFE EXTENSION agrees to pay COUNTY up to \$20,000 for performance of the Project. Payment shall be cost reimbursable based on actual costs incurred by COUNTY in accordance with the

Application but will not exceed \$20,000 total. Payment shall be made within thirty (30) days after receipt of invoice in accordance with Chapter 2251, *Texas Government Code*.

- 4.02** *Invoices:* COUNTY may submit cost reimbursable invoices to AGRILIFE EXTENSION quarterly, but in no event shall invoice be submitted any later than August 31, 2021. The invoice(s) must include sufficient detail and relevant supporting documentation. Backup detail may include, but is not limited to, documentation of personnel expenses, or copies of invoices. The combined amount of the invoices submitted by COUNTY may not exceed \$20,000. All invoices shall be submitted to the following address:

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Services
Attn: Gina D. Chairez-Blochlinger
P.O. Box 690170
San Antonio, TX 78249
(a copy may be sent by Email to: Gina.D.Chairez@usda.gov)

- 4.03** *Payment Schedule:* Up to 90% of the total grant award may be reimbursed provided the work for which payment is requested has been completed and proper documentation has been submitted. The remaining 10% will only be disbursed once all reporting requirements have been met, including, but not limited to, the final performance report.

- 4.04** *Eligible Expenses:* Generally, expenses that are necessary and reasonable for proper and efficient performance and administration of the Project are eligible. Examples of eligible expenditures include:

1. Personnel costs, including salary and benefits related to temporary or event staff; grant funds may not be used to pay for existing employees in the performance of their day-to-day duties.
2. Direct operating expenses that directly relate to Project activities; this may include facility rental or other workshop related expenses (note: meals, food, or beverages of any kind are not considered an eligible expense).
3. Supplies that cost less than \$5,000, such as office supplies, printing services, and materials needed to accomplish the proposed Project.
4. Vendor contracts (i.e. agreements made with a third-party to perform a portion of the Project services).
5. Controlled assets, which are defined as certain items valued \$500.00 - \$4,999.99 which must also be inventoried, see:
<https://fmx.cpa.texas.gov/fmx/pubs/spaproc/appendices/appa/index.php>.
6. If grant funds are proposed by COUNTY to be used to fund bounty efforts, COUNTY must have a written policy implemented to prevent the intentional breeding and raising of feral hogs for the purpose of meeting bounty requirements. **In addition, bounty-related grant fund reimbursement is limited to 50% of the bounty paid and a maximum of \$5.00 per feral hog.**

4.05 *Ineligible Expenses:* Expenses prohibited by state or federal law or determined to be ineligible by Program guidelines will not be reimbursed. Examples of these ineligible expenditures include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Alcoholic beverages;
2. Entertainment;
3. Contributions, charitable or political;
4. Expenses falling outside of the contract period;
5. Items not listed in the project budget or an approved amendment;
6. Expenses that are not adequately documented;
7. Travel, including but not limited to mileage reimbursement, meals and lodging; and
8. Meals, food or beverage costs of any kind, including those associated with an educational workshop.

4.06 *Non-expended grant funds:* If COUNTY fails to incur cost reimbursable expenses in the amount specified in Paragraph 4.01 during the term of this Agreement and properly invoice for same in accordance with the terms hereof, COUNTY shall not be entitled to such unspent funds. Any unspent funds will remain with AGRILIFE EXTENSION.

SECTION 5 MISCELLANEOUS

5.01 *Notices:* Fee payment or notices required under this Agreement may be sent by United States Postal Service regular surface mail, certified mail, registered mail, overnight delivery, or hand delivery. Written notice delivery is deemed made when the notice is deposited into a USPS mail receptacle, or deposited with an overnight carrier, or hand delivered. Either Party can change the notice address by sending to the other Party written indication of the new address. Notices should be addressed as follows:

COUNTY: Caldwell County
Attn: Hoppy Haden, County Judge
110 S. Main St.,
Lockhart, TX 78644

AGRILIFE EXTENSION: Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service
ATTN: Michael Bodenchuk, State Director

By U.S. mail: P.O. Box 690170
San Antonio, TX 78269

By courier: 5730 Northwest Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78249

5.02 *Force Majeure:* Any and all duties, obligations, and covenants of this Agreement will be suspended during time of natural disaster, war, acts of terrorism, or other "Acts of God", which prevent a Party from fulfilling any and all duties, obligations, and/or covenants of this Agreement. If a Party is prevented from fulfilling a duty, obligation, and/or covenant

of this Agreement, due to Force Majeure, the Party prevented from fulfilling will notify the other Party in writing, sent pursuant to Section 5.01 Agreement, within fourteen (14) calendar business days of the Force Majeure event.

- 5.03** *Parties Relationship:* Nothing in the Agreement should be construed as creating a partnership, joint venture, agency relationship, or any other relationship other than, between COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION.
- 5.04** *Applicable Law:* This Agreement is construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.
- 5.05** *Cumulative Rights:* All rights, options, and remedies contained in this Agreement and held by COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION are cumulative and the exercising of one will not exclude exercising another. COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION each have the right to pursue any remedy or relief which may be provided by law, in equity, or by the stipulations of this Lease.
- 5.06** *Non-waiver:* A waiver by either COUNTY or AGRILIFE EXTENSION, or both, of any obligation, duty, or covenant of this Agreement will not constitute a waiver of any other breach of any obligation, duty, or covenant of this Agreement.
- 5.07** *Counterparts:* This Agreement can be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which is declared an original.
- 5.08** *Severability:* If any clause or provision of this Agreement is illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future law, COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION intend that the remaining clauses or provisions of this Agreement will not be affected and will remain in full force and effect.
- 5.09** *Entire Agreement:* This Agreement contains the final and entire agreement between COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION, and will not be amended, explained, or superseded by any oral or written communications; unless done so in a subsequent, written, and mutually agreed upon amendment.
- 5.10** *Successors and Assigns:* All the obligations, duties, covenants, and rights contained in this Agreement and performable by COUNTY will be applicable and binding upon respective successors and assigns, including any successor by merger or consolidation; however, nothing in this provision shall be construed to be consent of Assignment of this Agreement.
- 5.11** *Nondiscrimination:* COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION, and their agents or employees, are prohibited from discriminating on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, or handicap, in the performance of the terms, conditions, covenants and obligations of this Agreement.

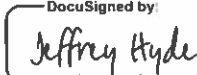
5.12 Dispute Resolution: Any dispute between COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION regarding this Agreement will be governed by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2009, *Alternative Dispute Resolution for Use by Governmental Bodies*, and any applicable Model Rules promulgated by the Office of the Attorney General, the State of Texas. Any notice of dispute tendered by COUNTY should be to Ralph Stevens, Director of Procurement, AGRILIFE EXTENSION.

AGREED and EXECUTED on the dates indicated below, by COUNTY's and AGRILIFE EXTENSION's duly authorized representatives.

CALDWELL COUNTY

By: _____
Name: Hoppy Haden
Title: County Judge
Date: _____

TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE

DocuSigned by:

By: _____
Name: Dr. Jeff Hyde
Title: Director 10/26/2020
Date: _____

Request for County Feral Hog Grant

Statement of Purpose

Pursuant to the Texas Legislature, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, Wildlife Services (WS) program hereby requests applications for County Feral Hog Abatement Grants (Grant). The Grant program ("Program") is designed to encourage counties across the State of Texas to make a concentrated and coordinated effort to reduce the feral hog population and the damage caused by these animals throughout the year. Successful applicants will receive grants to initiate or continue feral hog abatement activities in their county. This document ("RFGA") sets forth Program requirements and procedures.

Current abatement methods in Texas vary depending on the geographic terrain and vegetation. WS recognizes that the responsibility for management rests with landowners and local constituents who know the surrounding land and waterways, as well as the potential challenges to combating feral hogs. Through this program, the highest ranking counties will receive assistance to continue local activities which may range from educating the landowners on abatement methods, coordinating trapping and hunting programs, conducting aerial gunning and addressing public safety hazards related to feral hogs.

Projected Timeline of Events

August 1, 2020	Applications Available
August 28, 2020	Applications Due
October 1, 2020	Anticipated Award Date
August 31, 2021	Project End date

Eligibility

To be eligible for an award under the Program, the applicant must be a Texas county. The county must have or develop a method to accurately track the number of feral hogs taken in the county as well as documentation for other provisions included in the application (e.g. receipts for purchases, trap loan numbers, etc.) for the eligible period September 1, 2020-August 31, 2021.

Grantee Responsibilities and Accountability

Selected Applicants (grantees) will be responsible for conducting a project supported by the Program and for achieving the results described in the application. Each grantee shall monitor the day-to-day performance of the grant project to assure adherence to statutes, regulations, and grant terms and conditions. The grantee must carry out the activities described in the approved scope of work.

The grantee will be accountable for documenting the use of grant funds and must ensure funds are used solely for authorized purposes. The grantee must ensure:

- Funds are used only for activities covered by the approved project.

- Funds are not used in violation of the restrictions and prohibitions of applicable statutes and regulations.
- All budget and performance reports are completed in a timely manner.

Each grantee must ensure they have an adequate accounting system in place and good internal controls to ensure expenditures and reimbursements are reported and maintained for seven (7) years after the conclusion of the project.

Funding Parameters

Awards are subject to the availability of funds. If funds are not appropriated or collected for this Program, applicants will be informed accordingly.

WS will make awards after all applications are processed. Grant funds will be available on a cost reimbursement basis for county use on feral hog abatement expenditures during the grant term. A total of \$100,000 is available. WS anticipates awarding up to 15 grants ranging from \$5,000 to \$20,000 each. Applications will be reviewed through a competitive evaluation process.

Bounty programs may be included in a county's proposal, however WS will limit State funding of bounties to 50% of the amount actually paid out.

To receive grant funds, counties that are awarded Program grants must enter into a written agreement with Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service. Grant funds will be distributed on a reimbursement basis after awarded counties submit proof of allowable expenditures.

WS reserves the right to accept or reject any or all applications submitted. WS is under no legal or other obligation to execute a grant award on the basis of a response submitted to this RFGA.

Public announcements and written notifications will be made to all applicants and their affiliated agencies, organizations, or institutions. Favorable decisions will indicate the amount of award, duration of the grant, and any special conditions associated with the project.

Term of Funding or Duration of Projects

A Notice of Grant Award is *anticipated* to be made in October 2020. However, it is the intention of the legislature that Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service continue to make available a level of funding similar to previous grants administered by the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA). Counties may have continued feral hog projects following the conclusion of the TDA program. Therefore, approved projects may claim expenditures which have occurred since September 1, 2020. Projects under this funding request must be completed by August 31, 2021. No expenditures incurred after August 31, 2021 will be reimbursed.

Application Requirements

To be considered, applications must be complete and include all of the following information.

Grant Applications—Interested applicants must include all of the following information:

A narrative including:

- *County Information.* This is the name and address for the county.

- **Primary Program Contact.** This is the individual who can answer questions about the county's activities and performance.
- **Authorized Official.** This is the person legally able to bind the county in contracts or agreements, generally the county judge.
- **Previous Participation.** For counties which participated in the Feral hog grant program, a copy of the final report is required.
- **Description of Activities.** Include information on:
 - i. Description of the proposed program including abatement activities supported or used;
 - ii. Type and number of county-sponsored education program(s) about feral hog abatement technologies proposed; and
 - iii. A proposed budget (total cost for educational and operational activities, county share of bounty if proposed);
- **Certifications.** The authorized official must sign the application.

Evaluation and Selection Information

WS will conduct an administrative review to determine whether the applicant was responsive to the requirements of this RFGA. WS will take into consideration the status of any continuing project's progress.

Applications will be evaluated on the following criterion:

- The degree to which the proposal meets or supports established watershed or agricultural protection programs (*a maximum of 30 points will be awarded to those county proposals which are consistent with watershed protection plans or agricultural protection programs*).
- The estimated contribution of the proposal to removing feral hogs from the landscape (*a maximum of 30 points will be awarded for aspects of the project which contribute to fewer hogs, including trap loan programs, aerial hunting contracts, equipment purchased for control and bounties. NOTE: WS will only reimburse counties 50% of actual bounties paid. Counties planning on bounty programs need to state the total bounty pool and the county commitment to the remaining 50%. Programs which remove feral hogs but contribute to perpetuation of hogs as a resource may not receive full points.*)
- The number of landowner outreach events planned or conducted from September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021 which include at least 1 hour of feral hog management topics, including biology, management strategies and damage assessment. We recognize that outreach in the current pandemic environment will be challenging and encourage applicants to develop adaptive and innovative outreach plans. Media articles, 4-H presentations and collaborations with schools may be included in outreach planning (*a maximum of 5 points per event planned and 10 points per event conducted up to 20 points per application will be awarded*).
- The degree to which the county project conducts a formalized damage and control assessment (*a maximum of 10 points will be awarded if the county project records numbers of feral swine removed and up to 10 additional points will be recorded for a formalized county level damage assessment*).

WS will include outside reviewers in evaluating proposals. County Primary Point of Contact may be queried during the evaluation process to clarify proposals.

Deadline for Submission of Responses

LATE APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

Only materials actually received by WS by 5:00 pm CDT on application due date will be reviewed as part of the application. Applicant will not be allowed to supplement the application after the application deadline.

One complete application package, including narrative and final reports (if applicable) must be **received by WS before close of business (5:00 p.m. CT) on Friday, August 28, 2020.** It is the applicant's responsibility to ensure the timely delivery of all required materials.

WS will send an acknowledgement receipt by email indicating the application was received.

Preferred:

Electronic Version

Email: Michael.J.Bodenchuk@usda.gov

Email subject line must contain the program and applicant name (Ex: 2021 Feral Hog Grant– Travis County). The respondent is solely responsible for ensuring that their complete electronic submission is sent to, and actually received by, WS in a timely manner and at the proper destination server.

IMPORTANT NOTE: All submissions must be sent in Microsoft Word or other Word compatible format or as .PDF files. Unreadable submissions may be deemed unresponsive and will not be reviewed for funding consideration.

WS takes no responsibility for electronic bids that are captured, blocked, filtered, quarantined or otherwise prevented from reaching the proper destination server by any anti-virus or other security software. WS will send an acknowledgement receipt by email indicating the application was received.

Hard Copy Submissions.

All applications must be **received** by WS (P.O. Box 690170, San Antonio, TX 78269) by closing date and time. Applications will be documented with a date/time stamp for receipt documentation purposes.

For questions regarding submission of the application and/or WS requirements, please contact WS at (210) 561-3801, or by email at

Michael.J.Bodenchuk@usda.gov

Successful Application Requirements

Reporting. Selected applicants will be required to submit periodic performance reports. Reporting timelines will be provided in the grant agreement. As part of WS's ongoing monitoring of grant funds, grantees must show both a strong progress of work completed on all projects as well as

financial progress. Failure to comply with reporting requirements may result in the withholding of a request for reimbursement and/or termination of the award.

Budget Development Information.

- A. **Payment.** *Selected grantees will be paid on a cost reimbursement basis.* Grantees will be required to submit payment requests quarterly, but no more frequently than monthly in order to show significant financial and programmatic progress. Payment requests must include sufficient detail and supporting documentation. Backup detail may include, but is not limited to, documentation of personnel expenses, or copies of invoices.
- B. **Payment Schedule.** Up to 90% of the total grant award may be reimbursed provided the work for which payment is requested has been completed and proper documentation has been submitted. The remaining 10% will only be disbursed once all reporting requirements have been met, including, but not limited to, the final performance report.
- C. **Eligible Expenses.** Generally, expenses that are necessary and reasonable for proper and efficient performance and administration of the project are eligible. Examples of eligible expenditures include:
1. Personnel costs – including salary and benefits related to temporary or event staff, grant funds may not be used to pay for existing employees in the performance of their day-to-day duties;
 2. Direct operating expenses that directly relate to project activities, this may include facility rental or other workshop related expenses (note: meals, food, or beverages of any kind are not considered an eligible expense);
 3. Supplies that cost less than \$5,000, such as office supplies, printing services, and materials needed to accomplish the proposed project;
 4. Contracts – agreements made with a third-party to perform a portion of the award;
 5. Controlled Assets are defined as certain items valued \$500.00 - \$4,999.99 which must also be inventoried,
<https://fmx.cpa.texas.gov/fmx/pubs/spaproc/appendices/appa/index.php>; and
 6. If grant funds are proposed to be used to fund bounty efforts, Grantee must have a written policy implemented to prevent the intentional breeding and raising of feral hogs for the purpose of meeting bounty requirements. **Bounty-related grant fund reimbursement is limited to 50% of the bounty paid and a maximum of \$5.00 per feral hog.**
- D. **Ineligible Expenses.** Expenses may be prohibited by state or federal law or determined to be ineligible by program guidelines. Examples of these expenditures include, but are not limited to the following:
1. Alcoholic beverages;
 2. Entertainment;
 3. Contributions, charitable or political;
 4. Expenses falling outside of the contract period;
 5. Items not listed in the project budget or an approved amendment;
 6. Expenses that are not adequately documented;
 7. Travel, including but not limited to mileage reimbursement, meals and lodging; and
 8. Meals, food or beverage costs of any kind, including those associated with an educational workshop.

It is important to ensure that all costs meet the criteria, of allowable, allocable, and reasonable.

General Information

Selected applicants will receive a Notice of Grant Award (NGA) letter and an official Grant Agreement from WS. The NGA is not legally binding until a grant agreement is fully executed.

WS reserves the right to fund projects partially or fully. WS reserves the right to negotiate individual elements of any application and to reject any and all applications. Where more than one application is acceptable for funding, WS may request cooperation between grantees or revisions/adjustments to an application in order to avoid duplication and to realize the maximum benefit to the state. Selected projects will receive funding on a cost-reimbursement basis.

WS reserves the right to reject all applications and is not liable for costs incurred by the Applicant in the development, submission, or review of the application; or costs incurred by the Applicant prior to the effective date of grant agreement.

Right to Amend or Terminate Program

WS reserves the right to alter, amend, or clarify any provisions, terms, or conditions of this program or any grant awarded as a result thereof, or to terminate this program at any time prior to the execution of an agreement, if WS deems any such action to be in the best interest of WS and of the State of Texas. The decision of WS will be administratively final in this regard.

Proprietary Information/Public Information

If it is necessary for Grantee to include confidential, proprietary, trade secret or privileged information (Proprietary Information) in its application or other submitted information, Grantee must clearly mark and label all Proprietary Information in 14-point or higher bold font on each page as it appears, and identify the specific exception to disclosure in the Texas Public Information Act (PIA) for each specific piece of Proprietary Information. Additionally, all Proprietary Information must be segregated in a separate and discrete section of the application or other submitted information, which must be able to be conveniently separated and detached from the other sections of the application.

Failure to properly label, identify and segregate any Proprietary Information in the application or other submitted information may result in all such information or material being disclosed as public information.

Unless specifically exempt from disclosure under the PIA, all applications and materials submitted under this program are subject to release under the PIA.

Conflict of Interest

The Applicant is required to disclose any existing or potential conflicts of interest relative to this grant program. Failure to disclose any such relationship may result in the Applicant's disqualification or termination of any resulting grant agreement.

General Compliance Information

1. Grantees must comply with WS's reporting requirements and financial procedures outlined in the grant agreement. Any delegation by the Grantee to a subcontractor regarding any duties and responsibilities imposed by the grant award must be approved in advance by WS and shall not relieve the Grantee of its responsibilities to WS for their performance.

2. All grant awards are subject to the availability of funds appropriated and authorized by the Texas Legislature.
3. Grantees must remain in full compliance with state and federal laws and regulations. Non-compliance may result in termination of the grant or ineligibility for reimbursement of expenses.
4. Grantees must keep a separate bookkeeping account with a complete record of all expenditures relating to the project. Records shall be maintained for seven (7) years after the completion of the project, or as otherwise agreed upon with WS. WS and the Texas State Auditor's Office (SAO) reserve the right to examine all books, documents, records, and accounts relating to the project at any time throughout the duration of the agreement and for three years immediately following completion of the project. If any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit or other action is initiated prior to the expiration of the retention period, then the records must be retained until authorized by WS. WS and the SAO shall have access to the physical locations related to project activities.
5. If the Grantee has a financial audit performed during the time the Grantee is receiving funds from WS, upon request, WS shall have access to information about the audit, including the audit transmittal letter, management letter, and any schedules in which the Grantee's funds are included.
6. Grantees must comply with Texas Government Code, Chapter 783, Uniform Grant and Contract Management, and the Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS) and 2 CFR Part 200.

Application must be received by: **Friday, August 28, 2020**. Late or incomplete applications will not be considered.

County Information

County Name: Caldwell County

Mailing Address: 110 S. Main Street
Street Address

Lockhart TX 78644
City State Zip Code

Physical Address: 110 S. Main Street
Street Address

Lockhart TX 78644
City State Zip Code

Contact Personnel

(1) Name of Primary Program Contact (This person can answer day-to-day questions about the project.)

Full Name: Dennis Engelke Mr. Dr.
First Last Ms. Other _____

Position Title: Grants Administrator

Email Address: dennis.engelke@co.caldwell.tx.us

Phone: (512) 359-4686 Ext. _____ Alt #: (512) 504-3830

(2) Name of Authorized Official (This person is authorized to enter into legal agreements on behalf of the organization. This person's name will appear on the grant agreement for signature.)

Full Name: Hoppy Haden Mr. Dr.
First Last Ms. Other Honorable Judge

Position Title: County Judge

Email Address: hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us

Phone: (512) 398 - 1808 Ext. _____ Alt #:() _____

Program Information

Previous Participation

- Has your County previously participated in the feral hog abatement grants? Yes No
- If yes, what years? 2012-2020
- Has your County previously received a grant through any TDA or Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service feral hog abatement program? Yes* No
- If yes, what years? 2013, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20

Quantifiable Information and Description of Activities

Please provide a narrative describing the feral hog abatement program and your use of the funds. Include as much detail as necessary for the reviewers to evaluate your proposal against the evaluation criteria. Include budget, past final reports and bounty pool commitments as appropriate.

Caldwell County is requesting a Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, Wildlife Services (WS) program County Feral Hog Abatement Grant (grant) in the amount of \$20,000.

Grant funds will be used to develop stakeholder engagement programs, a new micro-grant program for landowners based on feedback from participants in the 2020 Caldwell County Feral Hog Management Webinar and to purchase supplies and equipment toward the goal of reducing the damage and extent of feral hog (*Sus scrofa*) activity in Caldwell County, Texas. **This effort will be strengthened and enhanced by Caldwell County's participation in The Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force, a co-managed, regional feral hog abatement effort with cooperating counties including, Guadalupe and Hays.** The grant will enable Caldwell County to take advantage of a regional communication network and share resources with partner counties while also implementing specific mitigation efforts designed for the cultural and land use priorities that make Caldwell County unique.

Caldwell County and its partners are not alone in suffering millions of dollars in damages to property and natural resources from feral hog activity. What sets Caldwell County and our partners apart, however, are the tools and experience each county possesses in grant management, stakeholder engagement and watershed protection that will serve to ensure grant funds achieve program goals. Four watershed protection plans (WPP) are currently being implemented in the three-county region: Cypress Creek WPP and Upper San Marcos River WPP (Hays); Plum Creek WPP (Hays-Caldwell); Geronimo-Alligator Creek WPP

(Caldwell). Historic and ongoing impacts to water quality from feral hogs in these watersheds have been well documented. A 12-month Bacterial Source Tracking (BST) study completed for Plum Creek in 2018 demonstrated that non-avian wildlife was the most dominant source of *E. coli* throughout the watershed (Figure 1). Feral hogs are highly suspected to be the driver of wildlife *E. coli* in Plum Creek as well as Geronimo and Alligator Creeks in Guadalupe County due to their active population, biology and behavioral patterns that keep them close to the cool, vegetated riparian areas along streams. More information on the Plum Creek Watershed Protection Plan can be found at <http://plumcreek.tamu.edu/>.

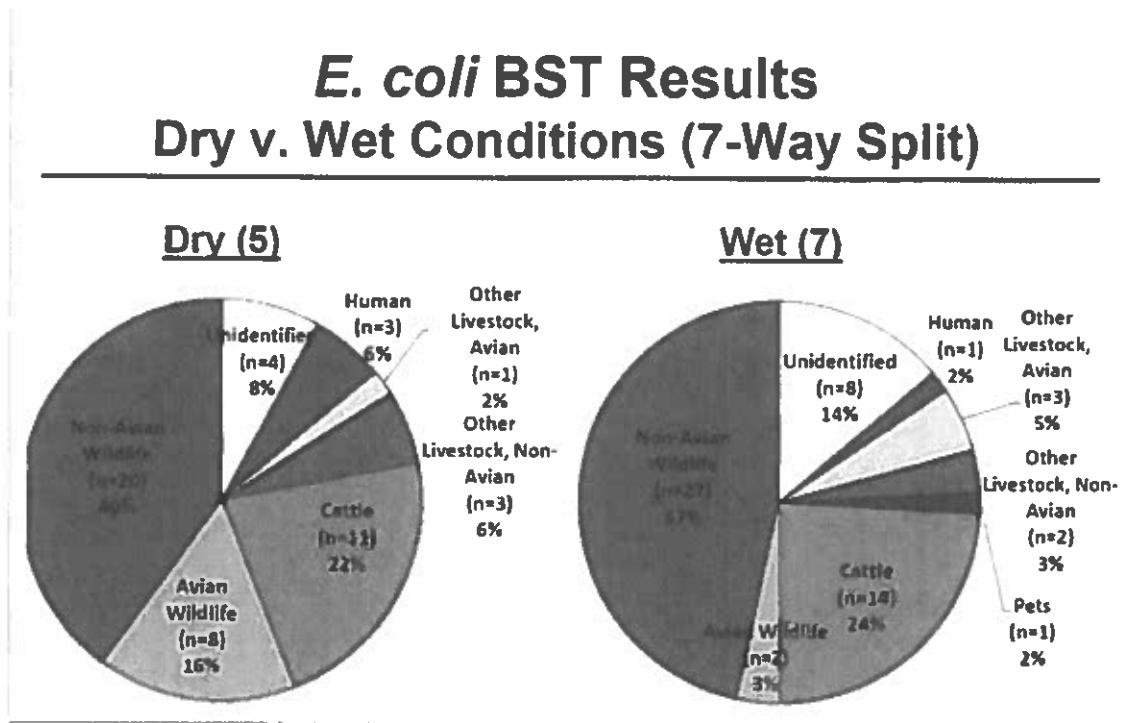


Figure 1. Results of 12-month Plum Creek Watershed, Bacterial Source Tracking Study (Wet versus Dry Conditions) completed by the Plum Creek Watershed Partnership, Hays-Blanco River Authority and the Texas A&M Soil and Aquatic Microbiologic Laboratory.

Each partner county in the proposed regional effort has successfully participated in feral hog management activities, most notable being Caldwell County's Feral Hog Task Force established in 2013, whose ongoing outreach, education and direct abatement efforts have led to the documented removal of over 16,000 feral hogs in Caldwell County and the Plum Creek Watershed.

The continued development of The Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force, a regional feral hog abatement program for Caldwell, Guadalupe and Hays County through this grant program will ensure the following deliverables: (1) a *continuation of multifaceted feral hog management programs for partner counties*; (2) a centralized website, www.feralhogtaskforce.com, for sharing information about feral hog programs, tracking progress and announcing upcoming opportunities throughout the region with links to existing resources as well as dedicated pages for each partner county; (3) development and allocation

of shared resources for participating counties including: a county-level damage assessment, miscellaneous program forms (ex. landowner surveys, bounty participation forms, etc.); (4) equipment sharing cooperatives (ex. remote operated traps); (5) cost-sharing incentive programs (ex. trapping supplies); (6) coordinated educational programming including webinars AND one county-based workshop for each partner county; and (7) a dynamic social media campaign to enhance program success and expand program reach. Partner counties may also participate in bounty programs and aerial hunting contracts.

Public-private partnerships will serve as a catalyst for greater program impact by leveraging grant funds to expand projects and incentivize stakeholder ownership in the feral hog abatement effort.

Caldwell County and our cooperating partners, Guadalupe Co. and Hays Co., will work with county staff, AgriLife, Texas State University – Meadows Center for Water and the Environment, the Plum Creek Watershed Partnership, local business, NGOs and others to coordinate efforts and deliver feral hog abatement programs with a goal of the documented removal of 6,000 feral hogs throughout the region during the project period.

Work Plan

ACTIVITY	WHO IS COMPLETING THE ACTIVITY	TIMELINE	
		START DATE	END DATE
Grant administration	Caldwell County	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
General project management	Professional Services Contract with Texas State University – Meadows Center for Water and the Environment (Meadows)	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
Two (2) landowner outreach events	Caldwell County, Meadows, Caldwell County AgriLife Extension and Plum Creek Watershed Partnership will coordinate one (1) Wildlife Management Workshop. Meadows will develop one 1-hour subject specific webinar.	9/1/2020	8/31/2021

Website maintenance and networking	Meadows	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
Caldwell County Feral Hog Removal Tracking including a County Level Damage and Control Assessment	Meadows <i>(assisted by Caldwell County AgriLife Extension)</i>	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
Remote-operated feral hog trap sharing cooperative	Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force <i>(assisted by Meadows)</i>	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
Cost-sharing incentive programs including trapping supplies and aerial hunting	Meadows <i>(assisted by Local Businesses Partners)</i>	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
Landowner micro-grant program	Caldwell County <i>(assisted by Meadows, Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force and Plum Creek Watershed Partnership)</i>	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
Caldwell County Feral Hog Bounty Program	Caldwell County <i>(assisted by Meadows, Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force and Plum Creek Watershed Partnership)</i>	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
Development of Final Report	Caldwell County	9/1/2020	8/31/2021

Project Results

Documentation of harvested feral hogs through voluntary reporting, grant-funded bounty, equipment sharing and/or aerial hunting programs will be completed by Meadows. This includes a harvest log.

- Remote-operated feral hog trap sharing cooperative – Estimated number of hogs to be taken = 200

- Cost-sharing incentive program: trapping supplies – Estimated number of hogs to be taken = 200
- Cost-sharing incentive program: professional aerial hunting Services (10 hours) – Estimated number of hogs to be taken = 200
- Caldwell County Feral Hog Bounty Program – Estimated number of hogs to be taken = 2,560
- Landowner Micro-Grants – Estimated number of hogs to be taken = 250

Total feral hogs estimated to be taken through use of grant funds = 3,410

Project Oversight

Dennis Engelke, Grants Administrator, Caldwell County

Dennis Engelke has been with Caldwell County government since October 1, 2018. He has more than 35 years of grant experience – as a grant writer, executive director of a private nonprofit organization and instructor of grant proposal workshops. He currently has oversight of a County grant profile of more than \$5 million. Previous work experience includes employment at the Office of the Governor and 36 years with rural electric cooperatives.

Nick Dornak, Director of Watershed Services - Meadows

Nick Dornak is currently the Director of Watershed Services for Meadows, has served as Coordinator of the Plum Creek Watershed Partnership from 2012 through 2018 and is the founder and administrator of the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force, now the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force, established in 2013. Mr. Dornak has written and/or managed over 30 local, state and federal grants since 2012.

The Caldwell County Auditor's Office will oversee financial terms of the grant. Any payments and reimbursements must be approved by the Caldwell County Judge and/or Caldwell County Commissioners.

Project Budget

Category	Amount	Description
Personnel	\$0.00	n/a
Equipment	\$0.00	n/a
Supplies	\$800.00	Provide up to \$400 toward trapping supplies for 2 program participants. Partner with local retailer. Supplies may include panels, posts, mechanical components, game camera/modem combinations.

Contractual	\$3,500.00	Provide 10 hours of aerial gunning services program participants with approved LOAs. (10 hrs. @ \$350/hr.)
Other	\$15,700.00	<p>\$6,000 = Professional Services Contract with Texas State - Meadows Center for Water and the Environment (Meadows) toward the following: Project management; Assistance in coordinating one (1) Caldwell Co. workshop; Development of one 1-hour webinar; Website management, www.feralhogtaskforce.com; manage social networking; Feral hog removal tracking and county-level damage assessment; Assist with implementation of cost-sharing incentive programs including trapping supplies and aerial control; Assist with Caldwell County Bounty Program; Develop Landowner Grant Program.</p> <p>\$1,200 = FY2021 annual service contract for Two (2) Remote-Operated Traps</p> <p>\$100 = GoDaddy Website Fees</p> <p>\$2,000 = Provide two (2) \$1,000 grants to local landowners to support feral hog management challenges. Funding to support technical support and/or equipment.</p> <p>\$6,400 = 50% of bounties paid on 2,560 feral hogs removed from Caldwell County at \$5 per hog.</p>
Total	\$20,000.00	Projected \$5.86 per feral hog removed



TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

COUNTY HOG ABATEMENT MATCHING PROGRAM

FINAL IMPACT EVALUATION

Project Title: *Implementation of the Caldwell-Hays County Feral Hog Action Plan*

Grantee: Caldwell County

Project Manager: Nick Dornak, 512-213-7389, ccfhtf@gmail.com

PROJECT SUMMARY

The FY2014 Caldwell-Hays County Feral Hog Action Plan (Action Plan) provides directives for a dynamic approach to achieve significant reductions in damage caused by invasive, feral swine in Caldwell County and Hays County, Texas, through (1) operational and technical assistance to landowners, (2) financial incentives, and (3) professional services for direct control of feral hogs to abate impacts on agricultural resources, personal property, native wildlife, riparian habitat and water quality.

The Action Plan has been coordinated and administered by the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force (CCFHTF) to demonstrate a short duration (12-month), high intensity, two-county, landowner "cooperative" approach to feral hog management. Due to rapid growth rates demonstrated by feral swine and behavioral tendencies that tend to make individual control options more costly and less effective over time, a diverse and highly intensive program was intended to significantly reduce the feral hog population growth curve in the project area within one year, making long-term management of feral swine a real and feasible option for Caldwell County and Hays County, TX.

While the population of feral hogs in the project area remains unknown, numerous efforts are underway to quantify current and historic harvest rates and to determine the extent of agricultural property damage to the project area as a result of feral hog activities. It should be noted that over 1,100 hogs were confirmed to be harvested throughout the project area from October through December of 2012 as a result of Hog Out Activities; however, feral hog damage and sightings continued to be reported at a consistent and alarming rate throughout the project area in 2013. Motorist collisions with feral hogs in the project area were continuing to rise, putting travelers at risk. Water quality impacts from feral hog activity continue to be felt throughout the Plum Creek watershed.

Due to the variability of land type, population diversity and control measures available it was determined that a variety of programs should be implemented for the proposed Action Plan to have the desired effect on the overall feral hog population and to demonstrate environmental and property damage reductions. A critical component of the Action Plan is an educated and highly energized stakeholder base in the two-county project area as a result of years of outreach and education. This was clearly demonstrated by the broad support this application received in terms of significant financial contributions from 10 project partners, volunteer hours pledged by an additional 6 project partners and 24 total letters of support and/or financial assistance from businesses, agricultural groups, environmental groups, wildlife management associations, cities, counties and individual landowners.

PROJECT APPROACH / GOALS & OUTCOMES

Professional Trapping Services

Preliminary CHAMP contract harvest goal = 500 feral hogs (\$30/hog)

- **Total harvest: OGM CHAMP contract + OGM (private LOAs) = 326 feral hogs**
- Harvest via OGM CHAMP contract (grant funds only) = 217 feral hogs (\$85.41/hog)
- OGM Reporting (private LOAs) = 109 feral hogs

Ortiz Game Management and Wildlife Development (OGM) conducted intensive feral hog trapping services for participating landowners from December 1, 2013 through March 31, 2013. Two public meetings of the CCFHTF were utilized to inform interested and concerned citizens about the services offered by OGM and to enroll participants. Individuals seeking help privately were also referred to OGM during the contract period. It was anticipated that OGM's efforts would be most beneficial to small acreage and suburban landowners in Hays and Caldwell County where hunting and large-scale landowner trapping are not realistic options; however, most abatement activities performed by OGM throughout the grant term were on rural areas in the Plum Creek and San Marcos River watersheds in Caldwell and Hays County. In total, OGM provided services for 8 primary landowners during the grant term, but efforts were also coordinated with neighboring landowners making the total impact significantly larger. Hunting and trapping operations were conducted on approximately 3,500 acres during the grant term.

Lessons Learned

Landowner exposure to OGM's services and word-of-mouth advertising kept OGM in operation via private LOAs in both counties through August of 2014. While the actual feral hog harvest from professional trapping services did not meet the pre-project anticipated harvest, this component of the Action Plan was very popular among participating landowners and received much media exposure serving to enhance outreach efforts of the CCFHTF. The services provided by feral hog control professionals, like OGM, are broad with benefits including rapid response and the ability to apply controls in a variety of settings from urban to rural. In many cases, cost per hog may be higher than traditional landowner hunting/trapping methods; however, *professionals are not hired to remove "cheap" hogs*, typically responding to the needs of landowners experiencing tremendous damage from feral hogs without the means to effectively address the problem. OGM continues to partner with the CCFHT in a variety of ways including monthly reporting.

County Totals = Caldwell (284) / Hays (42)

Aerial Control Services

Preliminary CHAMP contract harvest goal = 375 feral hogs (\$30/hog)

- **Total Harvest: HToT CHAMP contract + HToT (private LOAs) + TWS = 736 feral hogs**
- Harvest via HToT CHAMP contract (grant funds only) = 138 (\$59.42/hog)
- HToT Reporting (private LOAs) = 378
- Texas Wildlife Services (2 flights) = 220

Existing landowner agreements (LOAs) with Texas Wildlife Services (TWS) cover approximately 40,000 acres of the Plum Creek Watershed in Caldwell County. Plans to recommit landowners with existing agreements and expand into additional lands led to two TWS aerial control operations in the spring of

2014, which removed 220 feral hogs from the Plum Creek watershed. To enhance the effectiveness of aerial control from TWS, the Action Plan called for aerial operations to be conducted by a local company, Helicopter Tours of Texas (HToT), throughout FY2014. HToT provides rapid response with trained marksmen at a rate of \$750/hour which was covered 100% by CHAMP grant funds for participating landowners. HToT conducted 6 operations under the grant contract, removing 138 feral hogs for an average production rate of 12.5 hogs per hour. Flights conducted by HToT per private LOAs and through their sister nonprofit, Operation Dustoff, removed an additional 378 feral hogs from December 2013 through August 2014. Due to the success of aerial operations, increased landowner adoption of this control method and outreach efforts of the CCFHTF to support Operation Dustoff, aerial control operations were regularly conducted in the project area from December 2013 through August 2014.

Lessons Learned

The Action Plan was initially budgeted to provide funding for up to 15 flight hours from HToT which prior to CHAMP operations, held approximately 6,000 acres of LOAs in Caldwell County. HToT now operates on more than 10,000 acres in Caldwell County and supports Operation Dustoff, a nonprofit that provides opportunities for retired military veterans to put their superior marksmen skills to use in aerial feral hog control operations. Due to the success and funding for Operation Dustoff, the CHAMP contract with HToT was reduced to 11 hours with funds being transferred to support additional professional trapping services in Hays County.

The aerial control harvest production rate for contracted flights using CHAMP grant funds was lower than expected. At times HToT has reported harvest rates exceeding 50 hogs per hour; however, this can be affected by numerous variables, including time of year and other feral hog control activities in the project area. The harvest rate reported by TWS during their flights was also down from flights conducted on the same properties in 2010. It should be noted that TWS did report seeing some of the largest sounders of feral hogs that the pilot had ever witnessed, possibly exceeding 80 individuals.

As is the case with OGM, *professionals are not hired to remove "cheap" hogs*. HToT and its support of Operation Dustoff allow for rapid response in high-demand situations. HToT and Operation Dustoff continue to partner with the CCFHT in a variety of ways including monthly reporting.

County Totals = Caldwell (736) / Hays (0)

Feral Hog Round-Ups, Administration and Marketing

Preliminary CHAMP contract harvest goal = 4,000 feral hogs (\$5.54/hog)

- **Total Harvest: *Bounty + Jackpot + landowner reporting = 4,060 feral hogs (\$4.66/hog)***
- Bounties paid with CHAMP grant funds = 3,248
- Jackpot competition submissions = 241
- Voluntary landowner reporting = 571

Landowner incentives were anticipated to provide the greatest feral hog yield per dollar spent through implementation of the Action Plan and this was realized in a number of ways. A \$5/hog bounty was implemented throughout the project area for eligible landowners, hunters and trappers who completed a Caldwell-Hays Feral Hog Bounty Participation Form. \$11,650 was guaranteed to this program per the original application with anticipated landowner participation funds, vendor discounts and donations expecting to contribute an additional \$8,350. Marketing and administrative costs for the Action Plan

were included in this program, as well. After a budget revision, final funding for this program totaled \$18,920.

The bounty and jackpot programs were managed by the CCFHTF with all payments supervised by the Caldwell County Auditor. To be eligible to redeem the bounty, participants were required to provide biological evidence in the form of a feral hog tail. Six bounty claim stations throughout the project area staffed trained volunteers or employees to verify and safely dispose of the biological evidence and to collect information from participants on their feral hog harvest including contact information, location, harvest method, etc. Similar information was obtained to support an end-of-year August Jackpot Competition. Paid bounty and jackpot competition programs yielded 3,489 feral hogs over the 12-month grant period. Throughout the year, outreach efforts encouraged landowners to report feral hog data in the form of a survey. Harvest numbers from these surveys along with harvest data from *Log Your Hogs* campaign conducted in April 2014 total 571 feral hogs and are reflected in the above program totals under "voluntary landowner reporting".

Lessons Learned

The CCFHTF approved 150 individuals to participate in the Caldwell-Hays feral hog bounty program. This number is more than triple the number of participants in the 2012 bounty program. The CCFHTF believes that extensive outreach, word-of-mouth, a \$3/hog increase in payments, and abundant media coverage all served to increase motivation and reflected participation. That being said, it is anticipated per survey findings, public meeting discussions and in-person conversations that there remains a significant amount of land in the project area not being managed for feral hogs as well as a significant number of individual that are not reporting their harvest numbers due to lack of awareness or lack of motivation. This is particularly apparent in Hays County, where much effort was put into outreach and marketing in the form of workshops, newspaper ads, articles, radio interviews, direct mail, email and even a "Hog Hunters Appreciation Brunch and Raffle" held in Kyle, TX. More study will be required to understand the significant differences in participation rates in Caldwell and Hays County.

County Totals = Caldwell (3,418) / Hays (642)

Landowner Cooperative Trapping Program

Preliminary CHAMP contract harvest goal = 960 feral hogs (\$23/hog)

- **Total Harvest not included here as it is dispersed among previously identified bounty and voluntary reporting totals for the above "Feral Hog Round-Ups" program. Feral hogs trapped using Cooperative Trapping Program equipment became the property of the landowner and were therefore eligible for the \$5/hog bounty program. An estimate of total feral hogs harvested specifically through this program based on landowner reporting is included below.**

In an effort to increase the current feral hog harvest rate among landowners in the project area, a Landowner Cooperative Trapping Program was expanded. To increase this critical harvest rate, it was determined that greater participation along with either more traps or more effective methods would need to be employed by local hunters, trappers and landowners. This program was designed to enhance all of the above.

Caldwell County purchased its first "Smart Trap" system for this program with funds awarded through the TDA Hog Out County Grant in 2013. The Action Plan called for at least two additional systems to complete the program. The trapping mechanism is designed to be operated from a computer or smartphone with real-time images from the trapping location alerting the user when hogs are in the

trap. Participants had the ability to trigger the gate at their convenience and when a large number of hogs entered the trap. This reduces the number of "trained" or "trap-shy" feral hogs, with the ultimate goal to catch an entire sounder. Landowners wishing to use one of the available systems were required to fill out a Caldwell-Hays Feral Hog Survey and indicate that they have documented feral hog activity and a desire and ability to use the system. The CCFHTF managed the flow of trapping systems along with volunteers from a local business that pledged their support to help move traps throughout the project area when needed. Trapping systems were made available to participating landowners on a month-to-month basis. Smart traps were utilized by 12 landowners and/or property managers on 12 separate properties over the course of the CHAMP grant project period with an estimated total harvest determined to be 252 feral hogs with 187 trapped in Caldwell County and 65 in Hays County.

Lessons learned

Smart Traps

Many of the hogs captured in Smart Traps were submitted via the bounty program so numbers from the *Landowner Cooperative Trapping Program* are not included in the overall project total to prevent the possibility of over reporting. Further, determining cost per hog through this program is a difficult task. The initial expectation of 960 feral hogs at \$23/hog did not consider depreciation and residual capital value on equipment purchases. Assuming 75% residual value in grant-purchased equipment, cost per feral hog harvested in Smart Traps over the project period could be estimated at \$18.18/hog.

While the large majority of participating landowners enjoyed the Smart Trap systems and associated technology, the original projected harvest of 960 feral hogs through the *Landowner Cooperative Trapping Program* far exceeded actual harvest numbers. To address this, several new trapping strategies were incorporated throughout the project period based on landowner/CCFHTF/professional collaboration.

1. In some cases, as soon as landowners set up a trap, hogs "disappeared" from their property for an extended period with nothing being viewed on the system's camera for more than a month. Other times, trap-shy hogs would avoid entering the trap or move in and out so quick that participants were not able to engage the door. To increase the effectiveness of the traps, the CCFHTF modified a first-come-first-served approach to issuing traps to a first-come-first-served IF you can verify current feral hog activity by CCFHTF-issued game cameras or other evidence collected by the participant.
2. It was decided that when single, large boars entered the trap, participants should engage the door and remove the boar as these individuals may tend to keep smaller boars, sows and younger pigs from entering a food plot.

When landowners were "lucky", however, large numbers of feral hogs entered the trap on the first night. Over 50 hogs were removed from one 350 acre property in 30 days using a 30' corral smart trap. The largest one-time catch was a 29-hog sounder in northern Caldwell County. At \$200 per year in anticipated negative economic impact per hog, that was a \$5,800 night. The Smart Traps have proven to be low-maintenance, durable and relatively easy to move. Two traps continue to be operated in Caldwell County and one trap will operate in Hays County.

40' Drop Net

In addition to the state-of-the-art trapping systems, the Action Plan called for the purchase of a 40' magnetic drop net, which was made available to participating hunters, trappers and landowners through a similar cooperative process managed by the CCFHTF. This program was tested in the field by a landowner with assistance from OGM but there was very little interest in this tool from local landowners

due to a lack of familiarity of the equipment and labor intensity of the setup process. This program was discontinued and the CCFHTF has decided to sell the drop net and apply proceeds toward future feral hog management efforts.

Participant donations

To encourage participation in CHAMP programs and encourage the utilization of new and different feral hog management strategies, the CCFHTF did not require deposits or fees from local hunters, trappers and landowners with interest in available programs. Rather, participants benefitting from aerial control, professional trapping services, or other *Landowner Cooperative* programs were asked to donate what they could to offset CCFHTF costs and provide funds for future programs. The majority of participants initially stated that they would be happy to donate to the effort; however, only a handful actually contributed. A total of \$1,000 in landowner contributions from 5 separate landowners were received by the Task Force over the project period.

PROJECT RESULTS

While overall project harvest numbers fell just below preliminary harvest goals (see Figure 1), the 1-year Caldwell County harvest rate may be unprecedented in terms of large-scale feral hog management (see Figure 2). Based on the highest average feral hog population density study utilized by the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service for their 2012 publication, *Feral Hog Population: Growth, Density and Harvest in Texas*, (16.4 hogs/mile²) and considering a 70% reporting rate established by project surveys, public meeting discussions and personal interviews, it is believed that the 1-year harvest rate for the entire Caldwell County feral hog population may have reached 70% over the project period.

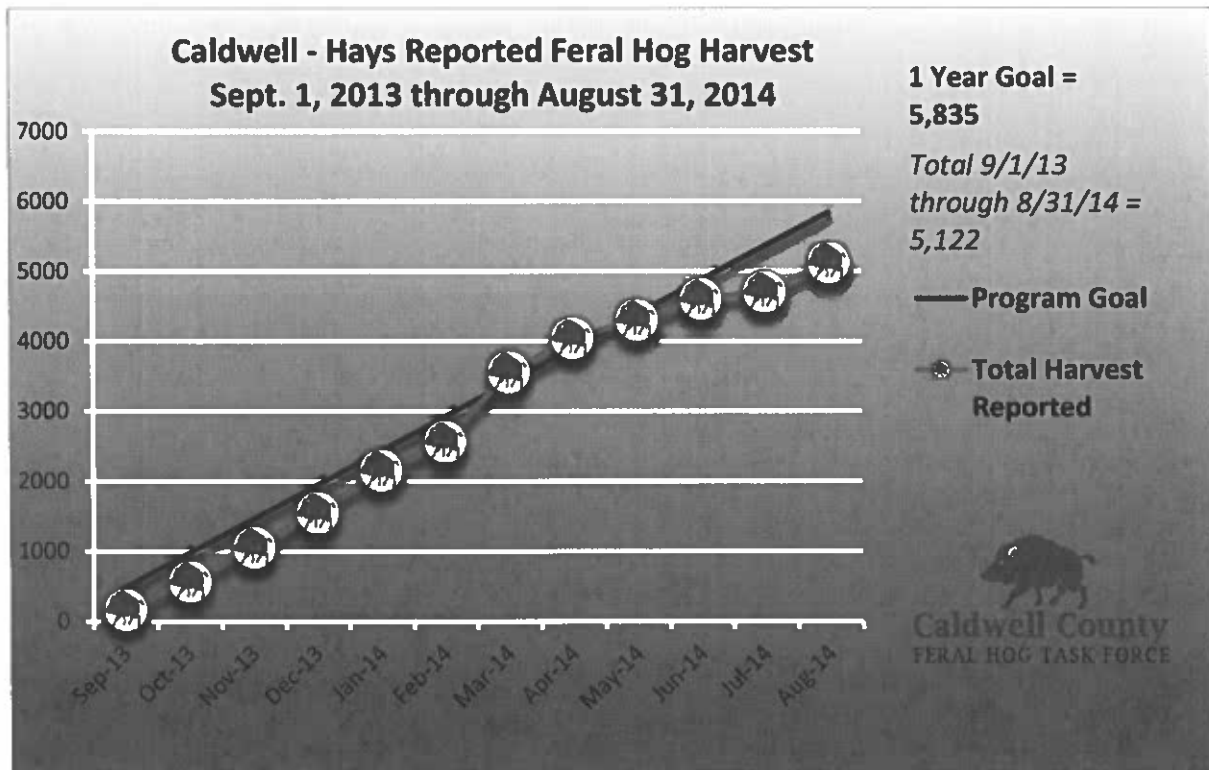


Figure 1. Caldwell-Hays Reported Feral Hog Harvest 9/1/2013 through 8/31/2014

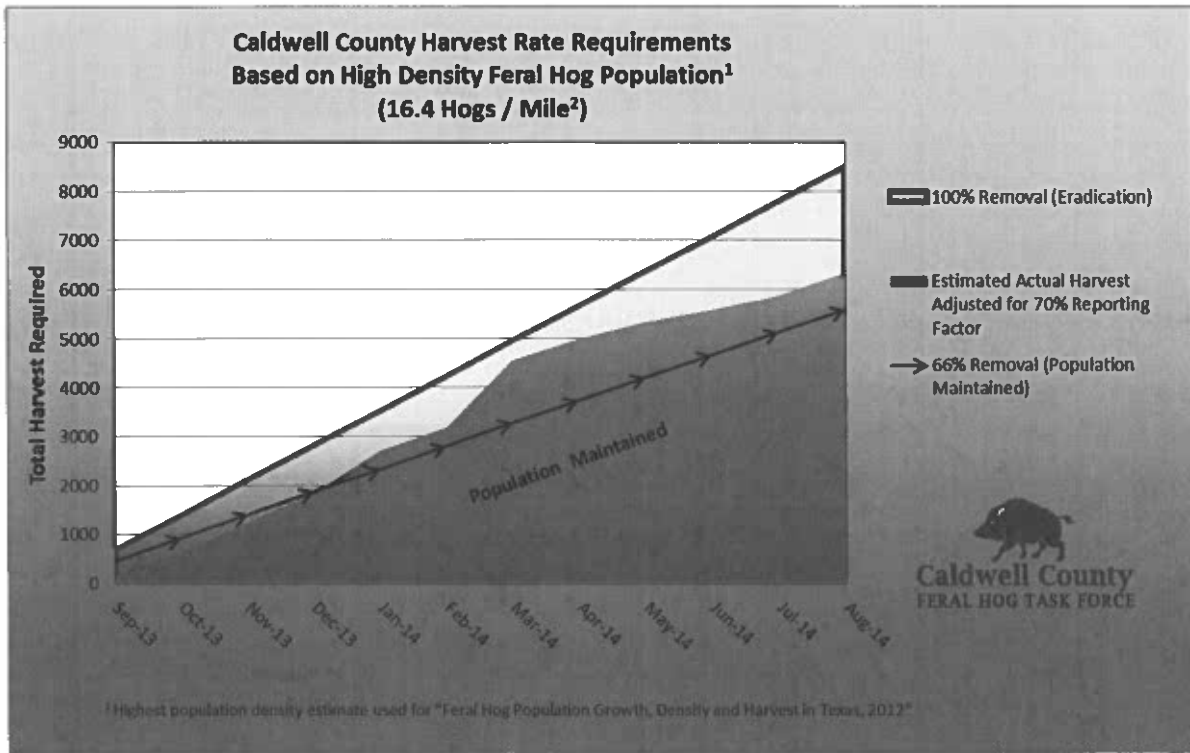
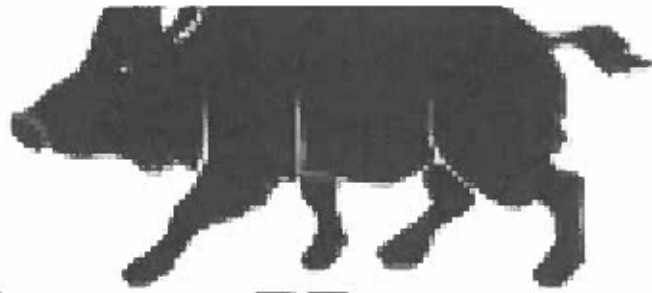


Figure 2. Caldwell County Estimated 1-year Feral Hog Harvest for Population Maintenance/Reduction

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

DocuSign Envelope ID: 143784F5-3284-4D10-8A10-



Caldwell County

FERAL HOG TASK FORCE

Caldwell/Hays County Feral Hog Damage and Control Survey

Please complete the following on the economic impact of feral hogs and control efforts you have utilized in **Caldwell and/or Hays County ONLY**. This survey will assist us in planning future programs to support feral hog control efforts.

- Please mark all of the areas in which feral hogs had negative impacts on your property **from September 1, 2012 through August 31, 2013**.

<input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting commodity crop losses	<input type="checkbox"/> Fences, water troughs or other improvements
<input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting specialty crop losses	<input type="checkbox"/> Equipment or vehicles
<input type="checkbox"/> Stored commodities	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal injuries
<input type="checkbox"/> Pastures	<input type="checkbox"/> Loss of land value
<input type="checkbox"/> Wetlands	<input type="checkbox"/> Loss of lease value, food plot/feeder damage
<input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting commodity crop losses	<input type="checkbox"/> Owner and employee time
<input type="checkbox"/> Livestock (injury, deaths, diseases)	
- Please mark all of the control methods you use on your property(s).

<input type="checkbox"/> Trapped and destroyed	<input type="checkbox"/> Trapped & sold	<input type="checkbox"/> Lease hunting
<input type="checkbox"/> Trapped and moved from premise	<input type="checkbox"/> Owner/employee hunting	<input type="checkbox"/> Use of dogs
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (snares, aerial gunning)		
- Please estimate your total economic losses due to feral hogs during the **previous year (9/1/2012 through 8/31/2013)** on all of your property(s). This includes all items marked above in Question 1. \$.00
- What do you expect your losses due to feral hogs to be during the **upcoming year (9/1/2013 through 8/31/2013)**? \$.00
- How much income did you make by trapping and selling hogs and/or leasing hog hunting rights last year? \$.00
- Do you feel that you will increase your effectiveness in feral hog control efforts in the coming year (9/1/2013 through 8/31/2014) as a result of assistance provided through this program? Yes No
- Have you ever attended a feral hog workshop or received individual assistance from Texas A&M AgriLife Extension? Yes No

8. If you checked yes for Questions 6 and/or 7, rate your knowledge before and after you were provided assistance through this program on the following:

TOPICS	BEFORE	AFTER
a. Feral hog biology	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low
b. Legal control options	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low
c. Efficient trap/bait techniques	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low
d. Types/extent of hog damage	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low

9. Did you participate in the 2012 Hog Out Bounty Program in Caldwell or Hays County? Yes No
10. Estimate total number of hogs harvested on your property(s) from January 1 through December 31 of the following years:

2011 _____ 2012 _____ 2013 _____

Caldwell/Hays County Feral Hog Bounty Program

September 2013 through August 2014

Bounty Participation Form

Program Description: Certified bounty claim stations will issue a \$5.00 bounty to participants per each verified feral hog harvested in **Caldwell County or Hays County between 9/1/2013 and 8/31/2014** (subject to fund availability). Biological evidence (feral hog tail) of harvest must be provided by participants. A receipt from a Texas Certified Holding Facility will also serve as proof of harvest. To be eligible to receive the \$5 per feral hog bounty, **participants must complete and sign the form below.**

Please complete the following table to the best of your ability.

Participant Information	<u>Name</u>		<u>Email</u>	
	<u>Phone</u>		<u>Mailing Address (to receive first payment)</u>	
Primary Property	Landowner Name			
	Landowner Phone #			
	Landowner Email			
	Landowner Mailing Address			
	Physical Address of Property			
	Property ID(s)			
Additional Properties	<u>Additional Landowners</u>	<u>Best Contact</u>	<u>Location</u>	
	1.	1.	1.	
	2.	2.	2.	
	3.	3.	3.	
<p>Until verification of the above information can be obtained by the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force (typically 1 month), you will be issued bounty payment vouchers by a certified Caldwell/Hays County bounty claim station. Once verification is obtained, a check will be mailed to you at a rate of \$5 per feral hog harvested. Every effort will be made to ensure that subsequent bounty payments to approved participants will be made in cash by a certified Caldwell/Hays County bounty claim station. All payments subject to availability of funds. The bounty program will end August 31, 2014.</p>				

I realize money was raised by the citizens of Caldwell and Hays County for feral hog control in these counties and swear that the feral hogs for which I obtain a bounty came from one of these two Counties.

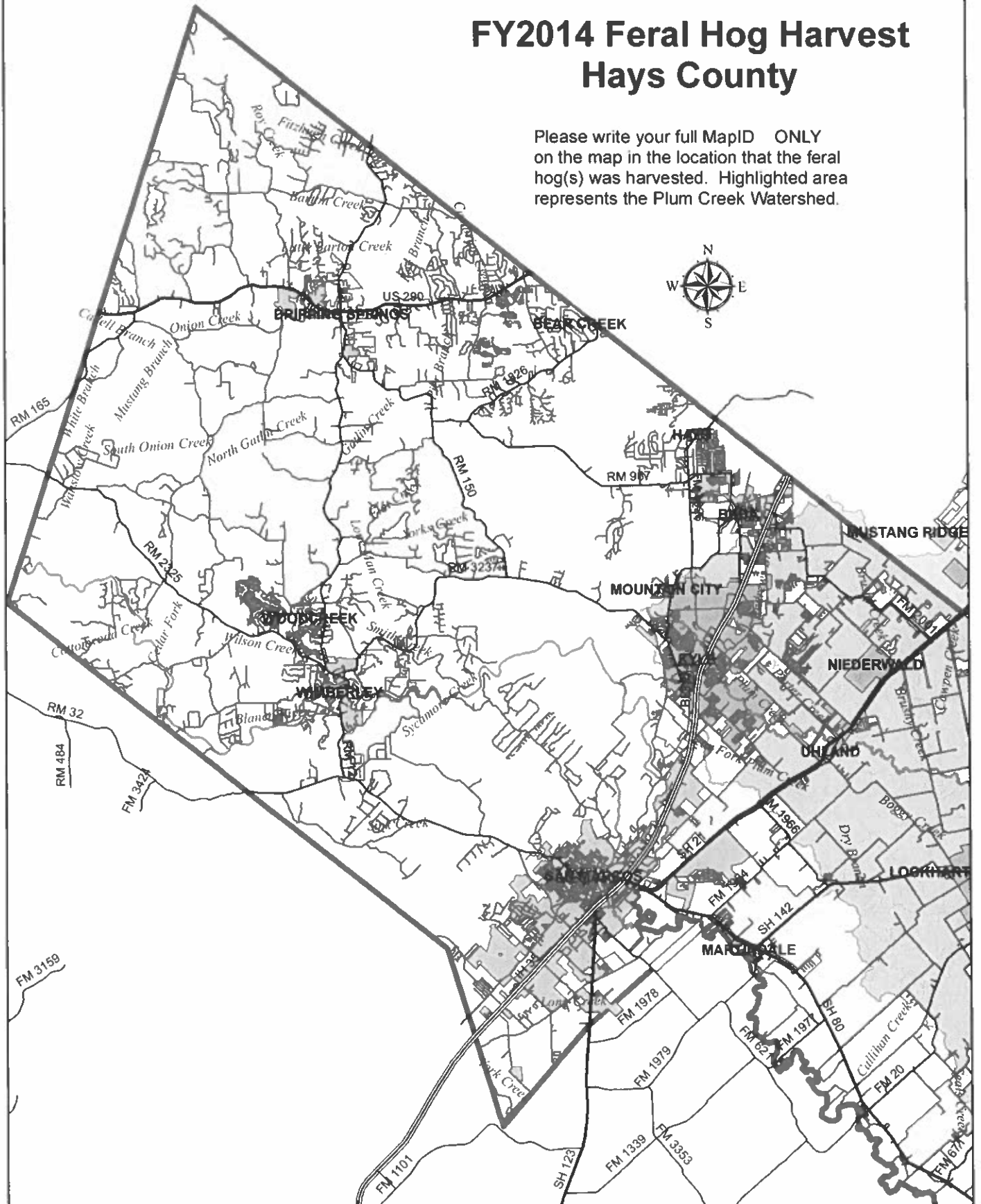
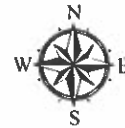
Signed _____

Date _____

Funding for this project made possible by the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force, a grant from the Texas Department of Agriculture and donations made by Hays and Caldwell County citizens, businesses and civic organizations.

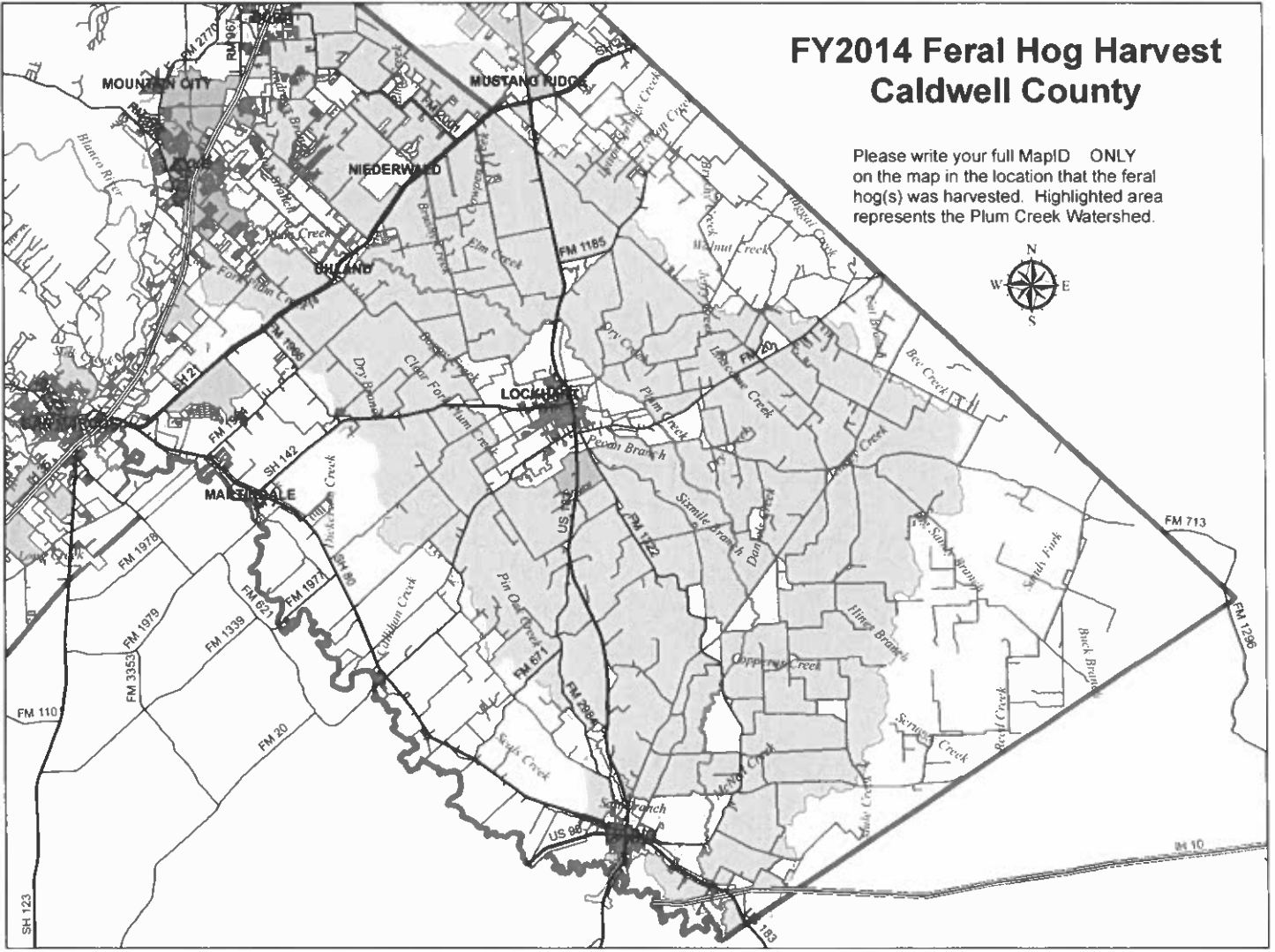
FY2014 Feral Hog Harvest Hays County

Please write your full MapID ONLY
on the map in the location that the feral
hog(s) was harvested. Highlighted area
represents the Plum Creek Watershed.



FY2014 Feral Hog Harvest Caldwell County

Please write your full MapID ONLY
on the map in the location that the feral
hog(s) was harvested. Highlighted area
represents the Plum Creek Watershed.





Wild Pig Jackpot

**Last Chance to turn your tails into
CASH!!!**

Final 2013-14 Caldwell/Hays Hog Tail Turn-In

Saturday, August 30 from 8am to 11am
Caldwell County Junior Livestock Show Barn
(1403 Blackjack Street, Lockhart)

Approximately \$1,000 in cash awarded to the **TOP 2 Teams!!!** (65/35)

Top Overall Individual receives Aerial Ops Training
Donated by **Helicopter Tours of Texas**

Note to Participants – The Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force thanks you for the outstanding effort put forth to help us reduce the severe damage caused by feral swine in Hays and Caldwell County. In June, the Task Force voted to suspend the bounty as all budgeted funds for this program (over \$12,000) had been expended. As we near the end of our grant cycle, we have some remaining funds that need to be spent by August 30. We could think of no better way to do this, than to reward the folks that have supported this program for the past year with the chance to win a nice pot of cash!!! If you turned in hog tails after May 1 and did not receive payment, they will be counted toward your entry in the Jackpot along with any others turned in on August 30.

Want to see the feral hog bounty program to continue in 2014/15?

Turn in your tails on August 30th!!!

See reverse side for additional details, rules and information for making alternative arrangements...

To ensure continued funding for our bounty program, it is critically important to show significant results from our first year in action. This event is an effort to document the final 2013/14 feral hog harvest for Caldwell and Hays County. The future of this program and the success of the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force are in your hands!!!

GUIDELINES and RULES:

1. Jackpot team competition
 - a. Teams, team name and team captain may be formed and selected any time prior to tail turn-in (including the morning of)
 - b. Teams may consist of 1 to 5 individuals
2. Team captain
 - a. Captain will turn in all tails for team on 8/30
 - b. Captain must be present on 8/30 and have previously completed a *Hays/Caldwell Bounty Participation Form*
 - c. Captain will provide list of team members and associated harvest numbers
 - d. Team Captain is responsible for ensuring that all entries submitted on 8/30 meet the requirements for eligibility (see #3 below); however,
 - i. Team members (non-captain) ARE NOT required to be in attendance*
 - ii. Team members (non-captain) ARE NOT required to complete a *Hays/Caldwell Bounty Participation Form*
3. Eligible entries
 - a. Feral hog tails must be submitted in a sealed, zip-lock type bag (preferably frozen)
 - b. Receipts from hog buying station are acceptable in lieu of tails
 - c. Entries **MUST BE** from feral hogs harvested in Hays and/or Caldwell County between 9/1/2013 and 8/30/2014

NOTE: All tails (or receipts from hog buying stations) submitted to a bounty claim station on or after May 1, 2014 WILL BE counted toward the individual and/or team total for purposes of the jackpot. To find out how many entries have been logged under you name, call or email the Task Force.

4. Team Competition Winners
 - a. Team with most eligible entries on 8/30 will win 65% of available cash (approx. \$650)
 - b. Team with 2nd most eligible entries on 8/30 will win 35% of available cash (approx. \$350)
5. *Top Individual
 - a. Individual in attendance with the most eligible entries on 8/30 will win Aerial Ops Training from Helicopter Tours of Texas.

For questions about the Jackpot, to make alternative arrangements, and/or to find out how many entries you may already have, please contact the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force at: ccfhtf@gmail.com or 512.213.7389. Thank you.

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service
Caldwell County
1403 Blackjack St., Ste. B
Lockhart, TX 78644
(512) 398-3122
(512) 398-3867 FAX



**Feral Hog Management Workshop
February 4th, 2014**

Luling Foundation; 523 S. Mulberry St. - Luling, Texas

Pre-registration: Required

Cost: \$15 pregrestration (\$20 at the door)

**5 Hours TDA CEU's for Commercial, Non-Commercial & Private Applicators
(2 hours General, 2 hours IPM, 1 hour Laws and Regulations.)**

- 8:00 a.m. Registration
- 8:30 a.m. Welcome; Basic Biology of Feral Swine and Feral Hog Damage in Watersheds – Jared Timmons, Wildlife Extension Associate
- 9:00 a.m. Plum Creek Watershed – Nick Dornak, Plum Creek Watershed Coordinator
- 9:30 a.m. Population Dynamics of Feral Hogs – Meredith Longoria, TPWD Biologist
- 10:15 a.m. Laws and Regulations for Hunting Feral Hogs – Joann Garza-Mayberry TPWD Game Warden
- 10:45 a.m. Agricultural Regulations Regarding Feral Hogs – Beau Whisenant, Texas Department of Agriculture
- 11:15 a.m. Feral Hog Safety and Disease Concerns/Feral Hog Transportation Regulations – Tommy Barton, DVM, Texas Animal Health Commission
- 12:00 p.m. Catered Lunch
- 1:00 p.m. Feral Hog Control – John Calentine, USDA Wildlife Services
- 2:00 p.m. Feral Hog Trap Demonstration – Jared Timmons, Wildlife Extension Associate
- 3:00 p.m. Evaluation
- 3:15 p.m. Adjourn

Please **PRE-REGISTER** by 5:00 PM **January 31st** with the Caldwell County Extension Office at 1403 Blackjack St., Ste. B in Lockhart, (512) 398-3122 or at caldwell@ag.tamu.edu to ensure an accurate count for the meal and handouts. Individuals with disabilities are encouraged to contact the Extension office two days prior to the event so accommodations can be made. This event is provided through a Clean Water Act Section 319(h) nonpoint source grant from the Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.



Hays County Feral Hog Workshop

April 28, 2014

Hays County Extension Office

1253 Civic Center Loop

San Marcos, TX 78666

6-8pm

Topics to be Covered

- Basic Ecology and Biology of Feral Hogs
- Feral Hogs and the Brazos River Watersheds
- Regulations for Transporting Feral Hogs and Disease Concerns
- Control Techniques
- Feral Hog Traps
- Feral Hog Population Dynamics
- Feral Hog Hunting Regulations
- Feral Hog Resources

Speaker:

Dan Gaskins

Extension Assistant

Texas A&M Agrilife Extension

This event is provided through a Clean Water Act Section 319(h) nonpoint source grant from the Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Cost: Free

2 General CEUs Offered

*To pre-register, contact the
Hays County Extension Office*

at

(512) 393-2120

Please pre-register by April 23.

Brought to you by:



TEXAS A&M
AGRILIFE
EXTENSION

Hays County and Caldwell County

**Saturday
April 5th
9am to 11am**

*Raffle tickets
\$5 each*

Door Prizes!

Hog Hunters Appreciation Brunch

Call 512.213.7389 to RSVP

**Hays County Pct. 2
5458 FM 2770
Kyle, Texas 78640**

FREE and OPEN
to the PUBLIC!

Prizes awarded to the top participants in each county!



TURN IN THOSE TAILS!!!!!!
Prizes based on Hays/Caldwell Feral Hog
bounty totals claimed as of March 31





COMMISSIONER SID MILLER

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Trade and Business Development Grants Office Performance and Budget Report

[FOR TDA USE ONLY]

Date Received: _____

Date Approved: _____

GTDB-302

QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE AND BUDGET REPORT

Directions. This form was developed to be completed electronically. Click the grey text boxes to type responses. Sections A – E of the performance narrative must be completed for the performance report to be approved by TDA.

If work toward the project has not been completed during the period of this report, a brief justification must be provided in Section B. *Repeated lack of progress may result in project termination.*

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Title Caldwell County CHOMP Grant	TDA PROJECT NO. CHOMP-15-04
---	---------------------------------------

REPORT PERIOD

Date report covered <u>12/1/15 - 4/30/16</u>	Submission Date of Report: 6/1/16
--	-----------------------------------

QUARTERLY BUDGET REPORT

Funding Expended to Date:	\$24,999.41	Reimbursement requested to date:	\$ 24,999.41
---------------------------	-------------	----------------------------------	--------------

Note: If no funds have been expended please provide a brief justification in Section F.

PROJECT MANAGER

Title	First Name	Last Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mr. <input type="checkbox"/> Dr. <input type="checkbox"/> Ms. <input type="checkbox"/> Other	Nick	Dornak

PERFORMANCE NARRATIVE

Section A - Project Summary.

In 200 words or less, please give a brief summary of the project.

Caldwell County CHOMP-15-04 Grant funds the continued implementation of the Caldwell County Feral Hog Action Plan as amended and managed by the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force (CCFHTF), a volunteer-led Task Force designated by the Caldwell County Commissioner's Court through Resolution 16-2013, passed and adopted on May 28, 2013. Project components funded by CHOMP-15-04 include landowner cooperative cost-share and/or lease programs for the purchase of new feral hog traps and equipment, cellular game cameras and professional aerial control time. Funds also support a countywide feral hog bounty program.

Section B – Activities Performed.

Briefly describe the work accomplished during the reporting period. What specific tasks from the approved project proposal were accomplished? Utilizing the actual objectives, activities, or goals in your proposal, detail all activities, accomplishments, or work conducted for each objective during this reporting period. Include the successes, challenges, and/or any limitations you faced while implementing your project.

Management of the Caldwell Co. Feral Hog Action Plan, Year 2/3

- Continuation of CCFHTF website (ave. 1,300 views per month), Facebook page (93 likes to date, and Twitter
- Cellular trail camera cost-share program implemented during reporting period providing wireless capable cameras for 16 participants
- 2 feral hog bounty claims during reporting period with a total of 39 participants
- 12 aerial operations performed in Caldwell County on 12 separate properties during the reporting period removing 330 feral swine. Average cost / hog = \$18.18
- The 32-month documented feral hog harvest for Caldwell County stands at 9,626 as of Apr. 30, 2016 with an estimated actual harvest of 13,794 (based on 30% non-reporting factor)
- Total reported Caldwell Co. feral hog harvest for CHOMP = 3,623
- Total annual economic relief to Caldwell County landowners from harvested feral hogs reported for CHOMP programs = \$1,086,900 (based on \$300/year/hog)
- Total lifetime economic relief to landowners and citizens from ALL feral hogs harvested in Caldwell County through 32 months of Caldwell Co. Feral Hog Action Plan Implementation > \$16,552,800 (13,794*\$300*4)¹

¹*total estimated 32-month harvest * annual economic damage * estimated lifespan*

Trapping supplies – participant cost-share program (\$3,000)**COMPLETE**

The CCFHTF purchased \$3,000 in supplies for 20 new corral traps installed throughout the County.

Cellular trail cameras (Prior - \$3,500 / Per this request - \$2,500)**COMPLETE**

The CCFHTF purchased 16 wireless adapters for use with a variety of Moultrie game cameras. These supplies are directed to the more serious feral hog trappers in the county and landowners that reside in adjacent counties. Cellular trail cameras allow standard corral and cage traps to remain engaged and monitored daily without the need to physically drive to the location. These cameras will save users' fuel cost and allow traps to be baited and run continuously without having to consider in-person daily monitoring.

Through a partnership with Smith Supply, the wireless adapters are purchased at wholesale cost which allowed for the expansion of this program from 10 to 16 devices while also reducing the budgeted amount. Additionally, the adapters are mobile and can be installed on a variety of Moultrie trail camera models enabling participants to select one or more combinations to best suit their needs.

- Program run through partnership with Smith Supply locations in Lockhart and Luling. Vendor delays led to an extension request for this grant program. Eligible participants receive a free wireless adapter (retail value \$200) with the purchase of a wireless-capable Moultrie trail camera from Smith Supply. Participants are responsible for cellular/data plans.

Countywide Bounty Program (Prior - \$12,500 / Per this request - \$13,500)

COMPLETE

- Two bounty claims managed by CCFHTF volunteers and paid by the County Auditor
- Offered 50# bags of corn as bonus to \$5/hog bounty
- Total bounty participants = 39
- Total pounds of corn distributed to participants = 4,100
- Total bounty claims submitted = 761 feral hogs

NOTE: An adjusted increase of \$1,000 to the "Other" budget category was required to cover bounty cost. This led to a \$1,000 reduction in the "Supplies" budget category.

Professional aerial gunning services - landowner cost-share program (\$6,000)

COMPLETE

The CCFHTF provided \$500 per participant to 12 landowners seeking professional aerial eradication services from an approved aerial gunning service provider. The funds offset costs for local landowners and provided incentives for new participants who have not before utilized this proven method for feral hog abatement.

- 330 feral hogs harvested at an average cost / hog = \$18.18
- 9 hours of flight time for an average of 36.7 hogs / hour

Section C - Project Schedule.

Is your project on schedule as originally proposed? What delays have you faced, if any? Include any actions or steps taken to address the delays if applicable.

- Product availability and difficulties in determining the most responsible and proper delivery of cellular trail camera program delayed the anticipated start date for this program.

- Damage to dedicated helicopter for aerial gunning operations delayed start date for this program.
- The above unanticipated delays required a 2-month grant extension which was approved. Grant period ended on April 30, 2016.

Section D – Changes.

Document any changes from the original proposal, including but not limited to changes related to scope of work, activities, timelines, key personnel, and any other changes that directly impact the progress and completion of the funded project.

- \$1,000 from “Supplies” to “Other” to cover bounty program expenses.

Section E – Next Steps.

Briefly describe the planned activities for the next reporting period.

- All programs completed

Section F – Other Information.

Please provide any additional information related to your project that may not have been included above.

- n/a



**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
COUNTY HOG OUT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

COMMISSIONER SID MILLER

FINAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

GRANTEE	
County Name Caldwell	Grant Number CHOMP-16-09

PROJECT MANAGER CONTACT INFORMATION				
First Name Nick	Last Name Dornak	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mr. <input type="checkbox"/> Dr. <input type="checkbox"/> Ms. <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____		
Contact E-mail Address ccfhf@gmail.com	Contact phone number (512) 213 - 7389			
Mailing Address 405 E. Market Street	City Lockhart	State TX	Zip 78644	County Caldwell

PROJECT INFORMATION	
<p>In 200 words or less, please give a summary of the how grant funds were used for feral hog abatement in the county. Be sure to include information about the methods used and number taken by each method. Also, provide a detailed description of the county-approved educational programs conducted and types of abatement technologies discussed.</p> <p>CHOMP funds were used to extend Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force (CCFHTF) activities for FY2017. These included project management and the employment of a part-time CCFHTF Administrator; continuation of a landowner cost-share program for aerial gunning; CCFHTF program costs, marketing and outreach; and a countywide bounty program. A bounty program was very popular again with 2,158 feral hogs certified. Three aerial gunning operation took 179 feral hogs. A tri-county workshop (funded by AgriLife) was held in Luling, TX (Caldwell Co.) on February 2017 with more than 120 in attendance.</p>	
Total number of feral hogs taken in the county during August 1, 2016 to December 31, 2017, as certified by the county with grant funds.	2,337 hogs
Total number of participants at all county-sponsored educational programs about feral hog abatement technologies using grant funds during August 1, 2016 to December 31, 2017.	0 people

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
<p>Please provide any additional information or other quantifiable data you feel may be relevant to the Feral Hog Abatement Program. Offer insights into the lessons learned by the project staff as a result of completing this project. This section is meant to illustrate the positive and negative results and conclusions for the project.</p> <p>CCHFTF programs have yielded the removal of over 13,000 feral hogs from Caldwell County since September 2013. A rapid adoption of controls and utilization of funding led to huge numbers of hogs being removed in 2014 and 2015. Resources and personnel have been stretched in 2016 and 2017 leading to a leveling off of activity. The uncertainty of future funds and scheduling issues led to the indefinite postponement of a CCFHTF Membership meeting in 2017. We were unable to utilize \$2,781 in grant funds for hunting trapping supplies as program opportunities declined near the end of 2017. New energy from a new Leadership Committee along with increased feral hog activity in the County should result in a large number of feral hogs removed from Caldwell County in 2018.</p>

TEXAS  STATE
UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

Date: September 30, 2018

To: Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service
Attn: Michael Bodenchuk, State Director

RE: Fiscal Year 2018 – County Feral Hog Abatement Grants Awarded to Hays, Caldwell and Guadalupe Counties

Final Report: 2018 Central Texas Feral Hog Action and Sustainability Plan

The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment at Texas State University has partnered with Texas A&M AgriLife Extension, local stakeholder groups and the counties of Hays, Caldwell and Guadalupe to establish the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force.

Funding

Fiscal Year 2018 funding for this effort was secured through participating County Commissioner's Courts and separate grant contracts awarded to the three participating counties:

- Hays County ILA = \$7,850
- Caldwell County ILA = \$12,000
- Guadalupe County ILA = \$15,000
- Local matching funds = \$2,597.50
- **TOTAL FUNDS = \$37,447.50**

Bounty Program

Due to the limited timeframe for fund expenditure, primary abatement efforts took place over just a two-month period, July and August 2018. Total documented feral hog abatement through county-implemented bounty programs over this period included the removal of **1,039 feral swine** in the three-county region.

Trapping Kits

Capital investment for ongoing and future feral hog abatement was also a top priority to establish program sustainability. Investment in direct landowner assistance through the development of an incentive-based program to distribute trapping kits to engaged landowners will enhance feral hog management on numerous properties throughout the three-county region. As a result of this program,



THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS  STATE
UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

twenty-seven new feral hog corral traps will be activated in the region with an anticipated annual abatement capacity of **1,350 feral swine**. The following trapping supplies were purchased and distributed through the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force:

Landowner Trapping Kits Distributed through the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force – FY2018

- Hays County = 2 kits (t-posts, panels, 40" door) valued at \$609 each
- Caldwell County = 9 kits (t-posts, panels and 40" door) valued at \$528 each
- Guadalupe County = 16 kits (16 gift cards for selected trapping supplies) valued at \$500 each

Additional Program Investments

Additional capital investment/ongoing program funding included FY2018 Wireless Traps service fees incurred by Caldwell and Hays County. Three *Wireless Traps* currently in use through a local landowner cooperative support previously initiated efforts by the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force and Hays County.

To bring new efficiencies and accuracies to abatement documentation efforts, the Meadows Center directs program funds to a 10.5 inch iPad Pro with WiFi and Cellular to be piloted for future bounty efforts in Caldwell County.

Surveys

To help quantify feral hog damage in the three-county Central Texas region, a **voluntary landowner survey was completed by 29 participants (Appendix A – Landowner Survey)**. An aerial survey was also completed to assess feral hog impacts on local streams. **The aerial survey was conducted via helicopter on August 20, 2018**, by Meadows Center and AgriLife staff and included Geronimo Creek (full reach) and a segment of the Guadalupe River in Guadalupe County as well as segments of Plum Creek and the San Marcos River in southern Caldwell County. Due to heavy canopy and limited visibility, the aerial survey was scratched for additional stream segments in Caldwell County and Hays County. Five feral hogs were spotted on the Guadalupe River, two miles downstream from the confluence with Geronimo Creek. Individual feral hogs were also spotted on Geronimo Creek and the San Marcos River upstream of the confluence with Plum Creek. While approximately ten traps and feeders were identified in the survey segments, the total number of hogs spotted from the air was <10 individuals over two hours of flight time, which should be considered a drastic under representation of the actual feral hog population active along these stream segments. Further aerial analysis and landowner surveys during FY2019 (minimal canopy for aerial observations in Jan. and Feb.) should be completed to better quantify feral hog impacts to local streams.



THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS  STATE
UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension conducted interviews and footage during aerial survey efforts the new video is now available on YouTube and will be added to the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force website. Access the video at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0BY7OHmDts&feature=youtu.be>.

Outreach and Education

The Meadows Center worked with state and local AgriLife staff, watershed protection groups and other stakeholders to advertise and conduct two landowner workshops (see **Appendix B – Press Releases, Workshop Agendas and Sign-in Sheets**). A total of 47 attendees (non-presenters) received three hours of education on feral hog history, biology and management for a total of **141 direct contact hours**.

Finally, to bring all Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force program information together under one roof, the Meadows Center has established a website, new email inbox and Facebook event pages for the program. Participant contact information collected throughout program implementation will also be used as part of a dynamic database for enhanced future communication. The project website can be accessed at: <http://www.feralhogtaskforce.com/>. Website components include the following:

- Downloadable Feral Hog Damage and Control Survey for Landowners
- Individual project pages for each partnering county
- Calendar of Events
- Links, photos, resources and videos
- Contact Us form

Sustainability

Each Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force partner county will continue abatement efforts in FY2019 with a goal of 6,000 feral swine to be removed throughout the region over this period. Investments in equipment, technology and communication networks will enable continued monitoring and increased landowner participation.



THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS  STATE UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

Appendix A – Landowner Survey

Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force
Feral Hog Damage and Control Survey



Please complete the following for property owned or managed. Information provided will be used exclusively for data collection and analysis. Personal information will not be distributed by the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force without your express consent.

Name		
Preferred contact info (phone/email)		
Physical address of primary property owned/managed	City / State / Zip	
County	Total acres of all properties owned/managed in specified County	

1. Please mark all of the areas in which feral hogs had negative impacts on your property.
- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting commodity crop losses | <input type="checkbox"/> Fences, water troughs or other improvements |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting specialty crop losses | <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment or vehicles |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stored commodities | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal injuries |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pastures / Wetlands | <input type="checkbox"/> Loss of land value |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Livestock (injury, deaths, diseases) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loss of lease value, food plot/feeder damage |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting commodity crop losses | <input type="checkbox"/> Owner and employee time |

2. Please mark all of the control methods you use on your property(s).
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trapped and destroyed | <input type="checkbox"/> Trapped & sold | <input type="checkbox"/> Lease hunting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trapped and moved from premise | <input type="checkbox"/> Owner/employee hunting | <input type="checkbox"/> Use of dogs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aerial gunning | <input type="checkbox"/> Snares | <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ |

3. Income from trapping and selling hogs and/or leasing hog hunting rights in the last 12 months? \$.00

4. Please complete the following table for years 2011 through 2014 (best estimate):

	2015	2016	2017	2018
Total hogs harvested in for property listed				
Estimated number of hogs on property				
Feral hog management EFFORT on a rating scale of 1 to 10				
Total damages from feral hog activity	\$	\$	\$	\$

Program sign-up on back of form



THE MEADOWS CENTER
 FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
 www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



Appendix B – Press Releases, Workshop Agendas and Sign-in Sheets



THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS  STATE
UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

Date: August 30, 2019

To: Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service
Attn: Michael Bodenchuk, State Director

RE: Fiscal Year 2019 – County Feral Hog Abatement Grants Awarded to Hays and Caldwell Counties

Final Report: 2019 Central Texas Feral Hog Action and Sustainability Plan

The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment at Texas State University has partnered with Texas A&M AgriLife Extension, local stakeholder groups and the counties of Hays, Caldwell and Guadalupe (no grant funds for FY2019) to continue development of the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force.

Funding

Fiscal Year 2019 funding for this effort was secured through participating County Commissioner's Courts and separate grant contracts awarded to the three participating counties:

- Hays County ILA w/ AgriLife = \$13,100
- Caldwell County ILA w/ AgriLife = \$20,000
 - Caldwell Co. matching funds = \$5,000.00
- Guadalupe County funds (bounty only) = \$3,530

FY2019 Program Totals

- **TOTAL FUNDS = \$41,630.00**
- **TOTAL FERAL SWINE ABATED = 4,607 (\$9.04 per hog)**
- **ESTIMATED 2019 PROPERTY/ECOLOGICAL DAMAGE MITIGATED = \$2,303,500 (ROI = \$55.33)**

Bounty Program

The bounty program in Caldwell County began in March 2019 with monthly collection events held at Smith Supply in Lockhart, TX, with support from the Plum Creek Watershed Partnership and trained Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force volunteers. Grant funding of \$5,000 was budgeted for the program but limited to 50% reimbursement, so Caldwell County Commissioners approved an additional \$5,000 in matching funds to cover 2,000 bounties at \$5.00 per verified feral hog extirpated from the County. Initial bounty funds were exhausted during the July collection event, but the County approved additional funds to keep the program funded. Prior to August reporting, 2,071 feral swine were reported for the Caldwell



THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

County Bounty Program. Guadalupe County ran a bounty program strictly from local funding approved by County Commissioners. The program was conducted out of the Guadalupe County extension office and yielded 706 feral swine. No bounty program was conducted in Hays County. Total documented feral hog abatement through county-implemented bounty programs over this period included the removal of **2,777 feral swine** in the three-county region.

Trapping Kits

Capital investment for ongoing and future feral hog abatement was also a top priority to establish program sustainability. Investment in direct landowner assistance through the development of an incentive-based program to distribute trapping kits to engaged landowners will enhance feral hog management on numerous properties throughout the three-county region. As a result of this program, thirteen new feral hog corral traps will be activated in the region with an anticipated annual abatement capacity of **650 feral swine**. The following trapping supplies were purchased and distributed through the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force:

Landowner Trapping Kits Distributed through the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force – FY2019

- Hays County = 6 kits (t-posts, panels, 36" door) valued at \$598 each
- Caldwell County = 7 kits (t-posts, panels and 36" door) valued at \$400 each

**40 new hog traps have been activated by the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force since 2018!*

Aerial Gunning

Aerial gunning was conducted by pilots and trained marksmen with Veracity Aviation, based out of Seguin, TX. As grant funds were not available until January 2019, contracts could not be acquired with Veracity until mid-February, which in 2019, meant thicker canopy and less effective timing for aerial gunning. Nevertheless, efforts were made to expand landowner participation in the program throughout Hays and Caldwell County. From February through June of 2019, Veracity Aviation conducted nine aerial gunning operations covering 9,030 acres of Caldwell and Hays County. Total hogs viewed = **111**. **Total hogs abated = 100**. At a cost of \$3,844, the rate of return for aerial gunning in 2019 was \$38.44 per hog removed.

Additional Program Investments

Additional capital investment/ongoing program funding included FY2019 Wireless Traps service fees incurred by Caldwell and Hays County. Three *Wireless Traps* are currently in use through a local landowner cooperative support previously initiated efforts by the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force. **Estimated total feral swine abated = 1,080**



THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

To bring new efficiencies and accuracies to abatement documentation efforts, the Meadows Center directed program funds to a 10.5 inch iPad Pro with WiFi and Cellular in 2018 to be piloted for future bounty efforts in Caldwell County. During several trials, it was determined that bounty participants much preferred paper recording; however, continued efforts will be made to incorporate this technology into the research and documentation process.

Surveys

To help quantify feral hog damage in the three-county Central Texas region, a **voluntary landowner survey was completed by 27 participants (Appendix A – Landowner Survey)**. Participants were able to complete the survey in person during bounty claim opportunities or at their local Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service offices. The survey could also be completed online, which was the preferred choice in 2019! The survey may be completed by visiting www.feralhogtaskforce.com and clicking the link “Feral Hog Damage and Control ONLINE Survey”.

Outreach and Education

The Meadows Center worked with state and local AgriLife staff, watershed protection groups and other stakeholders to advertise and conduct education during “Hog Week” 2019. Three live webinars were conducted with subject matter experts. Webinars may be accessed on YouTube or through the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force website by visiting www.feralhogtaskforce.com.



Hog Week 2019 Webinars

- August 27, 2019 – *Latest and Greatest Feral Hog Updates with Josh Helcel, Texas A&M Natural Resources Institute.*



THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

- August 28, 2019 – *Aerial Control of Feral Hogs – The How, Why, Where and When of This Unique Management Tool with Veracity Aviation.*
- August 30, 2019 – *Catch them ALL – Tips and Tricks of the Trade from the Expert with R.A. “Bubba” Ortiz, Ortiz Game Management.*

Finally, to bring all Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force program information together under one roof, the Meadows Center has continued to develop a website, maintain an email account and Facebook event pages for the program. Participant contact information collected throughout program implementation will also be used as part of a dynamic database for enhanced future communication. The project website can be accessed at: <http://www.feralhogtaskforce.com/>. Website components include the following:

- Downloadable Feral Hog Damage and Control Survey for Landowners
- Individual project pages for each partnering county
- Calendar of Events
- Links, photos, resources and videos
- Contact Us form

Sustainability

Each Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force partner county will continue abatement efforts in FY2020 with a goal of 6,000 feral swine to be removed throughout the region over this period. Investments in equipment, technology and communication networks will enable continued monitoring and increased landowner participation.



THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | *phone* 512.245.9200 | *fax* 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

Appendix A – Landowner Survey

Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force Feral Hog Damage and Control Survey



Please complete the following for **property owned or managed**. Information provided will be used exclusively for data collection and analysis. Personal information will not be distributed by the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force without your express consent.

Name		
Preferred contact info (phone/email)		
Physical address of primary property owned/managed		City / State / Zip
County	Total acres of all properties owned/managed in specified County	

- Please mark all of the areas in which feral hogs had negative impacts on your property.

<input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting commodity crop losses	<input type="checkbox"/> Fences, water troughs or other improvements
<input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting specialty crop losses	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal injuries
<input type="checkbox"/> Stored commodities	<input type="checkbox"/> Loss of land value
<input type="checkbox"/> Pastures / Wetlands	<input type="checkbox"/> Loss of lease value, food plot/feeder damage
<input type="checkbox"/> Livestock (injury, deaths, diseases)	<input type="checkbox"/> Owner and employee time
<input type="checkbox"/> Equipment or vehicles	
- Please mark all of the control methods you use on your property(s).

<input type="checkbox"/> Trapped and destroyed	<input type="checkbox"/> Trapped & sold	<input type="checkbox"/> Trapped and moved from premise
<input type="checkbox"/> Lease hunting	<input type="checkbox"/> Owner/employee hunting	<input type="checkbox"/> Use of dogs
<input type="checkbox"/> Aerial gunning	<input type="checkbox"/> Snares	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____
- Income from trapping and selling hogs and/or leasing hog hunting rights in the last 12 months?

\$.00
----	--	--	--	--	--	-----

- Please complete the following table for years 2015 through 2018 (best estimate):

	2015	2016	2017	2018
Total hogs harvested in for property listed				
Estimated number of hogs on property				
Feral hog management EFFORT on a rating scale of 1 to 10				
Total damages from feral hog activity	\$	\$	\$	\$

Program sign-up on back of form.



**THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

I would like to participate in the following Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force cooperative feral hog management programs in 2019:

Program	Check all boxes that apply
Wireless "smart" trap with 30' corral (cooperative sharing program)	
TPWD Landowner Agreement (LOA) for aerial control	
Assistance from contracted or volunteer hunter/trapper	
Free corral trap supply kit	
Other assistance (specify)	

Name

Signature

Date

Please sign and submit completed survey via email to FeralHog@txstate.edu or drop off at your local county AgriLife Extension Office:

Caldwell County AgriLife Extension 1403 Blackjack Street, Ste. B Lockhart, TX 78644 512.398.3122	Hays County AgriLife Extension 200 Stillwater Road Wimberley, TX 78676 512.393.2120
---	--

Email: FeralHog@txstate.edu
Website: www.FeralHogTaskForce.com



THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

17. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #8 to award the Interlocal Agreement Feral Hog Grant. **Speakers: Judge Haden/Barbara Gonzales; Backup: 57; Cost: Net Zero**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hopy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment #8 to award the Interlocal Agreement Feral Hog Grant

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ Net Zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? No

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Barbara Gonzales

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 57 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 10/30/2020

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
by and between
CALDWELL COUNTY
and
TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE

This Interlocal Agreement (hereafter termed "Agreement") is made pursuant to Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, *Interlocal Cooperation Contract*, and is entered into by and between the **Caldwell County** (hereafter referred to as "COUNTY"), a county within the State of Texas and **Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service** (hereafter referred to as "AGRILIFE EXTENSION"), a member of The Texas A&M University System, an agency of the State of Texas. COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION may be referred to herein individually as "Party" or collectively as the "Parties".

SECTION 1
PURPOSE

- 1.01** In accordance with H.B. No. 1, 86th Regular Legislative Session, 2019, (General Appropriations Act for the 2020-21 Biennium) Article III, page 241, rider 7, funds were appropriated to AGRILIFE EXTENSION for the Feral Hog Abatement Program (the "Program") to implement feral hog abatement technologies. As part of the Program, AGRILIFE EXTENSION shall use a portion of the appropriated funds to fund grants for county feral hog eradication projects in Texas.
- 1.02** AGRILIFE EXTENSION requested grant applications in support of the Program from Texas counties setting forth the County's proposed feral hog abatement eradication project (the "Project"). COUNTY has proposed to complete the Project as set out in the COUNTY's Application including a Description of Activities (collectively "Application") attached hereto as Attachment A and fully incorporated herein by reference.
- 1.03** AGRILIFE EXTENSION desires to have COUNTY complete the Project to accomplish the goals of responding and complying with the Program. Accordingly, AGRILIFE EXTENSION and COUNTY enter into this Agreement as follows:

SECTION 2
TERM

- 2.01** *Fixed Term:* This Agreement commences on October 1, 2020 and will terminate on August 31, 2021, unless cancelled according to section 2.02 of this Agreement.
- 2.02** *Cancellation:* This Agreement may be cancelled prior to the expiration of the Fixed Term or any Extension Term by either Party, upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice to the other Party, sent to the address indicated in Section 5.01 of this Agreement.

SECTION 3 COUNTY OBLIGATIONS

- 3.01** *Performance:* COUNTY shall implement the feral hog abatement technologies as set out in the Application.
- 3.02** *Subcontractors:* Any delegation by the COUNTY to a subcontractor regarding any duties and responsibilities imposed by this Agreement must be approved in advance by AGRILIFE EXTENSION and shall not relieve the COUNTY of its responsibilities to AGRILIFE EXTENSION for its performance.
- 3.03** *Progress Reports:* COUNTY shall submit to AGRILIFE EXTENSION quarterly progress reports reflecting progress of work completed on the Project as well as financial progress.
- 3.04** *Records:* COUNTY must keep a separate bookkeeping account with a complete record of all expenditures relating to the Project. Project records shall be maintained by COUNTY for seven (7) years after the completion of the Project, or as otherwise agreed upon with AGRILIFE EXTENSION. AGRILIFE EXTENSION and the Texas State Auditor's Office ("State Auditor") reserve the right to examine all books, documents, records, and accounts relating to the Project at any time throughout the duration of the Agreement and for three years immediately following completion of the Project. If any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit or other action is initiated prior to the expiration of the retention period, then the records must be retained until authorized by AGRILIFE EXTENSION. AGRILIFE EXTENSION and the State Auditor shall have access to the physical locations related to Project activities.
- 3.05** *Audit:* If the COUNTY has a financial audit performed during the time the COUNTY is receiving funds from AGRILIFE EXTENSION for the Project, upon request, AGRILIFE EXTENSION shall have access to information about the audit, including the audit transmittal letter, management letter, and any schedules in which the COUNTY's funds are included.
- 3.06** *Compliance:* At all times during the term of this Agreement, COUNTY must comply with *Texas Government Code*, Chapter 783, Uniform Grant and Contract Management, and the Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS) and 2 CFR Part 200.

SECTION 4 COMPENSATION

- 4.01** *Fee:* This is a cost reimbursable Agreement. AGRILIFE EXTENSION agrees to pay COUNTY up to \$20,000 for performance of the Project. Payment shall be cost reimbursable based on actual costs incurred by COUNTY in accordance with the

Application but will not exceed \$20,000 total. Payment shall be made within thirty (30) days after receipt of invoice in accordance with Chapter 2251, *Texas Government Code*.

- 4.02** *Invoices:* COUNTY may submit cost reimbursable invoices to AGRILIFE EXTENSION quarterly, but in no event shall invoice be submitted any later than August 31, 2021. The invoice(s) must include sufficient detail and relevant supporting documentation. Backup detail may include, but is not limited to, documentation of personnel expenses, or copies of invoices. The combined amount of the invoices submitted by COUNTY may not exceed \$20,000. All invoices shall be submitted to the following address:

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Services
Attn: Gina D. Chairez-Blochlinger
P.O. Box 690170
San Antonio, TX 78249
(a copy may be sent by Email to: Gina.D.Chairez@usda.gov)

- 4.03** *Payment Schedule:* Up to 90% of the total grant award may be reimbursed provided the work for which payment is requested has been completed and proper documentation has been submitted. The remaining 10% will only be disbursed once all reporting requirements have been met, including, but not limited to, the final performance report.

- 4.04** *Eligible Expenses:* Generally, expenses that are necessary and reasonable for proper and efficient performance and administration of the Project are eligible. Examples of eligible expenditures include:

1. Personnel costs, including salary and benefits related to temporary or event staff; grant funds may not be used to pay for existing employees in the performance of their day-to-day duties.
2. Direct operating expenses that directly relate to Project activities; this may include facility rental or other workshop related expenses (note: meals, food, or beverages of any kind are not considered an eligible expense).
3. Supplies that cost less than \$5,000, such as office supplies, printing services, and materials needed to accomplish the proposed Project.
4. Vendor contracts (i.e. agreements made with a third-party to perform a portion of the Project services).
5. Controlled assets, which are defined as certain items valued \$500.00 - \$4,999.99 which must also be inventoried, see:
<https://fmx.cpa.texas.gov/fmx/pubs/spaproc/appendices/appa/index.php>.
6. If grant funds are proposed by COUNTY to be used to fund bounty efforts, COUNTY must have a written policy implemented to prevent the intentional breeding and raising of feral hogs for the purpose of meeting bounty requirements. **In addition, bounty-related grant fund reimbursement is limited to 50% of the bounty paid and a maximum of \$5.00 per feral hog.**

4.05 *Ineligible Expenses:* Expenses prohibited by state or federal law or determined to be ineligible by Program guidelines will not be reimbursed. Examples of these ineligible expenditures include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Alcoholic beverages;
2. Entertainment;
3. Contributions, charitable or political;
4. Expenses falling outside of the contract period;
5. Items not listed in the project budget or an approved amendment;
6. Expenses that are not adequately documented;
7. Travel, including but not limited to mileage reimbursement, meals and lodging; and
8. Meals, food or beverage costs of any kind, including those associated with an educational workshop.

4.06 *Non-expended grant funds:* If COUNTY fails to incur cost reimbursable expenses in the amount specified in Paragraph 4.01 during the term of this Agreement and properly invoice for same in accordance with the terms hereof, COUNTY shall not be entitled to such unspent funds. Any unspent funds will remain with AGRILIFE EXTENSION.

SECTION 5 MISCELLANEOUS

5.01 *Notices:* Fee payment or notices required under this Agreement may be sent by United States Postal Service regular surface mail, certified mail, registered mail, overnight delivery, or hand delivery. Written notice delivery is deemed made when the notice is deposited into a USPS mail receptacle, or deposited with an overnight carrier, or hand delivered. Either Party can change the notice address by sending to the other Party written indication of the new address. Notices should be addressed as follows:

COUNTY: Caldwell County
Attn: Hoppy Haden, County Judge
110 S. Main St.,
Lockhart, TX 78644

AGRILIFE EXTENSION: Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service
ATTN: Michael Bodenchuk, State Director

By U.S. mail: P.O. Box 690170
San Antonio, TX 78269

By courier: 5730 Northwest Parkway
San Antonio, TX 78249

5.02 *Force Majeure:* Any and all duties, obligations, and covenants of this Agreement will be suspended during time of natural disaster, war, acts of terrorism, or other "Acts of God", which prevent a Party from fulfilling any and all duties, obligations, and/or covenants of this Agreement. If a Party is prevented from fulfilling a duty, obligation, and/or covenant

of this Agreement, due to Force Majeure, the Party prevented from fulfilling will notify the other Party in writing, sent pursuant to Section 5.01 Agreement, within fourteen (14) calendar business days of the Force Majeure event.

- 5.03 *Parties Relationship:*** Nothing in the Agreement should be construed as creating a partnership, joint venture, agency relationship, or any other relationship other than, between COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION.
- 5.04 *Applicable Law:*** This Agreement is construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.
- 5.05 *Cumulative Rights:*** All rights, options, and remedies contained in this Agreement and held by COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION are cumulative and the exercising of one will not exclude exercising another. COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION each have the right to pursue any remedy or relief which may be provided by law, in equity, or by the stipulations of this Lease.
- 5.06 *Non-waiver:*** A waiver by either COUNTY or AGRILIFE EXTENSION, or both, of any obligation, duty, or covenant of this Agreement will not constitute a waiver of any other breach of any obligation, duty, or covenant of this Agreement.
- 5.07 *Counterparts:*** This Agreement can be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which is declared an original.
- 5.08 *Severability:*** If any clause or provision of this Agreement is illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future law, COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION intend that the remaining clauses or provisions of this Agreement will not be affected and will remain in full force and effect.
- 5.09 *Entire Agreement:*** This Agreement contains the final and entire agreement between COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION, and will not be amended, explained, or superseded by any oral or written communications; unless done so in a subsequent, written, and mutually agreed upon amendment.
- 5.10 *Successors and Assigns:*** All the obligations, duties, covenants, and rights contained in this Agreement and performable by COUNTY will be applicable and binding upon respective successors and assigns, including any successor by merger or consolidation; however, nothing in this provision shall be construed to be consent of Assignment of this Agreement.
- 5.11 *Nondiscrimination:*** COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION, and their agents or employees, are prohibited from discriminating on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, or handicap, in the performance of the terms, conditions, covenants and obligations of this Agreement.


5.12 Dispute Resolution: Any dispute between COUNTY and AGRILIFE EXTENSION regarding this Agreement will be governed by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2009, *Alternative Dispute Resolution for Use by Governmental Bodies*, and any applicable Model Rules promulgated by the Office of the Attorney General, the State of Texas. Any notice of dispute tendered by COUNTY should be to Ralph Stevens, Director of Procurement, AGRILIFE EXTENSION.

AGREED and EXECUTED on the dates indicated below, by COUNTY's and AGRILIFE EXTENSION's duly authorized representatives.

CALDWELL COUNTY

TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE

By: _____
Name: Hoppy Haden
Title: County Judge
Date: _____

DocuSigned by:

By: _____
Name: Dr. Jeff Hyde
Title: Director 10/26/2020
Date: _____

Request for County Feral Hog Grant

Statement of Purpose

Pursuant to the Texas Legislature, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, Wildlife Services (WS) program hereby requests applications for County Feral Hog Abatement Grants (Grant). The Grant program ("Program") is designed to encourage counties across the State of Texas to make a concentrated and coordinated effort to reduce the feral hog population and the damage caused by these animals throughout the year. Successful applicants will receive grants to initiate or continue feral hog abatement activities in their county. This document ("RFGA") sets forth Program requirements and procedures.

Current abatement methods in Texas vary depending on the geographic terrain and vegetation. WS recognizes that the responsibility for management rests with landowners and local constituents who know the surrounding land and waterways, as well as the potential challenges to combating feral hogs. Through this program, the highest ranking counties will receive assistance to continue local activities which may range from educating the landowners on abatement methods, coordinating trapping and hunting programs, conducting aerial gunning and addressing public safety hazards related to feral hogs.

Projected Timeline of Events

August 1, 2020	Applications Available
August 28, 2020	Applications Due
October 1, 2020	Anticipated Award Date
August 31, 2021	Project End date

Eligibility

To be eligible for an award under the Program, the applicant must be a Texas county. The county must have or develop a method to accurately track the number of feral hogs taken in the county as well as documentation for other provisions included in the application (e.g. receipts for purchases, trap loan numbers, etc.) for the eligible period September 1, 2020-August 31, 2021.

Grantee Responsibilities and Accountability

Selected Applicants (grantees) will be responsible for conducting a project supported by the Program and for achieving the results described in the application. Each grantee shall monitor the day-to-day performance of the grant project to assure adherence to statutes, regulations, and grant terms and conditions. The grantee must carry out the activities described in the approved scope of work.

The grantee will be accountable for documenting the use of grant funds and must ensure funds are used solely for authorized purposes. The grantee must ensure:

- Funds are used only for activities covered by the approved project.

- Funds are not used in violation of the restrictions and prohibitions of applicable statutes and regulations.
- All budget and performance reports are completed in a timely manner.

Each grantee must ensure they have an adequate accounting system in place and good internal controls to ensure expenditures and reimbursements are reported and maintained for seven (7) years after the conclusion of the project.

Funding Parameters

Awards are subject to the availability of funds. If funds are not appropriated or collected for this Program, applicants will be informed accordingly.

WS will make awards after all applications are processed. Grant funds will be available on a cost reimbursement basis for county use on feral hog abatement expenditures during the grant term. A total of \$100,000 is available. WS anticipates awarding up to 15 grants ranging from \$5,000 to \$20,000 each. Applications will be reviewed through a competitive evaluation process.

Bounty programs may be included in a county's proposal, however WS will limit State funding of bounties to 50% of the amount actually paid out.

To receive grant funds, counties that are awarded Program grants must enter into a written agreement with Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service. Grant funds will be distributed on a reimbursement basis after awarded counties submit proof of allowable expenditures.

WS reserves the right to accept or reject any or all applications submitted. WS is under no legal or other obligation to execute a grant award on the basis of a response submitted to this RFGA.

Public announcements and written notifications will be made to all applicants and their affiliated agencies, organizations, or institutions. Favorable decisions will indicate the amount of award, duration of the grant, and any special conditions associated with the project.

Term of Funding or Duration of Projects

A Notice of Grant Award is *anticipated* to be made in October 2020. However, it is the intention of the legislature that Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service continue to make available a level of funding similar to previous grants administered by the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA). Counties may have continued feral hog projects following the conclusion of the TDA program. Therefore, approved projects may claim expenditures which have occurred since September 1, 2020. Projects under this funding request must be completed by August 31, 2021. No expenditures incurred after August 31, 2021 will be reimbursed.

Application Requirements

To be considered, applications must be complete and include all of the following information.

Grant Applications—Interested applicants must include all of the following information:

A narrative including:

- *County Information.* This is the name and address for the county.

- **Primary Program Contact.** This is the individual who can answer questions about the county's activities and performance.
- **Authorized Official.** This is the person legally able to bind the county in contracts or agreements, generally the county judge.
- **Previous Participation.** For counties which participated in the Feral hog grant program, a copy of the final report is required.
- **Description of Activities.** Include information on:
 - i. Description of the proposed program including abatement activities supported or used;
 - ii. Type and number of county-sponsored education program(s) about feral hog abatement technologies proposed; and
 - iii. A proposed budget (total cost for educational and operational activities, county share of bounty if proposed);
- **Certifications.** The authorized official must sign the application.

Evaluation and Selection Information

WS will conduct an administrative review to determine whether the applicant was responsive to the requirements of this RFGA. WS will take into consideration the status of any continuing project's progress.

Applications will be evaluated on the following criterion:

- The degree to which the proposal meets or supports established watershed or agricultural protection programs (*a maximum of 30 points will be awarded to those county proposals which are consistent with watershed protection plans or agricultural protection programs*).
- The estimated contribution of the proposal to removing feral hogs from the landscape (*a maximum of 30 points will be awarded for aspects of the project which contribute to fewer hogs, including trap loan programs, aerial hunting contracts, equipment purchased for control and bounties. NOTE: WS will only reimburse counties 50% of actual bounties paid. Counties planning on bounty programs need to state the total bounty pool and the county commitment to the remaining 50%. Programs which remove feral hogs but contribute to perpetuation of hogs as a resource may not receive full points.*)
- The number of landowner outreach events planned or conducted from September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021 which include at least 1 hour of feral hog management topics, including biology, management strategies and damage assessment. We recognize that outreach in the current pandemic environment will be challenging and encourage applicants to develop adaptive and innovative outreach plans. Media articles, 4-H presentations and collaborations with schools may be included in outreach planning (*a maximum of 5 points per event planned and 10 points per event conducted up to 20 points per application will be awarded*).
- The degree to which the county project conducts a formalized damage and control assessment (*a maximum of 10 points will be awarded if the county project records numbers of feral swine removed and up to 10 additional points will be recorded for a formalized county level damage assessment*).

WS will include outside reviewers in evaluating proposals. County Primary Point of Contact may be queried during the evaluation process to clarify proposals.

Deadline for Submission of Responses

LATE APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

Only materials actually received by WS by 5:00 pm CDT on application due date will be reviewed as part of the application. Applicant will not be allowed to supplement the application after the application deadline.

One complete application package, including narrative and final reports (if applicable) must be **received** by WS before close of business (5:00 p.m. CT) on Friday, August 28, 2020. It is the applicant's responsibility to ensure the timely delivery of all required materials.

WS will send an acknowledgement receipt by email indicating the application was received.

Preferred:

Electronic Version

Email: Michael.J.Bodenchuk@usda.gov

Email subject line must contain the program and applicant name (Ex: 2021 Feral Hog Grant– Travis County). The respondent is solely responsible for ensuring that their complete electronic submission is sent to, and actually received by, WS in a timely manner and at the proper destination server.

IMPORTANT NOTE: All submissions must be sent in Microsoft Word or other Word compatible format or as .PDF files. Unreadable submissions may be deemed unresponsive and will not be reviewed for funding consideration.

WS takes no responsibility for electronic bids that are captured, blocked, filtered, quarantined or otherwise prevented from reaching the proper destination server by any anti-virus or other security software. WS will send an acknowledgement receipt by email indicating the application was received.

Hard Copy Submissions.

All applications must be received by WS (P.O. Box 690170, San Antonio, TX 78269) by closing date and time. Applications will be documented with a date/time stamp for receipt documentation purposes.

For questions regarding submission of the application and/or WS requirements, please contact WS at (210) 561-3801, or by email at

Michael.J.Bodenchuk@usda.gov

Successful Application Requirements

Reporting. Selected applicants will be required to submit periodic performance reports. Reporting timelines will be provided in the grant agreement. As part of WS's ongoing monitoring of grant funds, grantees must show both a strong progress of work completed on all projects as well as

financial progress. Failure to comply with reporting requirements may result in the withholding of a request for reimbursement and/or termination of the award.

Budget Development Information.

- A. **Payment.** Selected grantees will be paid on a cost reimbursement basis. Grantees will be required to submit payment requests quarterly, but no more frequently than monthly in order to show significant financial and programmatic progress. Payment requests must include sufficient detail and supporting documentation. Backup detail may include, but is not limited to, documentation of personnel expenses, or copies of invoices.
- B. **Payment Schedule.** Up to 90% of the total grant award may be reimbursed provided the work for which payment is requested has been completed and proper documentation has been submitted. The remaining 10% will only be disbursed once all reporting requirements have been met, including, but not limited to, the final performance report.
- C. **Eligible Expenses.** Generally, expenses that are necessary and reasonable for proper and efficient performance and administration of the project are eligible. Examples of eligible expenditures include:
1. Personnel costs – including salary and benefits related to temporary or event staff, grant funds may not be used to pay for existing employees in the performance of their day-to-day duties;
 2. Direct operating expenses that directly relate to project activities, this may include facility rental or other workshop related expenses (note: meals, food, or beverages of any kind are not considered an eligible expense);
 3. Supplies that cost less than \$5,000, such as office supplies, printing services, and materials needed to accomplish the proposed project;
 4. Contracts – agreements made with a third-party to perform a portion of the award;
 5. Controlled Assets are defined as certain items valued \$500.00 - \$4,999.99 which must also be inventoried,
<https://fmx.cpa.texas.gov/fmx/pubs/spaproc/appendices/appa/index.php>; and
 6. If grant funds are proposed to be used to fund bounty efforts, Grantee must have a written policy implemented to prevent the intentional breeding and raising of feral hogs for the purpose of meeting bounty requirements. **Bounty-related grant fund reimbursement is limited to 50% of the bounty paid and a maximum of \$5.00 per feral hog.**
- D. **Ineligible Expenses.** Expenses may be prohibited by state or federal law or determined to be ineligible by program guidelines. Examples of these expenditures include, but are not limited to the following:
1. Alcoholic beverages;
 2. Entertainment;
 3. Contributions, charitable or political;
 4. Expenses falling outside of the contract period;
 5. Items not listed in the project budget or an approved amendment;
 6. Expenses that are not adequately documented;
 7. Travel, including but not limited to mileage reimbursement, meals and lodging; and
 8. Meals, food or beverage costs of any kind, including those associated with an educational workshop.

It is important to ensure that all costs meet the criteria, of allowable, allocable, and reasonable.

General Information

Selected applicants will receive a Notice of Grant Award (NGA) letter and an official Grant Agreement from WS. The NGA is not legally binding until a grant agreement is fully executed.

WS reserves the right to fund projects partially or fully. WS reserves the right to negotiate individual elements of any application and to reject any and all applications. Where more than one application is acceptable for funding, WS may request cooperation between grantees or revisions/adjustments to an application in order to avoid duplication and to realize the maximum benefit to the state. Selected projects will receive funding on a cost-reimbursement basis.

WS reserves the right to reject all applications and is not liable for costs incurred by the Applicant in the development, submission, or review of the application; or costs incurred by the Applicant prior to the effective date of grant agreement.

Right to Amend or Terminate Program

WS reserves the right to alter, amend, or clarify any provisions, terms, or conditions of this program or any grant awarded as a result thereof, or to terminate this program at any time prior to the execution of an agreement, if WS deems any such action to be in the best interest of WS and of the State of Texas. The decision of WS will be administratively final in this regard.

Proprietary Information/Public Information

If it is necessary for Grantee to include confidential, proprietary, trade secret or privileged information (Proprietary Information) in its application or other submitted information, Grantee must clearly mark and label all Proprietary Information in 14-point or higher bold font on each page as it appears, and identify the specific exception to disclosure in the Texas Public Information Act (PIA) for each specific piece of Proprietary Information. Additionally, all Proprietary Information must be segregated in a separate and discrete section of the application or other submitted information, which must be able to be conveniently separated and detached from the other sections of the application.

Failure to properly label, identify and segregate any Proprietary Information in the application or other submitted information may result in all such information or material being disclosed as public information.

Unless specifically exempt from disclosure under the PIA, all applications and materials submitted under this program are subject to release under the PIA.

Conflict of Interest

The Applicant is required to disclose any existing or potential conflicts of interest relative to this grant program. Failure to disclose any such relationship may result in the Applicant's disqualification or termination of any resulting grant agreement.

General Compliance Information

1. Grantees must comply with WS's reporting requirements and financial procedures outlined in the grant agreement. Any delegation by the Grantee to a subcontractor regarding any duties and responsibilities imposed by the grant award must be approved in advance by WS and shall not relieve the Grantee of its responsibilities to WS for their performance.

2. All grant awards are subject to the availability of funds appropriated and authorized by the Texas Legislature.
3. Grantees must remain in full compliance with state and federal laws and regulations. Non-compliance may result in termination of the grant or ineligibility for reimbursement of expenses.
4. Grantees must keep a separate bookkeeping account with a complete record of all expenditures relating to the project. Records shall be maintained for seven (7) years after the completion of the project, or as otherwise agreed upon with WS. WS and the Texas State Auditor's Office (SAO) reserve the right to examine all books, documents, records, and accounts relating to the project at any time throughout the duration of the agreement and for three years immediately following completion of the project. If any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit or other action is initiated prior to the expiration of the retention period, then the records must be retained until authorized by WS. WS and the SAO shall have access to the physical locations related to project activities.
5. If the Grantee has a financial audit performed during the time the Grantee is receiving funds from WS, upon request, WS shall have access to information about the audit, including the audit transmittal letter, management letter, and any schedules in which the Grantee's funds are included.
6. Grantees must comply with Texas Government Code, Chapter 783, Uniform Grant and Contract Management, and the Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS) and 2 CFR Part 200.

Application must be received by: **Friday, August 28, 2020**. Late or incomplete applications will not be considered.

County Information

County Name: Caldwell County

Mailing Address: 110 S. Main Street
Street Address

Lockhart TX 78644
City State Zip Code

Physical Address: 110 S. Main Street
Street Address

Lockhart TX 78644
City State Zip Code

Contact Personnel

(1) Name of Primary Program Contact (This person can answer day-to-day questions about the project.)

Full Name: Dennis Engelke Mr. Dr.
First Last Ms. Other _____

Position Title: Grants Administrator

Email Address: dennis.engelke@co.caldwell.tx.us

Phone: (512) 359-4686 Ext. _____ Alt #: (512) 504-3830

(2) Name of Authorized Official (This person is authorized to enter into legal agreements on behalf of the organization. This person's name will appear on the grant agreement for signature.)

Full Name: Hoppy Haden Mr. Dr.
First Last Ms. Other Honorable Judge

Position Title: County Judge

Email Address: hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us

Phone: (512) 398 - 1808 Ext. _____ Alt #:() -

Program Information

Previous Participation

- Has your County previously participated in the feral hog abatement grants? Yes No
- If yes, what years? 2012-2020
- Has your County previously received a grant through any TDA or Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service feral hog abatement program? Yes* No
- If yes, what years? 2013, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20

Quantifiable Information and Description of Activities

Please provide a narrative describing the feral hog abatement program and your use of the funds. Include as much detail as necessary for the reviewers to evaluate your proposal against the evaluation criteria. Include budget, past final reports and bounty pool commitments as appropriate.

Caldwell County is requesting a Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, Wildlife Services (WS) program County Feral Hog Abatement Grant (grant) in the amount of \$20,000.

Grant funds will be used to develop stakeholder engagement programs, a new micro-grant program for landowners based on feedback from participants in the 2020 Caldwell County Feral Hog Management Webinar and to purchase supplies and equipment toward the goal of reducing the damage and extent of feral hog (*Sus scrofa*) activity in Caldwell County, Texas. **This effort will be strengthened and enhanced by Caldwell County's participation in The Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force, a co-managed, regional feral hog abatement effort with cooperating counties including, Guadalupe and Hays.** The grant will enable Caldwell County to take advantage of a regional communication network and share resources with partner counties while also implementing specific mitigation efforts designed for the cultural and land use priorities that make Caldwell County unique.

Caldwell County and its partners are not alone in suffering millions of dollars in damages to property and natural resources from feral hog activity. What sets Caldwell County and our partners apart, however, are the tools and experience each county possesses in grant management, stakeholder engagement and watershed protection that will serve to ensure grant funds achieve program goals. Four watershed protection plans (WPP) are currently being implemented in the three-county region: Cypress Creek WPP and Upper San Marcos River WPP (Hays); Plum Creek WPP (Hays-Caldwell); Geronimo-Alligator Creek WPP

(Caldwell). Historic and ongoing impacts to water quality from feral hogs in these watersheds have been well documented. A 12-month Bacterial Source Tracking (BST) study completed for Plum Creek in 2018 demonstrated that non-avian wildlife was the most dominant source of *E. coli* throughout the watershed (Figure 1). Feral hogs are highly suspected to be the driver of wildlife *E. coli* in Plum Creek as well as Geronimo and Alligator Creeks in Guadalupe County due to their active population, biology and behavioral patterns that keep them close to the cool, vegetated riparian areas along streams. More information on the Plum Creek Watershed Protection Plan can be found at <http://plumcreek.tamu.edu/>.

***E. coli* BST Results**

Dry v. Wet Conditions (7-Way Split)

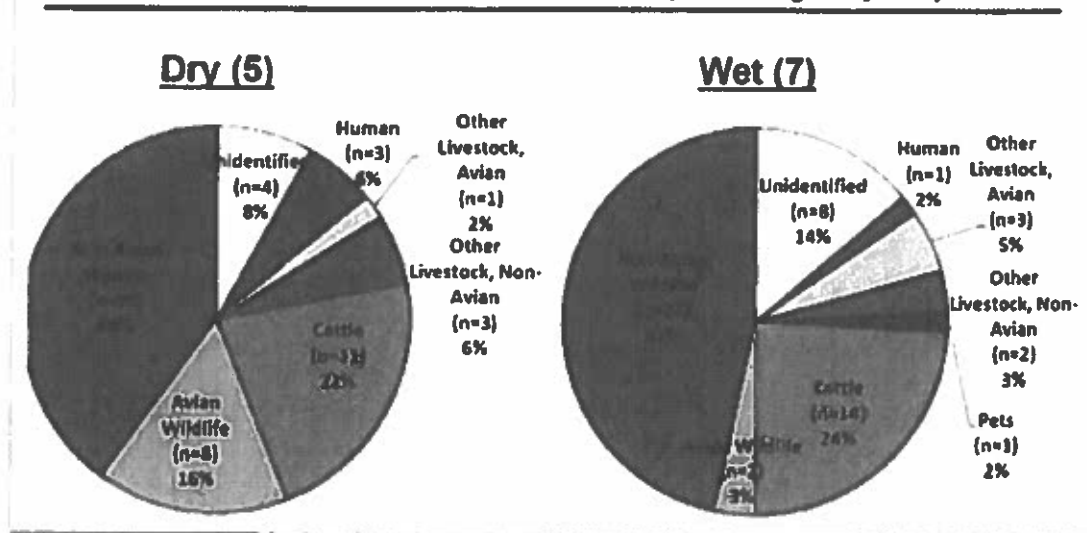


Figure 1. Results of 12-month Plum Creek Watershed, Bacterial Source Tracking Study (Wet versus Dry Conditions) completed by the Plum Creek Watershed Partnership, Hays-Blanco River Authority and the Texas A&M Soil and Aquatic Microbiologic Laboratory.

Each partner county in the proposed regional effort has successfully participated in feral hog management activities, most notable being Caldwell County's Feral Hog Task Force established in 2013, whose ongoing outreach, education and direct abatement efforts have led to the documented removal of over 16,000 feral hogs in Caldwell County and the Plum Creek Watershed.

The continued development of The Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force, a regional feral hog abatement program for Caldwell, Guadalupe and Hays County through this grant program will ensure the following deliverables: (1) a *continuation of multifaceted feral hog management programs for partner counties*; (2) a centralized website, www.feralhogtaskforce.com, for sharing information about feral hog programs, tracking progress and announcing upcoming opportunities throughout the region with links to existing resources as well as dedicated pages for each partner county; (3) development and allocation

of shared resources for participating counties including: a county-level damage assessment, miscellaneous program forms (ex. landowner surveys, bounty participation forms, etc.); (4) equipment sharing cooperatives (ex. remote operated traps); (5) cost-sharing incentive programs (ex. trapping supplies); (6) coordinated educational programming including webinars AND one county-based workshop for each partner county; and (7) a dynamic social media campaign to enhance program success and expand program reach. Partner counties may also participate in bounty programs and aerial hunting contracts.

Public-private partnerships will serve as a catalyst for greater program impact by leveraging grant funds to expand projects and incentivize stakeholder ownership in the feral hog abatement effort.

Caldwell County and our cooperating partners, Guadalupe Co. and Hays Co., will work with county staff, AgriLife, Texas State University – Meadows Center for Water and the Environment, the Plum Creek Watershed Partnership, local business, NGOs and others to coordinate efforts and deliver feral hog abatement programs with a goal of the documented removal of 6,000 feral hogs throughout the region during the project period.

Work Plan

ACTIVITY	WHO IS COMPLETING THE ACTIVITY	TIMELINE	
		START DATE	END DATE
Grant administration	Caldwell County	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
General project management	Professional Services Contract with Texas State University – Meadows Center for Water and the Environment (Meadows)	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
Two (2) landowner outreach events	Caldwell County, Meadows, Caldwell County AgriLife Extension and Plum Creek Watershed Partnership will coordinate one (1) Wildlife Management Workshop. Meadows will develop one 1-hour subject specific webinar.	9/1/2020	8/31/2021

Website maintenance and networking	Meadows	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
Caldwell County Feral Hog Removal Tracking including a County Level Damage and Control Assessment	Meadows <i>(assisted by Caldwell County AgriLife Extension)</i>	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
Remote-operated feral hog trap sharing cooperative	Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force <i>(assisted by Meadows)</i>	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
Cost-sharing incentive programs including trapping supplies and aerial hunting	Meadows <i>(assisted by Local Businesses Partners)</i>	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
Landowner micro-grant program	Caldwell County <i>(assisted by Meadows, Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force and Plum Creek Watershed Partnership)</i>	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
Caldwell County Feral Hog Bounty Program	Caldwell County <i>(assisted by Meadows, Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force and Plum Creek Watershed Partnership)</i>	9/1/2020	8/31/2021
Development of Final Report	Caldwell County	9/1/2020	8/31/2021

Project Results

Documentation of harvested feral hogs through voluntary reporting, grant-funded bounty, equipment sharing and/or aerial hunting programs will be completed by Meadows. This includes a harvest log.

- Remote-operated feral hog trap sharing cooperative – Estimated number of hogs to be taken = 200

- Cost-sharing incentive program: trapping supplies – Estimated number of hogs to be taken = 200
- Cost-sharing incentive program: professional aerial hunting Services (10 hours) – Estimated number of hogs to be taken = 200
- Caldwell County Feral Hog Bounty Program – Estimated number of hogs to be taken = 2,560
- Landowner Micro-Grants – Estimated number of hogs to be taken = 250

Total feral hogs estimated to be taken through use of grant funds = 3,410

Project Oversight

Dennis Engelke, Grants Administrator, Caldwell County

Dennis Engelke has been with Caldwell County government since October 1, 2018. He has more than 35 years of grant experience – as a grant writer, executive director of a private nonprofit organization and instructor of grant proposal workshops. He currently has oversight of a County grant profile of more than \$5 million. Previous work experience includes employment at the Office of the Governor and 36 years with rural electric cooperatives.

Nick Dornak, Director of Watershed Services - Meadows

Nick Dornak is currently the Director of Watershed Services for Meadows, has served as Coordinator of the Plum Creek Watershed Partnership from 2012 through 2018 and is the founder and administrator of the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force, now the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force, established in 2013. Mr. Dornak has written and/or managed over 30 local, state and federal grants since 2012.

The Caldwell County Auditor's Office will oversee financial terms of the grant. Any payments and reimbursements must be approved by the Caldwell County Judge and/or Caldwell County Commissioners.

Project Budget

Category	Amount	Description
Personnel	\$0.00	n/a
Equipment	\$0.00	n/a
Supplies	\$800.00	Provide up to \$400 toward trapping supplies for 2 program participants. Partner with local retailer. Supplies may include panels, posts, mechanical components, game camera/modem combinations.

Contractual	\$3,500.00	Provide 10 hours of aerial gunning services program participants with approved LOAs. (10 hrs. @ \$350/hr.)
Other	\$15,700.00	<p>\$6,000 = Professional Services Contract with Texas State - Meadows Center for Water and the Environment (Meadows) toward the following: Project management; Assistance in coordinating one (1) Caldwell Co. workshop; Development of one 1-hour webinar; Website management, www.feralhogtaskforce.com; manage social networking; Feral hog removal tracking and county-level damage assessment; Assist with implementation of cost-sharing incentive programs including trapping supplies and aerial control; Assist with Caldwell County Bounty Program; Develop Landowner Grant Program.</p> <p>\$1,200 = FY2021 annual service contract for Two (2) Remote-Operated Traps</p> <p>\$100 = GoDaddy Website Fees</p> <p>\$2,000 = Provide two (2) \$1,000 grants to local landowners to support feral hog management challenges. Funding to support technical support and/or equipment.</p> <p>\$6,400 = 50% of bounties paid on 2,560 feral hogs removed from Caldwell County at \$5 per hog.</p>
Total	\$20,000.00	Projected \$5.86 per feral hog removed



TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
COUNTY HOG ABATEMENT MATCHING PROGRAM

FINAL IMPACT EVALUATION

Project Title: *Implementation of the Caldwell-Hays County Feral Hog Action Plan*

Grantee: Caldwell County

Project Manager: Nick Dornak, 512-213-7389, ccfhftf@gmail.com

PROJECT SUMMARY

The FY2014 Caldwell-Hays County Feral Hog Action Plan (Action Plan) provides directives for a dynamic approach to achieve significant reductions in damage caused by invasive, feral swine in Caldwell County and Hays County, Texas, through (1) operational and technical assistance to landowners, (2) financial incentives, and (3) professional services for direct control of feral hogs to abate impacts on agricultural resources, personal property, native wildlife, riparian habitat and water quality.

The Action Plan has been coordinated and administered by the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force (CCFHTF) to demonstrate a short duration (12-month), high intensity, two-county, landowner "cooperative" approach to feral hog management. Due to rapid growth rates demonstrated by feral swine and behavioral tendencies that tend to make individual control options more costly and less effective over time, a diverse and highly intensive program was intended to significantly reduce the feral hog population growth curve in the project area within one year, making long-term management of feral swine a real and feasible option for Caldwell County and Hays County, TX.

While the population of feral hogs in the project area remains unknown, numerous efforts are underway to quantify current and historic harvest rates and to determine the extent of agricultural property damage to the project area as a result of feral hog activities. It should be noted that over 1,100 hogs were confirmed to be harvested throughout the project area from October through December of 2012 as a result of Hog Out Activities; however, feral hog damage and sightings continued to be reported at a consistent and alarming rate throughout the project area in 2013. Motorist collisions with feral hogs in the project area were continuing to rise, putting travelers at risk. Water quality impacts from feral hog activity continue to be felt throughout the Plum Creek watershed.

Due to the variability of land type, population diversity and control measures available it was determined that a variety of programs should be implemented for the proposed Action Plan to have the desired effect on the overall feral hog population and to demonstrate environmental and property damage reductions. A critical component of the Action Plan is an educated and highly energized stakeholder base in the two-county project area as a result of years of outreach and education. This was clearly demonstrated by the broad support this application received in terms of significant financial contributions from 10 project partners, volunteer hours pledged by an additional 6 project partners and 24 total letters of support and/or financial assistance from businesses, agricultural groups, environmental groups, wildlife management associations, cities, counties and individual landowners.

PROJECT APPROACH / GOALS & OUTCOMES

Professional Trapping Services

Preliminary CHAMP contract harvest goal = 500 feral hogs (\$30/hog)

- **Total harvest: OGM CHAMP contract + OGM (private LOAs) = 326 feral hogs**
- Harvest via OGM CHAMP contract (grand funds only) = 217 feral hogs (\$85.41/hog)
- OGM Reporting (private LOAs) = 109 feral hogs

Ortiz Game Management and Wildlife Development (OGM) conducted intensive feral hog trapping services for participating landowners from December 1, 2013 through March 31, 2013. Two public meetings of the CCFHTF were utilized to inform interested and concerned citizens about the services offered by OGM and to enroll participants. Individuals seeking help privately were also referred to OGM during the contract period. It was anticipated that OGM's efforts would be most beneficial to small acreage and suburban landowners in Hays and Caldwell County where hunting and large-scale landowner trapping are not realistic options; however, most abatement activities performed by OGM throughout the grant term were on rural areas in the Plum Creek and San Marcos River watersheds in Caldwell and Hays County. In total, OGM provided services for 8 primary landowners during the grant term, but efforts were also coordinated with neighboring landowners making the total impact significantly larger. Hunting and trapping operations were conducted on approximately 3,500 acres during the grant term.

Lessons Learned

Landowner exposure to OGM's services and word-of-mouth advertising kept OGM in operation via private LOAs in both counties through August of 2014. While the actual feral hog harvest from professional trapping services did not meet the pre-project anticipated harvest, this component of the Action Plan was very popular among participating landowners and received much media exposure serving to enhance outreach efforts of the CCFHTF. The services provided by feral hog control professionals, like OGM, are broad with benefits including rapid response and the ability to apply controls in a variety of settings from urban to rural. In many cases, cost per hog may be higher than traditional landowner hunting/trapping methods; however, *professionals are not hired to remove "cheap" hogs*, typically responding to the needs of landowners experiencing tremendous damage from feral hogs without the means to effectively address the problem. OGM continues to partner with the CCFHT in a variety of ways including monthly reporting.

County Totals = Caldwell (284) / Hays (42)

Aerial Control Services

Preliminary CHAMP contract harvest goal = 375 feral hogs (\$30/hog)

- **Total Harvest: HToT CHAMP contract + HToT (private LOAs) + TWS = 736 feral hogs**
- Harvest via HToT CHAMP contract (grant funds only) = 138 (\$59.42/hog)
- HToT Reporting (private LOAs) = 378
- Texas Wildlife Services (2 flights) = 220

Existing landowner agreements (LOAs) with Texas Wildlife Services (TWS) cover approximately 40,000 acres of the Plum Creek Watershed in Caldwell County. Plans to recommit landowners with existing agreements and expand into additional lands led to two TWS aerial control operations in the spring of

2014, which removed 220 feral hogs from the Plum Creek watershed. To enhance the effectiveness of aerial control from TWS, the Action Plan called for aerial operations to be conducted by a local company, Helicopter Tours of Texas (HToT), throughout FY2014. HToT provides rapid response with trained marksmen at a rate of \$750/hour which was covered 100% by CHAMP grant funds for participating landowners. HToT conducted 6 operations under the grant contract, removing 138 feral hogs for an average production rate of 12.5 hogs per hour. Flights conducted by HToT per private LOAs and through their sister nonprofit, Operation Dustoff, removed an additional 378 feral hogs from December 2013 through August 2014. Due to the success of aerial operations, increased landowner adoption of this control method and outreach efforts of the CCFHTF to support Operation Dustoff, aerial control operations were regularly conducted in the project area from December 2013 through August 2014.

Lessons Learned

The Action Plan was initially budgeted to provide funding for up to 15 flight hours from HToT which prior to CHAMP operations, held approximately 6,000 acres of LOAs in Caldwell County. HToT now operates on more than 10,000 acres in Caldwell County and supports Operation Dustoff, a nonprofit that provides opportunities for retired military veterans to put their superior marksmen skills to use in aerial feral hog control operations. Due to the success and funding for Operation Dustoff, the CHAMP contract with HToT was reduced to 11 hours with funds being transferred to support additional professional trapping services in Hays County.

The aerial control harvest production rate for contracted flights using CHAMP grant funds was lower than expected. At times HToT has reported harvest rates exceeding 50 hogs per hour; however, this can be affected by numerous variables, including time of year and other feral hog control activities in the project area. The harvest rate reported by TWS during their flights was also down from flights conducted on the same properties in 2010. It should be noted that TWS did report seeing some of the largest sounders of feral hogs that the pilot had ever witnessed, possibly exceeding 80 individuals.

As is the case with OGM, *professionals are not hired to remove "cheap" hogs*. HToT and its support of Operation Dustoff allow for rapid response in high-demand situations. HToT and Operation Dustoff continue to partner with the CCFHT in a variety of ways including monthly reporting.

County Totals = Caldwell (736) / Hays (0)

Feral Hog Round-Ups, Administration and Marketing

Preliminary CHAMP contract harvest goal = 4,000 feral hogs (\$5.54/hog)

- **Total Harvest: Bounty + Jackpot + landowner reporting = 4,060 feral hogs (\$4.66/hog)**
- Bounties paid with CHAMP grant funds = 3,248
- Jackpot competition submissions = 241
- Voluntary landowner reporting = 571

Landowner incentives were anticipated to provide the greatest feral hog yield per dollar spent through implementation of the Action Plan and this was realized in a number of ways. A \$5/hog bounty was implemented throughout the project area for eligible landowners, hunters and trappers who completed a Caldwell-Hays Feral Hog Bounty Participation Form. \$11,650 was guaranteed to this program per the original application with anticipated landowner participation funds, vendor discounts and donations expecting to contribute an additional \$8,350. Marketing and administrative costs for the Action Plan

were included in this program, as well. After a budget revision, final funding for this program totaled \$18,920.

The bounty and jackpot programs were managed by the CCFHTF with all payments supervised by the Caldwell County Auditor. To be eligible to redeem the bounty, participants were required to provide biological evidence in the form of a feral hog tail. Six bounty claim stations throughout the project area staffed trained volunteers or employees to verify and safely dispose of the biological evidence and to collect information from participants on their feral hog harvest including contact information, location, harvest method, etc. Similar information was obtained to support an end-of-year August Jackpot Competition. Paid bounty and jackpot competition programs yielded 3,489 feral hogs over the 12-month grant period. Throughout the year, outreach efforts encouraged landowners to report feral hog data in the form of a survey. Harvest numbers from these surveys along with harvest data from *Log Your Hogs* campaign conducted in April 2014 total 571 feral hogs and are reflected in the above program totals under "voluntary landowner reporting".

Lessons Learned

The CCFHTF approved 150 individuals to participate in the Caldwell-Hays feral hog bounty program. This number is more than triple the number of participants in the 2012 bounty program. The CCFHTF believes that extensive outreach, word-of-mouth, a \$3/hog increase in payments, and abundant media coverage all served to increase motivation and reflected participation. That being said, it is anticipated per survey findings, public meeting discussions and in-person conversations that there remains a significant amount of land in the project area not being managed for feral hogs as well as a significant number of individual that are not reporting their harvest numbers due to lack of awareness or lack of motivation. This is particularly apparent in Hays County, where much effort was put into outreach and marketing in the form of workshops, newspaper ads, articles, radio interviews, direct mail, email and even a "Hog Hunters Appreciation Brunch and Raffle" held in Kyle, TX. More study will be required to understand the significant differences in participation rates in Caldwell and Hays County.

County Totals = Caldwell (3,418) / Hays (642)

Landowner Cooperative Trapping Program

Preliminary CHAMP contract harvest goal = 960 feral hogs (\$23/hog)

- **Total Harvest not included here as it is dispersed among previously identified bounty and voluntary reporting totals for the above "Feral Hog Round-Ups" program. Feral hogs trapped using Cooperative Trapping Program equipment became the property of the landowner and were therefore eligible for the \$5/hog bounty program. An estimate of total feral hogs harvested specifically through this program based on landowner reporting is included below.**

In an effort to increase the current feral hog harvest rate among landowners in the project area, a Landowner Cooperative Trapping Program was expanded. To increase this critical harvest rate, it was determined that greater participation along with either more traps or more effective methods would need to be employed by local hunters, trappers and landowners. This program was designed to enhance all of the above.

Caldwell County purchased its first "Smart Trap" system for this program with funds awarded through the TDA Hog Out County Grant in 2013. The Action Plan called for at least two additional systems to complete the program. The trapping mechanism is designed to be operated from a computer or smartphone with real-time images from the trapping location alerting the user when hogs are in the

trap. Participants had the ability to trigger the gate at their convenience and when a large number of hogs entered the trap. This reduces the number of "trained" or "trap-shy" feral hogs, with the ultimate goal to catch an entire sounder. Landowners wishing to use one of the available systems were required to fill out a Caldwell-Hays Feral Hog Survey and indicate that they have documented feral hog activity and a desire and ability to use the system. The CCFHTF managed the flow of trapping systems along with volunteers from a local business that pledged their support to help move traps throughout the project area when needed. Trapping systems were made available to participating landowners on a month-to-month basis. Smart traps were utilized by 12 landowners and/or property managers on 12 separate properties over the course of the CHAMP grant project period with an estimated total harvest determined to be 252 feral hogs with 187 trapped in Caldwell County and 65 in Hays County.

Lessons learned

Smart Traps

Many of the hogs captured in Smart Traps were submitted via the bounty program so numbers from the *Landowner Cooperative Trapping Program* are not included in the overall project total to prevent the possibility of over reporting. Further, determining cost per hog through this program is a difficult task. The initial expectation of 960 feral hogs at \$23/hog did not consider depreciation and residual capital value on equipment purchases. Assuming 75% residual value in grant-purchased equipment, cost per feral hog harvested in Smart Traps over the project period could be estimated at \$18.18/hog.

While the large majority of participating landowners enjoyed the Smart Trap systems and associated technology, the original projected harvest of 960 feral hogs through the *Landowner Cooperative Trapping Program* far exceeded actual harvest numbers. To address this, several new trapping strategies were incorporated throughout the project period based on landowner/CCFHTF/professional collaboration.

1. In some cases, as soon as landowners set up a trap, hogs "disappeared" from their property for an extended period with nothing being viewed on the system's camera for more than a month. Other times, trap-shy hogs would avoid entering the trap or move in and out so quick that participants were not able to engage the door. To increase the effectiveness of the traps, the CCFHTF modified a first-come-first-served approach to issuing traps to a first-come-first-served IF you can verify current feral hog activity by CCFHTF-issued game cameras or other evidence collected by the participant.
2. It was decided that when single, large boars entered the trap, participants should engage the door and remove the boar as these individuals may tend to keep smaller boars, sows and younger pigs from entering a food plot.

When landowners were "lucky", however, large numbers of feral hogs entered the trap on the first night. Over 50 hogs were removed from one 350 acre property in 30 days using a 30' corral smart trap. The largest one-time catch was a 29-hog sounder in northern Caldwell County. At \$200 per year in anticipated negative economic impact per hog, that was a \$5,800 night. The Smart Traps have proven to be low-maintenance, durable and relatively easy to move. Two traps continue to be operated in Caldwell County and one trap will operate in Hays County.

40' Drop Net

In addition to the state-of-the-art trapping systems, the Action Plan called for the purchase of a 40' magnetic drop net, which was made available to participating hunters, trappers and landowners through a similar cooperative process managed by the CCFHTF. This program was tested in the field by a landowner with assistance from OGM but there was very little interest in this tool from local landowners

due to a lack of familiarity of the equipment and labor intensity of the setup process. This program was discontinued and the CCFHTF has decided to sell the drop net and apply proceeds toward future feral hog management efforts.

Participant donations

To encourage participation in CHAMP programs and encourage the utilization of new and different feral hog management strategies, the CCFHTF did not require deposits or fees from local hunters, trappers and landowners with interest in available programs. Rather, participants benefitting from aerial control, professional trapping services, or other *Landowner Cooperative* programs were asked to donate what they could to offset CCFHTF costs and provide funds for future programs. The majority of participants initially stated that they would be happy to donate to the effort; however, only a handful actually contributed. A total of \$1,000 in landowner contributions from 5 separate landowners were received by the Task Force over the project period.

PROJECT RESULTS

While overall project harvest numbers fell just below preliminary harvest goals (see Figure 1), the 1-year Caldwell County harvest rate may be unprecedented in terms of large-scale feral hog management (see Figure 2). Based on the highest average feral hog population density study utilized by the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service for their 2012 publication, *Feral Hog Population: Growth, Density and Harvest in Texas*, (16.4 hogs/mile²) and considering a 70% reporting rate established by project surveys, public meeting discussions and personal interviews, it is believed that the 1-year harvest rate for the entire Caldwell County feral hog population may have reached 70% over the project period.

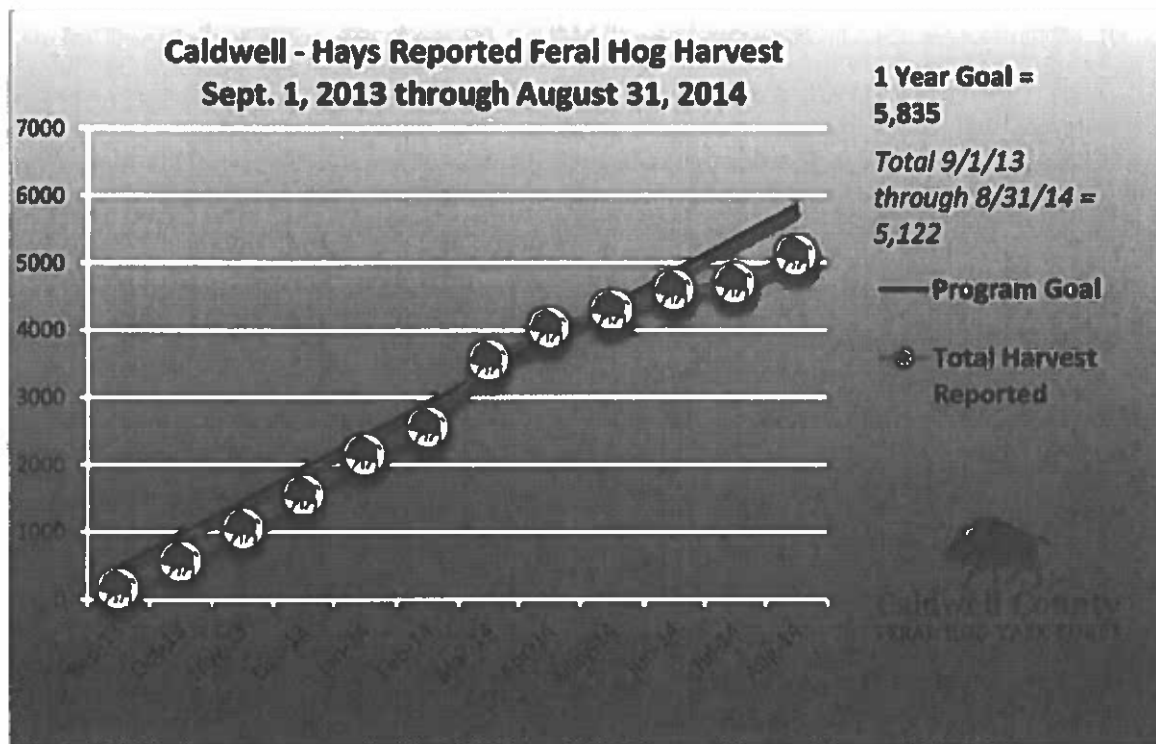


Figure 1. Caldwell-Hays Reported Feral Hog Harvest 9/1/2013 through 8/31/2014

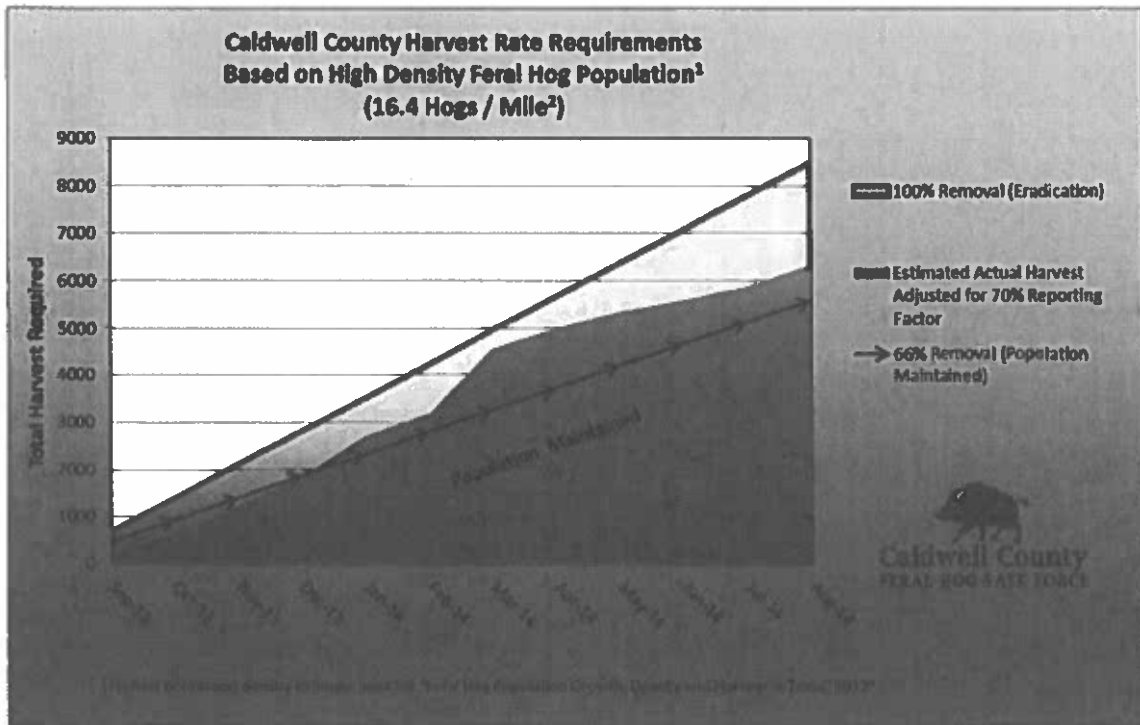


Figure 2. Caldwell County Estimated 1-year Feral Hog Harvest for Population Maintenance/Reduction

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

DocuSign Envelope ID: 143784F5-3284-4D10-8A10-



Caldwell County

FERAL HOG TASK FORCE

Caldwell/Hays County Feral Hog Damage and Control Survey

Please complete the following on the economic impact of feral hogs and control efforts you have utilized in **Caldwell and/or Hays County ONLY**. This survey will assist us in planning future programs to support feral hog control efforts.

1. Please mark all of the areas in which feral hogs had negative impacts on your property from **September 1, 2012 through August 31, 2013**.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting commodity crop losses | <input type="checkbox"/> Fences, water troughs or other improvements |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting specialty crop losses | <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment or vehicles |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stored commodities | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal injuries |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pastures | <input type="checkbox"/> Loss of land value |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wetlands | <input type="checkbox"/> Loss of lease value, food plot/feeder damage |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting commodity crop losses | <input type="checkbox"/> Owner and employee time |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Livestock (injury, deaths, diseases) | |

2. Please mark all of the control methods you use on your property(s).

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trapped and destroyed | <input type="checkbox"/> Trapped & sold | <input type="checkbox"/> Lease hunting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trapped and moved from premise | <input type="checkbox"/> Owner/employee hunting | <input type="checkbox"/> Use of dogs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (snare, aerial gunning) | | |

3. Please estimate your total economic losses due to feral hogs during the **previous year (9/1/2012 through 8/31/2013)** on all of your property(s). This includes all items marked above in Question 1. \$.00

4. What do you expect your losses due to feral hogs to be during the **upcoming year (9/1/2013 through 8/31/2013)**? \$.00

5. How much income did you make by trapping and selling hogs and/or leasing hog hunting rights last year? \$.00

6. Do you feel that you will increase your effectiveness in feral hog control efforts in the coming year (9/1/2013 through 8/31/2014) as a result of assistance provided through this program? Yes No

7. Have you ever attended a feral hog workshop or received individual assistance from Texas A&M AgriLife Extension? Yes No

8. If you checked yes for Questions 6 and/or 7, rate your knowledge before and after you were provided assistance through this program on the following:

TOPICS	BEFORE	AFTER
a. Feral hog biology	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low
b. Legal control options	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low
c. Efficient trap/bait techniques	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low
d. Types/extent of hog damage	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low	<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low

9. Did you participate in the 2012 Hog Out Bounty Program in Caldwell or Hays County? Yes No
10. Estimate total number of hogs harvested on your property(s) from January 1 through December 31 of the following years:

2011 _____ 2012 _____ 2013 _____

Caldwell/Hays County Feral Hog Bounty Program September 2013 through August 2014

Bounty Participation Form

Program Description: Certified bounty claim stations will issue a \$5.00 bounty to participants per each verified feral hog harvested in Caldwell County or Hays County between 9/1/2013 and 8/31/2014 (subject to fund availability). Biological evidence (feral hog tail) of harvest must be provided by participants. A receipt from a Texas Certified Holding Facility will also serve a proof of harvest. To be eligible to receive the \$5 per feral hog bounty, participants must complete and sign the form below.

Please complete the following table to the best of your ability.

Participant Information	<u>Name</u>	<u>Email</u>	
	<u>Phone</u>	<u>Mailing Address (to receive first payment)</u>	
Primary Property	Landowner Name		
	Landowner Phone #		
	Landowner Email		
	Landowner Mailing Address		
	Physical Address of Property		
	Property ID(s)		
Additional Properties	<u>Additional Landowners</u>	<u>Best Contact</u>	<u>Location</u>
	1.	1.	1.
	2.	2.	2.
	3.	3.	3.
<p>Until verification of the above information can be obtained by the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force (typically 1 month), you will be issued bounty payment vouchers by a certified Caldwell/Hays County bounty claim station. Once verification is obtained, a check will be mailed to you at a rate of \$5 per feral hog harvested. Every effort will be made to ensure that subsequent bounty payments to approved participants will be made in cash by a certified Caldwell/Hays County bounty claim station. All payments subject to availability of funds. The bounty program will end August 31, 2014.</p>			

I realize money was raised by the citizens of Caldwell and Hays County for feral hog control in these counties and swear that the feral hogs for which I obtain a bounty came from one of these two Counties.

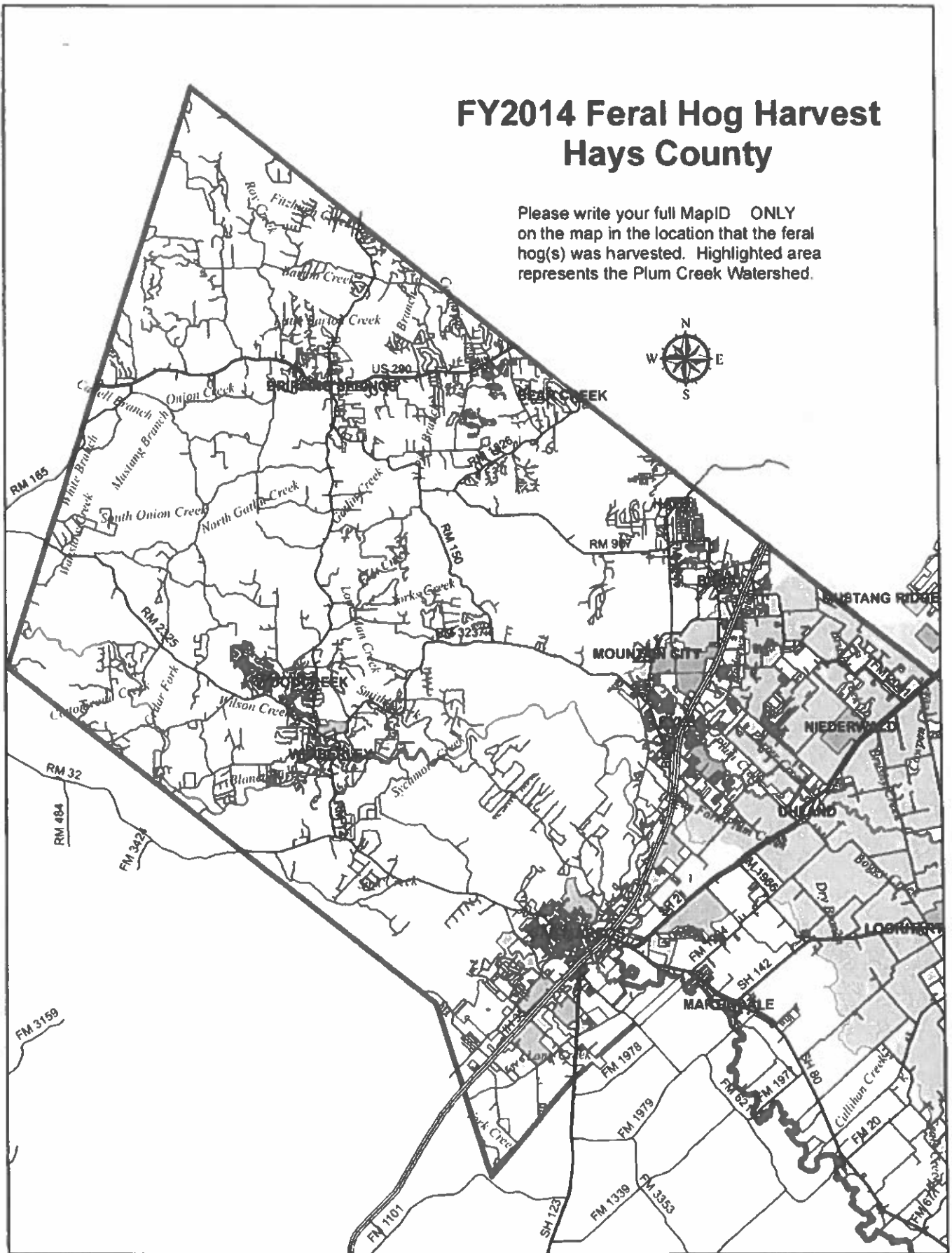
Signed _____

Date _____

Funding for this project made possible by the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force, a grant from the Texas Department of Agriculture and donations made by Hays and Caldwell County citizens, businesses and civic organizations.

FY2014 Feral Hog Harvest Hays County

Please write your full MapID ONLY
on the map in the location that the feral
hog(s) was harvested. Highlighted area
represents the Plum Creek Watershed.





Wild Pig Jackpot

**Last Chance to turn your tails into
CASH!!!**

Final 2013-14 Caldwell/Hays Hog Tail Turn-In

**Saturday, August 30 from 8am to 11am
Caldwell County Junior Livestock Show Barn
(1403 Blackjack Street, Lockhart)**

Approximately \$1,000 in cash awarded to the **TOP 2 Teams!!!** (65/35)

Top Overall Individual receives Aerial Ops Training
Donated by Helicopter Tours of Texas

Note to Participants – The Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force thanks you for the outstanding effort put forth to help us reduce the severe damage caused by feral swine in Hays and Caldwell County. In June, the Task Force voted to suspend the bounty as all budgeted funds for this program (over \$12,000) had been expended. As we near the end of our grant cycle, we have some remaining funds that need to be spent by August 30. We could think of no better way to do this, than to reward the folks that have supported this program for the past year with the chance to win a nice pot of cash!!! If you turned in hog tails after May 1 and did not receive payment, they will be counted toward your entry in the Jackpot along with any others turned in on August 30.

Want to see the feral hog bounty program to continue in 2014/15?

Turn in your tails on August 30th!!!

See reverse side for additional details, rules and information for making alternative arrangements...

To ensure continued funding for our bounty program, it is critically important to show significant results from our first year in action. This event is an effort to document the final 2013/14 feral hog harvest for Caldwell and Hays County. The future of this program and the success of the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force are in your hands!!!

GUIDELINES and RULES:

1. Jackpot team competition
 - a. Teams, team name and team captain may be formed and selected any time prior to tail turn-in (including the morning of)
 - b. Teams may consist of 1 to 5 individuals
 2. Team captain
 - a. Captain will turn in all tails for team on 8/30
 - b. Captain must be present on 8/30 and have previously completed a *Hays/Caldwell Bounty Participation Form*
 - c. Captain will provide list of team members and associated harvest numbers
 - d. Team Captain is responsible for ensuring that all entries submitted on 8/30 meet the requirements for eligibility (see #3 below); however,
 - i. Team members (non-captain) ARE NOT required to be in attendance*
 - ii. Team members (non-captain) ARE NOT required to complete a *Hays/Caldwell Bounty Participation Form*
 3. Eligible entries
 - a. Feral hog tails must be submitted in a sealed, zip-lock type bag (preferably frozen)
 - b. Receipts from hog buying station are acceptable in lieu of tails
 - c. Entries **MUST BE** from feral hogs harvested in Hays and/or Caldwell County between 9/1/2013 and 8/30/2014
- NOTE: All tails (or receipts from hog buying stations) submitted to a bounty claim station on or after May 1, 2014 WILL BE counted toward the individual and/or team total for purposes of the jackpot. To find out how many entries have been logged under you name, call or email the Task Force.**
4. Team Competition Winners
 - a. Team with most eligible entries on 8/30 will win 65% of available cash (approx. \$650)
 - b. Team with 2nd most eligible entries on 8/30 will win 35% of available cash (approx. \$350)
 5. *Top Individual
 - a. Individual in attendance with the most eligible entries on 8/30 will win Aerial Ops Training from Helicopter Tours of Texas.

For questions about the Jackpot, to make alternative arrangements, and/or to find out how many entries you may already have, please contact the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force at: ccfhf@gmail.com or 512.213.7389. Thank you.

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service
Caldwell County
1403 Blackjack St., Ste. B
Lockhart, TX 78644
(512) 398-3122
(512) 398-3867 FAX

TEXAS A&M
AGRILIFE
EXTENSION



Feral Hog Management Workshop

February 4th, 2014

Luling Foundation; 523 S. Mulberry St. - Luling, Texas

Pre-registration: Required

Cost: \$15 pregrestration (\$20 at the door)

5 Hours TDA CEU's for Commercial, Non-Commercial & Private Applicators

(2 hours General, 2 hours IPM, 1 hour Laws and Regulations.)

- 8:00 a.m. Registration
- 8:30 a.m. Welcome; Basic Biology of Feral Swine and Feral Hog Damage in Watersheds
– Jared Timmons, Wildlife Extension Associate
- 9:00 a.m. Plum Creek Watershed – Nick Dornak, Plum Creek Watershed Coordinator
- 9:30 a.m. Population Dynamics of Feral Hogs – Meredith Longoria, TPWD Biologist
- 10:15 a.m. Laws and Regulations for Hunting Feral Hogs – Joann Garza-Mayberry TPWD
Game Warden
- 10:45 a.m. Agricultural Regulations Regarding Feral Hogs – Beau Whisenant, Texas
Department of Agriculture
- 11:15 a.m. Feral Hog Safety and Disease Concerns/Feral Hog Transportation Regulations –
Tommy Barton, DVM, Texas Animal Health Commission
- 12:00 p.m. Catered Lunch
- 1:00 p.m. Feral Hog Control – John Calentine, USDA Wildlife Services
- 2:00 p.m. Feral Hog Trap Demonstration – Jared Timmons, Wildlife Extension Associate
- 3:00 p.m. Evaluation
- 3:15 p.m. Adjourn

Please **PRE-REGISTER** by 5:00 PM **January 31st** with the Caldwell County Extension Office at 1403 Blackjack St., Ste. B in Lockhart, (512) 398-3122 or at caldwell@ag.tamu.edu to ensure an accurate count for the meal and handouts. Individuals with disabilities are encouraged to contact the Extension office two days prior to the event so accommodations can be made. This event is provided through a Clean Water Act Section 319(h) nonpoint source grant from the Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.



Hays County Feral Hog Workshop

April 28, 2014

Hays County Extension Office

1253 Civic Center Loop

San Marcos, TX 78666

6-8pm

Topics to be Covered

- Basic Ecology and Biology of Feral Hogs
- Feral Hogs and the Brazos River Watersheds
- Regulations for Transporting Feral Hogs and Disease Concerns
- Control Techniques
- Feral Hog Traps
- Feral Hog Population Dynamics
- Feral Hog Hunting Regulations
- Feral Hog Resources

Speaker:

Dan Gaskins
Extension Assistant
Texas A&M Agrilife Extension

This event is provided through a Clean Water Act Section 319(h) nonpoint source grant from the Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

If you need special accommodations, please contact the Extension Office no later than seven days before the program so we can consider your request. Educational programs of the Texas A&M Agrilife Extension Service are open to all people without regard to race, color, sex, disability, religion, age, or national origin. The Texas A&M University System, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the County Commissioners Courts of Texas Cooperating

Cost: Free

2 General CEUs Offered

*To pre-register, contact the
Hays County Extension Office*

at

(512) 393-2120

Please pre-register by April 23.

Brought to you by:



**TEXAS A&M
AGRILIFE
EXTENSION**

Hays County and Caldwell County

**Saturday
April 5th
9am to 11am**

Hog Hunters Appreciation Brunch

**Hays County Pct. 2
5458 FM 2770
Kyle, Texas 78640**

*Raffle tickets
\$5 each*

Door Prizes!

Call 512.213.7389 to RSVP

FREE and OPEN
to the PUBLIC!

Prizes awarded to the top participants in each county!



TURN IN THOSE TAILS!!!!!!
**Prizes based on Hays/Caldwell Feral Hog
bounty totals claimed as of March 31**





COMMISSIONER SID MILLER

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Trade and Business Development Grants Office Performance and Budget Report

[FOR TDA USE ONLY]

Date Received _____

Date Approved: _____

GTDB-302

QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE AND BUDGET REPORT

Directions. This form was developed to be completed electronically. Click the grey text boxes to type responses. Sections A – E of the performance narrative must be completed for the performance report to be approved by TDA.

If work toward the project has not been completed during the period of this report, a brief justification must be provided in Section B. *Repeated lack of progress may result in project termination.*

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Title

Caldwell County CHOMP Grant

TDA PROJECT NO.

CHOMP-15-04

REPORT PERIOD

Date report covered 12/1/15 - 4/30/16

Submission Date of Report: 6/1/16

QUARTERLY BUDGET REPORT

Funding Expended
to Date:

\$24,999.41

Reimbursement
requested to date:

\$ 24,999.41

Note: If no funds have been expended please provide a brief justification in Section E.

PROJECT MANAGER

Title

 Mr. Dr. Ms. Other

First Name

Nick

Last Name

Dornak

PERFORMANCE NARRATIVE

Section A - Project Summary.

In 200 words or less, please give a brief summary of the project.

Caldwell County CHOMP-15-04 Grant funds the continued implementation of the Caldwell County Feral Hog Action Plan as amended and managed by the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force (CCFHTF), a volunteer-led Task Force designated by the Caldwell County Commissioner's Court through Resolution 16-2013, passed and adopted on May 28, 2013. Project components funded by CHOMP-15-04 include landowner cooperative cost-share and/or lease programs for the purchase of new feral hog traps and equipment, cellular game cameras and professional aerial control time. Funds also support a countywide feral hog bounty program.

Section B – Activities Performed.

Briefly describe the work accomplished during the reporting period. What specific tasks from the approved project proposal were accomplished? Utilizing the actual objectives, activities, or goals in your proposal, detail all activities, accomplishments, or work conducted for each objective during this reporting period. Include the successes, challenges, and/or any limitations you faced while implementing your project.

Management of the Caldwell Co. Feral Hog Action Plan, Year 2/3

- Continuation of CCFHTF website (ave. 1,300 views per month), Facebook page (93 likes to date, and Twitter
- Cellular trail camera cost-share program implemented during reporting period providing wireless capable cameras for 16 participants
- 2 feral hog bounty claims during reporting period with a total of 39 participants
- 12 aerial operations performed in Caldwell County on 12 separate properties during the reporting period removing 330 feral swine. Average cost / hog = \$18.18
- The 32-month documented feral hog harvest for Caldwell County stands at 9,626 as of Apr. 30, 2016 with an estimated actual harvest of 13,794 (based on 30% non-reporting factor)
- Total reported Caldwell Co. feral hog harvest for CHOMP = 3,623
- Total annual economic relief to Caldwell County landowners from harvested feral hogs reported for CHOMP programs = \$1,086,900 (based on \$300/year/hog)
- Total lifetime economic relief to landowners and citizens from ALL feral hogs harvested in Caldwell County through 32 months of Caldwell Co. Feral Hog Action Plan Implementation > \$16,552,800 (13,794*\$300*4)¹

¹*total estimated 32-month harvest * annual economic damage * estimated lifespan*

Trapping supplies – participant cost-share program (\$3,000)**COMPLETE**

The CCFHTF purchased \$3,000 in supplies for 20 new corral traps installed throughout the County.

Cellular trail cameras (Prior - \$3,500 / Per this request - \$2,500)**COMPLETE**

The CCFHTF purchased 16 wireless adapters for use with a variety of Moultrie game cameras. These supplies are directed to the more serious feral hog trappers in the county and landowners that reside in adjacent counties. Cellular trail cameras allow standard corral and cage traps to remain engaged and monitored daily without the need to physically drive to the location. These cameras will save users' fuel cost and allow traps to be baited and run continuously without having to consider in-person daily monitoring.

Through a partnership with Smith Supply, the wireless adapters are purchased at wholesale cost which allowed for the expansion of this program from 10 to 16 devices while also reducing the budgeted amount. Additionally, the adapters are mobile and can be installed on a variety of Moultrie trail camera models enabling participants to select one or more combinations to best suit their needs.

- Program run through partnership with Smith Supply locations in Lockhart and Luling. Vendor delays led to an extension request for this grant program. Eligible participants receive a free wireless adapter (retail value \$200) with the purchase of a wireless-capable Moultrie trail camera from Smith Supply. Participants are responsible for cellular/data plans.

Countywide Bounty Program (Prior - \$12,500 / Per this request - \$13,500)

COMPLETE

- Two bounty claims managed by CCFHTF volunteers and paid by the County Auditor
- Offered 50# bags of corn as bonus to \$5/hog bounty
- Total bounty participants = 39
- Total pounds of corn distributed to participants = 4,100
- Total bounty claims submitted = 761 feral hogs

NOTE: An adjusted increase of \$1,000 to the "Other" budget category was required to cover bounty cost. This led to a \$1,000 reduction in the "Supplies" budget category.

Professional aerial gunning services - landowner cost-share program (\$6,000)

COMPLETE

The CCFHTF provided \$500 per participant to 12 landowners seeking professional aerial eradication services from an approved aerial gunning service provider. The funds offset costs for local landowners and provided incentives for new participants who have not before utilized this proven method for feral hog abatement.

- 330 feral hogs harvested at an average cost / hog = \$18.18
- 9 hours of flight time for an average of 36.7 hogs / hour

Section C - Project Schedule.

Is your project on schedule as originally proposed? What delays have you faced, if any? Include any actions or steps taken to address the delays if applicable.

- Product availability and difficulties in determining the most responsible and proper delivery of cellular trail camera program delayed the anticipated start date for this program.

- Damage to dedicated helicopter for aerial gunning operations delayed start date for this program.
- The above unanticipated delays required a 2-month grant extension which was approved. Grant period ended on April 30, 2016.

Section D – Changes.

Document any changes from the original proposal, including but not limited to changes related to scope of work, activities, timelines, key personnel, and any other changes that directly impact the progress and completion of the funded project.

- \$1,000 from “Supplies” to “Other” to cover bounty program expenses.

Section E – Next Steps.

Briefly describe the planned activities for the next reporting period.

- All programs completed

Section F – Other Information.

Please provide any additional information related to your project that may not have been included above.

- n/a



**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
COUNTY HOG OUT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

COMMISSIONER SID MILLER

FINAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

GRANTEE	
County Name Caldwell	Grant Number CHOMP-16-09

PROJECT MANAGER CONTACT INFORMATION				
First Name Nick	Last Name Dornak	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mr.	<input type="checkbox"/> Dr.	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Ms.	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	
Contact E-mail Address ccfhtf@gmail.com	Contact phone number (512) 213 - 7389			
Mailing Address 405 E. Market Street	City Lockhart	State TX	Zip 78644	County Caldwell

PROJECT INFORMATION	
<p>In 200 words or less, please give a summary of the how grant funds were used for feral hog abatement in the county. Be sure to include information about the methods used and number taken by each method. Also, provide a detailed description of the county-approved educational programs conducted and types of abatement technologies discussed.</p> <p>CHOMP funds were used to extend Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force (CCFHTF) activities for FY2017. These included project management and the employment of a part-time CCFHTF Administrator; continuation of a landowner cost-share program for aerial gunning; CCFHTF program costs, marketing and outreach; and a countywide bounty program. A bounty program was very popular again with 2,158 feral hogs certified. Three aerial gunning operation took 179 feral hogs. A tri-county workshop (funded by AgriLife) was held in Luling, TX (Caldwell Co.) on February 2017 with more than 120 in attendance.</p>	
Total number of feral hogs taken in the county during August 1, 2016 to December 31, 2017, as certified by the county with grant funds.	2,337 hogs
Total number of participants at all county-sponsored educational programs about feral hog abatement technologies using grant funds during August 1, 2016 to December 31, 2017.	0 people

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
<p>Please provide any additional information or other quantifiable data you feel may be relevant to the Feral Hog Abatement Program. Offer insights into the lessons learned by the project staff as a result of completing this project. This section is meant to illustrate the positive and negative results and conclusions for the project.</p> <p>CCHFTF programs have yielded the removal of over 13,000 feral hogs from Caldwell County since September 2013. A rapid adoption of controls and utilization of funding led to huge numbers of hogs being removed in 2014 and 2015. Resources and personnel have been stretched in 2016 and 2017 leading to a leveling off of activity. The uncertainty of future funds and scheduling issues led to the indefinite postponement of a CCFHTF Membership meeting in 2017. We were unable to utilize \$2,781 in grant funds for hunting trapping supplies as program opportunities declined near the end of 2017. New energy from a new Leadership Committee along with increased feral hog activity in the County should result in a large number of feral hogs removed from Caldwell County in 2018.</p>

TEXAS  STATE
UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

Date: September 30, 2018

To: Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service
Attn: Michael Bodenchuk, State Director

RE: Fiscal Year 2018 – County Feral Hog Abatement Grants Awarded to Hays, Caldwell and Guadalupe Counties

Final Report: 2018 Central Texas Feral Hog Action and Sustainability Plan

The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment at Texas State University has partnered with Texas A&M AgriLife Extension, local stakeholder groups and the counties of Hays, Caldwell and Guadalupe to establish the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force.

Funding

Fiscal Year 2018 funding for this effort was secured through participating County Commissioner's Courts and separate grant contracts awarded to the three participating counties:

- Hays County ILA = \$7,850
- Caldwell County ILA = \$12,000
- Guadalupe County ILA = \$15,000
- Local matching funds = \$2,597.50
- **TOTAL FUNDS = \$37,447.50**

Bounty Program

Due to the limited timeframe for fund expenditure, primary abatement efforts took place over just a two-month period, July and August 2018. Total documented feral hog abatement through county-implemented bounty programs over this period included the removal of 1,039 feral swine in the three-county region.

Trapping Kits

Capital investment for ongoing and future feral hog abatement was also a top priority to establish program sustainability. Investment in direct landowner assistance through the development of an incentive-based program to distribute trapping kits to engaged landowners will enhance feral hog management on numerous properties throughout the three-county region. As a result of this program,



**THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS  STATE
UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

twenty-seven new feral hog corral traps will be activated in the region with an anticipated annual abatement capacity of 1,350 feral swine. The following trapping supplies were purchased and distributed through the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force:

Landowner Trapping Kits Distributed through the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force – FY2018

- Hays County = 2 kits (t-posts, panels, 40" door) valued at \$609 each
- Caldwell County = 9 kits (t-posts, panels and 40" door) valued at \$528 each
- Guadalupe County = 16 kits (16 gift cards for selected trapping supplies) valued at \$500 each

Additional Program Investments

Additional capital investment/ongoing program funding included FY2018 Wireless Traps service fees incurred by Caldwell and Hays County. Three *Wireless Traps* currently in use through a local landowner cooperative support previously initiated efforts by the Caldwell County Feral Hog Task Force and Hays County.

To bring new efficiencies and accuracies to abatement documentation efforts, the Meadows Center directs program funds to a 10.5 inch iPad Pro with WiFi and Cellular to be piloted for future bounty efforts in Caldwell County.

Surveys

To help quantify feral hog damage in the three-county Central Texas region, a **voluntary landowner survey was completed by 29 participants (Appendix A – Landowner Survey)**. An aerial survey was also completed to assess feral hog impacts on local streams. **The aerial survey was conducted via helicopter on August 20, 2018**, by Meadows Center and AgriLife staff and included Geronimo Creek (full reach) and a segment of the Guadalupe River in Guadalupe County as well as segments of Plum Creek and the San Marcos River in southern Caldwell County. Due to heavy canopy and limited visibility, the aerial survey was scratched for additional stream segments in Caldwell County and Hays County. Five feral hogs were spotted on the Guadalupe River, two miles downstream from the confluence with Geronimo Creek. Individual feral hogs were also spotted on Geronimo Creek and the San Marcos River upstream of the confluence with Plum Creek. While approximately ten traps and feeders were identified in the survey segments, the total number of hogs spotted from the air was <10 individuals over two hours of flight time, which should be considered a drastic under representation of the actual feral hog population active along these stream segments. Further aerial analysis and landowner surveys during FY2019 (minimal canopy for aerial observations in Jan. and Feb.) should be completed to better quantify feral hog impacts to local streams.



THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.
MEMBER OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS  STATE
UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension conducted interviews and footage during aerial survey efforts the new video is now available on YouTube and will be added to the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force website. Access the video at: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0BY7OHrmDts&feature=youtu.be>.

Outreach and Education

The Meadows Center worked with state and local AgriLife staff, watershed protection groups and other stakeholders to advertise and conduct two landowner workshops (see **Appendix B – Press Releases, Workshop Agendas and Sign-in Sheets**). A total of 47 attendees (non-presenters) received three hours of education on feral hog history, biology and management for a total of 141 direct contact hours.

Finally, to bring all Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force program information together under one roof, the Meadows Center has established a website, new email inbox and Facebook event pages for the program. Participant contact information collected throughout program implementation will also be used as part of a dynamic database for enhanced future communication. The project website can be accessed at: <http://www.feralhogtaskforce.com/>. Website components include the following:

- Downloadable Feral Hog Damage and Control Survey for Landowners
- Individual project pages for each partnering county
- Calendar of Events
- Links, photos, resources and videos
- Contact Us form

Sustainability

Each Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force partner county will continue abatement efforts in FY2019 with a goal of 6,000 feral swine to be removed throughout the region over this period. Investments in equipment, technology and communication networks will enable continued monitoring and increased landowner participation.



THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

SPONSOR: THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

Appendix A – Landowner Survey

Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force Feral Hog Damage and Control Survey

Please complete the following for property owned or managed. Information provided will be used exclusively for data collection and analysis. Personal information will not be distributed by the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force without your express consent.

Name	
Preferred contact info (phone/email)	
Physical address of primary property owned/managed	City / State / zip
County	Total acres of all properties owned/managed in specified county

1. Please mark all of the areas in which feral hogs had negative impacts on your property.
- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting commodity crop losses | <input type="checkbox"/> Fences, water troughs or other improvements |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting specialty crop losses | <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment or vehicles |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stored commodities | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal injuries |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pastures / Wetlands | <input type="checkbox"/> Loss of land value |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Livestock (injury, deaths, diseases) | <input type="checkbox"/> Loss of lease value, food plot/feeder damage |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting commodity crop losses | <input type="checkbox"/> Owner and employee time |

2. Please mark all of the control methods you use on your property(s).
- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trapped and destroyed | <input type="checkbox"/> Trapped & sold | <input type="checkbox"/> Lease hunting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trapped and moved from premise | <input type="checkbox"/> Owner/employee hunting | <input type="checkbox"/> Use of dogs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aerial gunning | <input type="checkbox"/> Snares | <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ |

3. Income from trapping and selling hogs and/or leasing hog hunting rights in the last 12 months? \$.00

4. Please complete the following table for years 2011 through 2014 (best estimate):

	2015	2016	2017	2018
Total hogs harvested in for property listed				
Estimated number of hogs on property				
Feral hog management EFFORT on a rating scale of 1 to 10				
Total damages from feral hog activity	\$	\$	\$	\$

Program sign-up on back of form



**THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



The rising STAR of Texas

Appendix B – Press Releases, Workshop Agendas and Sign-in Sheets



**THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

**TEXAS  STATE
UNIVERSITY**

The rising STAR of Texas

Date: August 30, 2019
To: Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service
Attn: Michael Bodenchuk, State Director
RE: Fiscal Year 2019 – County Feral Hog Abatement Grants Awarded to Hays and Caldwell Counties

Final Report: 2019 Central Texas Feral Hog Action and Sustainability Plan

The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment at Texas State University has partnered with Texas A&M AgriLife Extension, local stakeholder groups and the counties of Hays, Caldwell and Guadalupe (no grant funds for FY2019) to continue development of the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force.

Funding

Fiscal Year 2019 funding for this effort was secured through participating County Commissioner's Courts and separate grant contracts awarded to the three participating counties:

- Hays County ILA w/ AgriLife = \$13,100
- Caldwell County ILA w/ AgriLife = \$20,000
 - Caldwell Co. matching funds = \$5,000.00
- Guadalupe County funds (bounty only) = \$3,530

FY2019 Program Totals

- **TOTAL FUNDS = \$41,630.00**
- **TOTAL FERAL SWINE ABATED = 4,607 (\$9.04 per hog)**
- **ESTIMATED 2019 PROPERTY/ECOLOGICAL DAMAGE MITIGATED = \$2,303,500 (ROI = \$55.33)**

Bounty Program

The bounty program in Caldwell County began in March 2019 with monthly collection events held at Smith Supply in Lockhart, TX, with support from the Plum Creek Watershed Partnership and trained Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force volunteers. Grant funding of \$5,000 was budgeted for the program but limited to 50% reimbursement, so Caldwell County Commissioners approved an additional \$5,000 in matching funds to cover 2,000 bounties at \$5.00 per verified feral hog extirpated from the County. Initial bounty funds were exhausted during the July collection event, but the County approved additional funds to keep the program funded. Prior to August reporting, 2,071 feral swine were reported for the Caldwell



**THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.
MEMBER - THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

County Bounty Program. Guadalupe County ran a bounty program strictly from local funding approved by County Commissioners. The program was conducted out of the Guadalupe County extension office and yielded 706 feral swine. No bounty program was conducted in Hays County. Total documented feral hog abatement through county-implemented bounty programs over this period included the removal of **2,777 feral swine** in the three-county region.

Trapping Kits

Capital investment for ongoing and future feral hog abatement was also a top priority to establish program sustainability. Investment in direct landowner assistance through the development of an incentive-based program to distribute trapping kits to engaged landowners will enhance feral hog management on numerous properties throughout the three-county region. As a result of this program, thirteen new feral hog corral traps will be activated in the region with an anticipated annual abatement capacity of **650 feral swine**. The following trapping supplies were purchased and distributed through the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force:

Landowner Trapping Kits Distributed through the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force – FY2019

- Hays County = 6 kits (t-posts, panels, 36" door) valued at \$598 each
- Caldwell County = 7 kits (t-posts, panels and 36" door) valued at \$400 each

**40 new hog traps have been activated by the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force since 2018!*

Aerial Gunning

Aerial gunning was conducted by pilots and trained marksmen with Veracity Aviation, based out of Seguin, TX. As grant funds were not available until January 2019, contracts could not be acquired with Veracity until mid-February, which in 2019, meant thicker canopy and less effective timing for aerial gunning. Nevertheless, efforts were made to expand landowner participation in the program throughout Hays and Caldwell County. From February through June of 2019, Veracity Aviation conducted nine aerial gunning operations covering 9,030 acres of Caldwell and Hays County. Total hogs viewed = 111. **Total hogs abated = 100**. At a cost of \$3,844, the rate of return for aerial gunning in 2019 was \$38.44 per hog removed.

Additional Program Investments

Additional capital investment/ongoing program funding included FY2019 Wireless Traps service fees incurred by Caldwell and Hays County. Three *Wireless Traps* are currently in use through a local landowner cooperative support previously initiated efforts by the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force. **Estimated total feral swine abated = 1,080**



THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

To bring new efficiencies and accuracies to abatement documentation efforts, the Meadows Center directed program funds to a 10.5 inch iPad Pro with WiFi and Cellular in 2018 to be piloted for future bounty efforts in Caldwell County. During several trials, it was determined that bounty participants much preferred paper recording; however, continued efforts will be made to incorporate this technology into the research and documentation process.

Surveys

To help quantify feral hog damage in the three-county Central Texas region, a **voluntary landowner survey was completed by 27 participants (Appendix A – Landowner Survey)**. Participants were able to complete the survey in person during bounty claim opportunities or at their local Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service offices. The survey could also be completed online, which was the preferred choice in 2019! The survey may be completed by visiting www.feralhogtaskforce.com and clicking the link “Feral Hog Damage and Control ONLINE Survey”.

Outreach and Education

The Meadows Center worked with state and local AgriLife staff, watershed protection groups and other stakeholders to advertise and conduct education during “Hog Week” 2019. Three live webinars were conducted with subject matter experts. Webinars may be accessed on YouTube or through the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force website by visiting www.feralhogtaskforce.com.



Hog Week 2019 Webinars

- August 27, 2019 – *Latest and Greatest Feral Hog Updates with Josh Helcel, Texas A&M Natural Resources Institute.*



**THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

- August 28, 2019 – *Aerial Control of Feral Hogs – The How, Why, Where and When of This Unique Management Tool with Veracity Aviation.*
- August 30, 2019 – *Catch them ALL – Tips and Tricks of the Trade from the Expert with R.A. “Bubba” Ortiz, Ortiz Game Management.*

Finally, to bring all Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force program information together under one roof, the Meadows Center has continued to develop a website, maintain an email account and Facebook event pages for the program. Participant contact information collected throughout program implementation will also be used as part of a dynamic database for enhanced future communication. The project website can be accessed at: <http://www.feralhogtaskforce.com/>. Website components include the following:

- Downloadable Feral Hog Damage and Control Survey for Landowners
- Individual project pages for each partnering county
- Calendar of Events
- Links, photos, resources and videos
- Contact Us form

Sustainability

Each Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force partner county will continue abatement efforts in FY2020 with a goal of 6,000 feral swine to be removed throughout the region over this period. Investments in equipment, technology and communication networks will enable continued monitoring and increased landowner participation.



**THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas
Appendix A – Landowner Survey

Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force Feral Hog Damage and Control Survey

Central Texas
FERAL HOG TASK FORCE
www.centraltxferalhog.com

Please complete the following for property owned or managed. Information provided will be used exclusively for data collection and analysis. Personal information will not be distributed by the Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force without your express consent.

Name		
Preferred contact info (phone/email)		
Physical address of primary property owned/managed	City / State / Zip	
County	Total acres of all properties owned/managed in specified County	

1. Please mark all of the areas in which feral hogs had negative impacts on your property

<input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting commodity crop losses	<input type="checkbox"/> Fences, water troughs or other improvements
<input type="checkbox"/> Growing or planting specialty crop losses	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal injuries
<input type="checkbox"/> Stored commodities	<input type="checkbox"/> Loss of land value
<input type="checkbox"/> Pastures / Wetlands	<input type="checkbox"/> Loss of lease value, food plot/feeder damage
<input type="checkbox"/> Livestock (injury, deaths, diseases)	<input type="checkbox"/> Owner and employee time
<input type="checkbox"/> Equipment or vehicles	

2. Please mark all of the control methods you use on your property(s).

<input type="checkbox"/> Trapped and destroyed	<input type="checkbox"/> Trapped & sold	<input type="checkbox"/> Trapped and moved from premise
<input type="checkbox"/> Lease hunting	<input type="checkbox"/> Owner/employee hunting	<input type="checkbox"/> Use of dogs
<input type="checkbox"/> Aerial gunning	<input type="checkbox"/> Snares	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____

3. Income from trapping and selling hogs and/or leasing hog hunting rights in the last 12 months? \$ 00

4. Please complete the following table for years 2015 through 2018 (best estimate):

	2015	2016	2017	2018
Total hogs harvested in for property listed				
Estimated number of hogs on property				
Feral hog management EFFORT on a rating scale of 1 to 10				
Total damages from feral hog activity	\$	\$	\$	\$

Program sign-up on back of form



601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University San Marcos, founded in 1899.
MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

The rising STAR of Texas

I would like to participate in the following Central Texas Feral Hog Task Force cooperative feral hog management programs in 2019:

Program	Check all boxes that apply
Wireless "smart" trap with 30' corral (cooperative sharing program)	<input type="checkbox"/>
TPWD Landowner Agreement (LOA) for aerial control	<input type="checkbox"/>
Assistance from contracted or volunteer hunter/trapper	<input type="checkbox"/>
Free corral trap supply kit	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other assistance (specify)	<input type="checkbox"/>

Name

Signature

Date

Please sign and submit completed survey via email to FeralHog@txstate.edu or drop off at your local county AgriLife Extension Office:

Caldwell County AgriLife Extension 1403 Blackjack Street, Ste. B Lockhart, TX 78644 512.398.3122	Hays County AgriLife Extension 200 Stillwater Road Wimberley, TX 78676 512.393.2120
---	--

Email: FeralHog@txstate.edu
Website: www.FeralHogTaskForce.com



THE MEADOWS CENTER
FOR WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT

601 University Drive San Marcos, Texas 78666 | phone 512.245.9200 | fax 512.245.7371
www.meadowscenter.txstate.edu

Texas State University-San Marcos, founded in 1899.

MEMBER THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

18. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #9 needed to reconcile the FY Budget 2020-2021 013-4300-5245 Front Office Upgrades to reflect Budget remaining for the Project. **Speakers: Judge Haden/Barbara Gonzales; Backup: 3; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment #9 needed to reconcile the FY Budget 2020-2021 013-4300-5245 Front Office Upgrades to reflect Budget Remaining for the Project.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 28,288.41

Is this cost included in the County Budget? n/a

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? yes

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Barbara Gonzales

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

11/4/2020
Date

CALDWELL COUNTY
BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST
FY 2020-2021

DATE: November 10, 2020

DEPARTMENT: 013 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

A	B	C	D	E
FUND/DEPARTMENT/LINE (EX. 001-xxxx-xxxx)	Account Description	CURRENT BUDGET AMOUNT (Total budgeted amount)	REQUESTED CHANGE (add/subtract)	REVISED BUDGET AMOUNT (NEW budgeted amount)
013-4300-5245	FRONT OFFICE UPGRADES	50,000.00	(28,288.41)	21,711.59
TOTALS		\$ 50,000.00	\$ (28,288.41)	\$ 21,711.59

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE

CO 2018 BOND SERIES
CORRECT CCSO FONT OFFICE UPGRADES
ORIGINAL BUDGET \$50,000.00; YTD ACTIVITY \$28,288.41

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of _____ aye and _____ nay on this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Recorded By _____
Caldwell County Judge

Attested By _____
Caldwell County Clerk



Caldwell County, TX

Budget Worksheet Account Summary

For Fiscal: FY 2020-2021 Period Ending: 10/31/2020

	2018-2019 Total Budget	2018-2019 Total Activity	2019-2020 Total Budget	2019-2020 Total Activity	FY 2020-2021 Total Budget	YTD Activity	Budget Remaining
Fund: 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND							
Expense							
<u>013-4300-5245</u>							
Front Office Upgrades	50,000.00	2,134.61	47,865.39	26,153.80	50,000.00	28,288.41	21,711.59
Expense Total:	50,000.00	2,134.61	47,865.39	26,153.80	50,000.00	28,288.41	21,711.59
Fund: 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND Total:	50,000.00	2,134.61	47,865.39	26,153.80	50,000.00	28,288.41	21,711.59
Report Total:	50,000.00	2,134.61	47,865.39	26,153.80	50,000.00	28,288.41	21,711.59

19. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #10 to pay for polling location COVID-19 cleaning. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Backup: 32; Cost: \$19,434.**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve Budget Amendment #10 to pay for polling location COVID-19 cleaning.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 19,434

Is this cost included in the County Budget? No

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Barbara Gonzales

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 32 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

11/4/2020
Date

**CALDWELL COUNTY
BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUEST
FY 2020-2021**

DATE: November 10, 2020

DEPARTMENT: 007 CFR FUND

A	B	C	D	E
FUND/DEPARTMENT/LINE (EX,001-XXXX-XXXX)	Account Description	CURRENT BUDGET AMOUNT (Total budgeted amount)	REQUESTED CHANGE (add/subtract)	REVISED BUDGET AMOUNT (NEW budgeted amount)
007-0000-1021	EOC SALARIES/F B. #3	0.00	0.00	0.00
007-0000-1090	OFFICE AND LABOR C-19 EMPLOYEES #4B	0.00	0.00	0.00
007-0000-3113	PUBLIC HEALTH EXPENSES #2	0.00	17,023.00	17,023.00
007-0000-4225	MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION #1	0.00	0.00	0.00
007-0000-4518	TELEWORK CAPABILITIES #4A	0.00	49,113.00	49,113.00
TOTALS		\$ -	\$ 66,136.00	\$ 66,136.00

EXPLAIN SPECIFICALLY WHY MONIES ARE BEING TRANSFERRED INTO EACH LINE:

FUND 007 CFR FY 2019-2020
ROLL REMAINING INTO FY 2020-2021

Passed and approved in Commissioners Court by a vote of _____ aye and _____ nay on this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Recorded By _____
Caldwell County Judge

Attested By _____
Caldwell County Clerk



Payment of Funds Request Form

Applicant Name	Grant Program	
	Coronavirus Relief Fund	
Disaster Number	Project Number	
2020		
Cost Category	Total Per Cost Category	Supporting Documentation Attached?
Medical Costs		
COVID-19 Testing and Contact Tracing	\$ -	
Medical Expenses	\$ 500.00	
Total Medical Costs	\$ 500.00	
Public Health Expenses		
Personal Protective Equipment	\$ 15,187.60	
Nursing Home Assistance	\$ -	
Other Public Health Expenses	\$ 37,061.68	
Total Public Health Expenses	\$ 52,249.28	
Payroll Expenses		
Budgeted Personnel and Services Diverted to a Substantially Different Use	\$ 74,219.51	
Payroll for Public Health and Safety Employees	\$ 25,800.37	
Total Payroll Expenses	\$ 100,019.88	
Public Health Compliance Expenses		
Facilitating Distance Learning	\$ -	
Improve Telework Capabilities of Public Employees	\$ 9,388.96	
Total Public Health Compliance Expenses	\$ 9,388.96	
Economic Support Expenses		
Other Economic Support	\$ -	
Housing Support	\$ -	
Small Business Assistance	\$ -	
Unemployment Benefits	\$ -	

Workers' Compensation	\$	-	
Total Economic Support Expenses	\$	-	
Other Reasonably Necessary Expenses			
Administrative Expenses	\$	-	
Expenses Associate with the Issuance of Tax Anticipation notes	\$	-	
Food Programs	\$	-	
Other	\$	109.95	
Total Other Reasonably Necessary Expenses	\$	109.95	
Grand Total	\$	162,268.07	

Applicant Comments

Signature Block

Signature of Applicant Agent	Printed Name of Applicant Agent	Date (MM/DD/YYYY)
------------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------

Name of Applicant	Applicant Agent's Title	Applicant Agent's Phone Number
-------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------

Mailing Address	City, State, ZIP Code
-----------------	-----------------------



Materials Summary Record

Applicant Name		Grant Program					
0		Coronavirus Relief Fund					
Date	Vendor	Invoice/Receipt #	Description	Category (Select from Drop Down List)	If "other" selected, describe.	Count	Claim Amount
4/15/2020	Dell EMC	1234ABCD	Webcams	Improve Telework Capabilities of Public Employees		4	\$ 250.00
4/7/2020	Dell Inc.	3.00006E+12	Dell Latitude 5501	Improve Telework Capabilities of Public Employees		5	\$ 5,868.60
4/7/2020	Dell Inc.	3.00006E+12	Mobile Precision 7740	Improve Telework Capabilities of Public Employees		2	\$ 3,474.38
4/8/2020	NAPA Auto Parts	770-2412	Sprayers	Other Public Health Expenses		24	\$ 119.76
3/27/2020	TEXCON Oil	175641	50-5 gal. buckets for bleach	Other Public Health Expenses		50	\$ 257.00
4/1/2020	Amazon - credit card	113-9440767-6991447	Banhe Digital Thermometer	Other Public Health Expenses		1	\$ 96.98
3/13/2020	Home Depot	01397G/5520710	Mr. Clean Clean Freak Lemon	Other Public Health Expenses		7	\$ 34.09
3/13/2020	Home Depot	01397G/5520710	Bounty Paper Towels	Other Public Health Expenses		1	\$ 17.58
3/17/2020	Amazon - credit card	112-0504422-3128213	ENZUODi Surgical Face Masks	Personal Protective Equipment		10	\$ 424.90
3/27/2020	Amazon - credit card	113-2432508-8269829	Clare C-8761902 Germicide12	Other Public Health Expenses		1	\$ 99.95
3/17/2020	Amazon - credit card	112-0894801-6587429	Medpide Vinyl Ex. Gloves 1000	Personal Protective Equipment		5	\$ 326.60
3/17/2020	Amazon - credit card	112-4713231-2104251	Komela Dis. Masks (50)	Personal Protective Equipment		5	\$ 297.45
3/18/2020	Amazon - credit card	112-0355977-9375404	Infra. Thermometer	Other Public Health Expenses		1	\$ 99.89
3/18/2020	Amazon - credit card	112-2280009-2297844	Kizen Thermometer	Other Public Health Expenses		1	\$ 75.95
3/17/2020	Amazon - credit card	112-8160544-5897833	Braun Thermometer	Other Public Health Expenses		1	\$ 249.99
4/23/2020	NAPA Auto Parts	112271	Hand Sanitizer	Other Public Health Expenses		4	\$ 219.96
4/29/2020	Credit Card	REQ00362	Sneeze Guards	Personal Protective Equipment		5	\$ 544.75
4/28/2020	Walmart	8342	4 Qt. 00342235018	Other Public Health Expenses		1	\$ 16.88
4/28/2020	HEB	387028	Food for EOC	Other Public Health Expenses		1	\$ 315.58
4/15/2020	Office Depot	4 7715E+11	Sanitizing Wipes	Other Public Health Expenses		3	\$ 41.04
4/27/2020	Office Depot	4.83215E+11	Office supplies for EOC	Other Public Health Expenses		1	\$ 188.90
4/25/2020	Office Depot	4.83217E+11	Kleenix tissue	Other Public Health Expenses		1	\$ 18.87
4/25/2020	Office Depot	4.83217E+12	9x10 Stick-on bags	Other Public Health Expenses		1	\$ 37.69
4/27/2020	Office Depot	4.83217E+11	Boxes.691624.691689	Other Public Health Expenses		1	\$ 80.47
5/6/2020	Office Depot	4.88628E+11	Office supplies for EOC	Other Public Health Expenses		1	\$ 134.11
5/6/2020	Office Depot	4.88633E+11	1 Gal Storage Bags	Other Public Health Expenses		4	\$ 23.96
4/29/2020	Dewitt Poth & Son	604903-0	Surgical Face Masks (10pk)	Personal Protective Equipment		10	\$ 1,308.00
5/6/2020	Cintas	1901352938	171690990 Face Masks	Personal Protective Equipment		100	\$ 484.95
5/1/2020	Amazon - credit card	113-4192794-8436247	Hand2Mind wrap around shield	Personal Protective Equipment		1	\$ 228.34
4/21/2020	Dewitt Poth & Son	605488-0	1 gal Hand Sanitizer (8)	Other Public Health Expenses		8	\$ 600.00
5/12/2020	Amazon-credit card	113-7781715-0998647	Digital Thermometer	Other Public Health Expenses		1	\$ 85.00
5/22/2020	Credit Card	Safely6ft.com REQ00389	23.5"x23.5" Sneeze Guards	Personal Protective Equipment		2	\$ 198.00
5/22/2020	Credit Card	Safely6ft.com REQ00389	35.5"x23.5" Sneeze Guards	Personal Protective Equipment		2	\$ 270.00
5/22/2020	Credit Card	Safely6ft.com REQ00389	47.5"x23.5" Sneeze Guards	Personal Protective Equipment		2	\$ 336.00
5/20/2020	Amazon-credit card	113-2347374-2559461	KOT Thermometers	Other Public Health Expenses		8	\$ 735.60
5/20/2020	Walmart	02026G	4pk 068113114579	Other Public Health Expenses		11	\$ 38.17
5/20/2020	Walmart	02026G	068113100257H	Other Public Health Expenses		3	\$ 11.94
5/20/2020	Dollar Tree	02070G/027409	Sanitizer/travel containers	Other Public Health Expenses		20	\$ 20.00
4/28/2020	O'Reilly Automotive	0542-332107	75040 Shop Towels	Other Public Health Expenses		3	\$ 19.47
4/28/2020	O'Reilly Automotive	0542-332107	75130 55 Sheet Towels	Other Public Health Expenses		2	\$ 7.98
5/18/2020	Schulenburg Prntg.	731319-0	80117 Gel Handsanitizer	Other Public Health Expenses		4	\$ 38.50

Example



Caldwell County, TX

JN13888

End Of Day Journal Register Receipt Detail

Packet: CLPKT11950 - 44552 TDEM 5/28/20

Posting Date: 5/29/2020

TX Comp TDEM C-19 Relief Fund

Summaries

001-3000-0310

Terminal Summary

Terminal Number	Recpt Count	Tendered Amount	Applied Amount	External Amount	Change
2	1	234,487.00	234,487.00	0.00	0.00
Terminal Totals:	1	234,487.00	234,487.00	0.00	0.00

Operator Summary

Operator	Transaction Code - Description	Trans. Count	Applied Amount	External Amount
Deputy Treasurer	ACH - ACH-WIRES	1	234,487.00	0.00
	Operator Transaction Totals:	1	234,487.00	0.00
	Transaction Totals:	1	234,487.00	0.00

Taken By Summary

Taken By	Count	Applied Amount
Darlene Morris	1	234,487.00
Total Receipts:	1	234,487.00

Transaction Summary

Transaction Code	Trans. Count	Applied Amount	External Amount
ACH - ACH-WIRES	1	234,487.00	0.00
Transaction Totals:	1	234,487.00	0.00

Product Code Summary

Product Code	Trans. Count	Applied Amount
ACH - ACH-WIRES	1	234,487.00
Product Code Totals:	1	234,487.00

Batch Payment Summary

Batch:	Operator:	Pmt. Count	Tendered Amount	(-) Total Cash	(=) Total Non-Cash
B00011941 -44552 TDEM 5/28/20	Deputy Treasurer				
ACH - Electronic Transfer		1	234,487.00		
Batch Payment Method Totals:		1	234,487.00	0.00	234,487.00

Payment Summary

Payment Method	Pmt. Count	Tendered Amount	(-) Total Cash	(=) Total Non-Cash
ACH - Electronic Transfer	1	234,487.00		
Payment Method Totals:	1	234,487.00	0.00	234,487.00

Endorsement Code Summary

Endorsement Code	Payment Method	Pmt. Count	Tendered Amount	(-) Total Cash	(=) Total Non-Cash
MM Account - Money Market Account					
	ACH - Electronic Transfer	1	234,487.00		
	Subtotal MM Account :	1	234,487.00	0.00	234,487.00
	Endorsement Code Totals:	1	234,487.00	0.00	234,487.00

General Ledger Distribution

Posting Date: 5/29/2020

Account Number	Account Name	Posting Amount	IFT
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND			
001-1001	CLAIM ON POOLED CASH	234,487.00	Yes
001-1210	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	-234,487.00	
	001 Total:	0.00	
Fund: 999 - POOLED CASH			
999-1002	POOLED CASH-MM ACCT	234,487.00	
999-2060	DUE TO GENERAL FUND	-234,487.00	Yes
	999 Total:	0.00	
	Distribution Total:	0.00	

601 330

Darlene Morris

From: Angela Rawlinson <angela.rawlinson@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, May 12, 2020 11:38 AM
To: 'Darlene Morris'; Judge Haden; Barbara Gonzales; Jan Bower
Subject: FW: CRF Grant
Attachments: Coronavirus Relief Fund Grant Submission 5.11.2020.pdf

met w/ 5-15-20
no w/ 5-22-20
yes on 5-28-20

Thank you, Dennis.

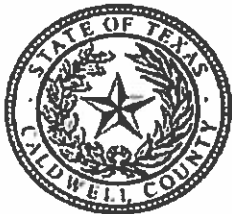
Jan/Barbara,
Please let our office know what the revenue code will be once its set up for this Grant.

Thank you,
Angela

From: Dennis Engelke <dennis.engelke@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, May 12, 2020 11:28 AM
To: Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>; 'Barbara Gonzales' <barbara.gonzales@co.caldwell.tx.us>; 'Jan Bower' <jan.bower@co.caldwell.tx.us>; 'Angela Rawlinson' <angela.rawlinson@co.caldwell.tx.us>; Hector Rangel <hector.rangel@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Subject: CRF Grant

I am forwarding to you the notification of Caldwell County's submission of documents required for consideration of a Coronavirus Relief Fund Grant. The County is eligible for an immediate deposit of 20% (\$234,487) of its total allocation of \$1,172,435. I am expecting a request from TDEM for information about how to make an electronic transfer for the deposit.

Dennis Engelke
Caldwell County Grants Administrator
Phone: (512)359-4686
Email: dennis.engelke@co.caldwell.tx.us /110 S. Main St., Lockhart, TX 78644



001-3000-0310

0044552

Dennis Engelke

From: CRF <crf@tdem.texas.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, May 12, 2020 8:09 AM
To: Dennis Engelke
Subject: RE: CARES Act CRF Caldwell County Submission

Good morning Dennis,

We are in receipt of your application and will forward your processing. Someone will reach out if we need additional information for electronic funds transfer.

Thank you!

Suzannah Jones, CEM
Deputy Chief, Recovery & Mitigation
Texas Division of Emergency Management

From: Dennis Engelke <dennis.engelke@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, May 11, 2020 5:33 PM
To: CRF <crf@tdem.texas.gov>
Subject: CARES Act CRF Caldwell County Submission

I am submitting the Caldwell County documents to accept the CARES Act Coronavirus Relief Fund grants signed by County Judge Hoppy Haden.

Dennis Engelke
Caldwell County Grants Administrator
Phone: (512)359-4686
Email: dennis.engelke@co.caldwell.tx.us /110 S. Main St., Lockhart, TX 78644



5/11/2020

Dennis Engelke

To: CRF@TDEM.texas.gov
Subject: CARES Act CRF Caldwell County Submission
Attachments: CARES Act Coronavirus Relief Fund 5.11.20.pdf..pdf

I am submitting the Caldwell County documents to accept the CARES Act Coronavirus Relief Fund grants signed by County Judge Hoppy Haden.

Dennis Engelke
Caldwell County Grants Administrator
Phone: (512)359-4686
Email: dennis.engelke@co.caldwell.tx.us / 110 S. Main St., Lockhart, TX 78644

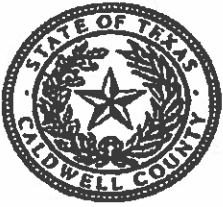


EXHIBIT B – CARES ACT CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND ELIGIBILITY CERTIFICATION

I, HARRY HADEN, am the County Judge, Mayor or City Manager of Caldwell County ("County"/"Municipality"), and I certify that:

1. I have the authority on behalf of County/Municipality to request grant payments from the State of Texas ("State") for federal funds appropriated pursuant to section 601 of the Social Security Act, as added by section 5001 of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, Pub. L. No. 116-136, div. A, Title V (Mar. 27, 2020).
2. I understand that the State will rely on this certification as a material representation in making grant payments to the County/Municipality.
3. I acknowledge that County should keep records sufficient to demonstrate that the expenditure of funds it has received is in accordance with section 601(d) of the Social Security Act.
4. I acknowledge that all records and expenditures are subject to audit by the United States Department of Treasury's Inspector General, the Texas Division of Emergency Management, and the Texas State Auditor's Office, or designee.
5. I acknowledge that County has an affirmative obligation to identify and report any duplication of benefits. I understand that the State has an obligation and the authority to deobligate or offset any duplicated benefits.
6. I acknowledge and agree that County/Municipality shall be liable for any costs disallowed pursuant to financial or compliance audits of funds received.
7. I acknowledge that if County has not used funds it has received to cover costs that were incurred by December 30, 2020, as required by the statute, those funds must be returned to the United States Department of the Treasury.
8. I acknowledge that the County/Municipality's proposed uses of the funds provided as grant payments from the State by federal appropriation under section 601 of the Social Security Act will be used only to cover those costs that:
 - a. are necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency and governor's disaster declaration on March 13, 2020 with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19);
 - b. were not accounted for in the budget most recently approved as of March 27, 2020, for County/Municipality; and
 - c. were incurred during the period that begins on March 1, 2020 and ends on December 30, 2020.

In addition to each of the statements above, I acknowledge on submission of this certification that my jurisdiction has incurred eligible expenses between March 1, 2020 and the date noted below.

By: HARRY HADEN

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

Title: County Judge

Date: 5/11/2020

EXHIBIT C - CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned grantee, Caldwell County, certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form - LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. Sec. 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 119). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The grantee, Caldwell County, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, grantee understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Sec. 3801 et seq. apply to his certification and disclosure, if any.

By: Hobby Hudson
Signature: [Handwritten Signature]
Title: County Judge
Date: 5/11/2020

Please initial by each Exhibit, acknowledging you have received them, understand them, and agree to abide by them.

DA State of Texas Assurances, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit A"

DA CARES Act Coronavirus Relief Fund Eligibility Certification, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit B"

DA Certification Regarding Lobbying, hereinafter referred to as "Exhibit C"

Please sign below to acknowledged acceptance of the grant and all exhibits in this Grant Agreement, and to abide by all terms and conditions.

By: Holly HADEN

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

Title: County Judge

Date: 5/11/2020



STATE OF TEXAS

May 11, 2020

Dear County and City Leaders:

Thank you for your continued work to combat the coronavirus and address the ancillary effects of that fight in your communities. These are tremendously difficult times for all Texans. Please know that the elected representatives in your state government are working continuously to protect the health and safety of this state, mitigate the economic ramifications of COVID-19, and build a path towards recovery.

As you are keenly aware, Congress passed the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act to provide much needed resources to help governments, businesses, and individuals respond to the current pandemic. President Trump signed the CARES Act into law and his administration continues to provide guidance on the numerous avenues of federal funding the legislation provides. Within the CARES Act, the Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF) was created to provide financial resources to state and local governments. As it relates to the CRF, Texas has received approximately \$11.24 billion from the United States Department of Treasury (Treasury) for direct coronavirus related expenses based on the funding formula provided in the CARES Act.

Consistent with the CARES Act, 45 percent of the total \$11.24 billion state allocation—approximately \$5.06 billion—will be made available to local governments. Of that \$5.06 billion, Treasury has directly sent just over \$3.2 billion to the six cities and 12 counties in Texas with a population greater than 500,000. That leaves approximately \$1.85 billion that the state can make available to the cities and counties in the rest of the state.

Counties below 500,000 population and the Cities within them

The 242 counties, and each of the cities within those counties, that did not receive direct allocations from Treasury are eligible to apply to the state for a per capita allocation from the \$1.85 billion. Cities with a population less than 500,000 located in counties with a population exceeding 500,000 are addressed later in this letter. County allocations will be calculated based on the population in the unincorporated areas of the county. We encourage cities and counties to work together to address expenses that cross jurisdictional lines.

The first allocation from the \$1.85 billion in local funds will be made available to these cities and counties on a \$55 per capita allotment. Twenty percent of each jurisdiction's allocation will be available immediately upon certification to the State that grant terms will be followed. Importantly, Treasury has provided strict guidelines for local governments to receive funds. Treasury affirmed that the State can transfer funds to local governments "provided that the transfer qualifies as a necessary expenditure incurred due to the public health emergency and meets the other criteria of section 601(d) of the Social Security Act. Such funds would be subject to recoupment by the Treasury Department if they have not been used in a manner consistent with section 601(d) of the Social Security Act." Treasury has also instructed that "funds may not be used to fill shortfalls in government revenue to cover expenditures that would not otherwise qualify as an eligible expenditure." Also, all costs must be incurred before December 30, 2020, to qualify for funding.

Once jurisdictions provide documentation on the initial funding, they will then be able to access the remainder of their allocation on a reimbursement basis. The unallocated funds will be reserved for local expenses as future outbreaks and the long-term impacts of COVID-19 are better known.

Cities below 500,000 population within Counties exceeding 500,000 population

The direct Treasury disbursements to the 12 counties were calculated based on their population, less the total population inside cities larger than 500,000 that reside within those counties. In the same way that cities and counties across the rest of the state will be provided funding on a per capita basis, and are encouraged to work together to address expenses that cross jurisdictional lines, the 12 counties that received direct funding from Treasury based on the total number of residents in their counties (excluding those in the six largest cities) are expected to use their funds to address expenses incurred by incorporated areas with a population less than 500,000 that are located in those counties as well as the needs of residents in unincorporated areas of those counties. Each of the incorporated areas located in a county that received a direct allocation from Treasury should seek funding for COVID-19 expenses directly from that county.

How to Apply

The Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) will administer the reimbursement process for the CRF. TDEM is partnering with Texas A&M AgriLife Extension to provide individual assistance to each of you throughout the process, and that work is already underway. All of the information to apply for the CRF, as well as guidance about eligible uses, can be found at the following website: www.tdem.texas.gov/crf. Questions can also be emailed to TDEM at CRF@tdem.texas.gov.

Thank you again for your work on behalf of your residents. All Texans expect government to work in a unified fashion to address this unprecedented situation, and we will continue to do so. We understand there will be numerous questions, and we are committed to working through them with you. In the meantime, please refer to the TDEM website for guidance.

Sincerely,



Governor Greg Abbott



Li. Governor Dan Patrick



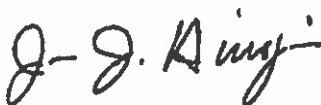
Speaker Dennis Bonnen



Senator Jane Nelson
Chair, Senate Finance Committee



Representative Giovanni Capriglione
Chair, House Appropriations Committee



Senator Juan Chuy Hinojosa
Vice-Chair, Senate Finance Committee



Representative Oscar Longoria
Vice-Chair, House Appropriations Committee

Place	Jan 2019 Population Est.	Relative Population	\$55 Per Capita	20% of Allocation
Bryan	85,224	85,224	\$4,687,320	\$937,464
College Station	116,998	116,998	\$6,434,890	\$1,286,978
Kurten	371	371	\$20,405	\$4,081
Millican	240	240	\$13,200	\$2,640
Wixon Valley	244	244	\$13,420	\$2,684
	203,077			
Brewster County	9,203	3,238	\$178,090	\$35,618
Alpine	5,965	5,965	\$328,075	\$65,615
	5,965			
Briscoe County	1,546	476	\$26,180	\$5,236
Quitaque	379	379	\$20,845	\$4,169
Silverton	691	691	\$38,005	\$7,601
	1,070			
Brooks County	7,093	2,096	\$115,280	\$23,056
Falfurrias	4,997	4,997	\$274,835	\$54,967
	4,997			
Brown County	37,864	12,868	\$707,740	\$141,548
Bangs	1,588	1,588	\$87,340	\$17,468
Blanket	392	392	\$21,560	\$4,312
Brownwood	19,898	19,898	\$1,094,390	\$218,878
Early	3,118	3,118	\$171,490	\$34,298
	24,996			
Burleson County	18,443	11,853	\$651,915	\$130,383
Caldwell	4,538	4,538	\$249,590	\$49,918
Snook	541	541	\$29,755	\$5,951
Somerville	1,511	1,511	\$83,105	\$16,621
	6,580			
Burnet County	48,155	22,983	\$1,264,065	\$252,813
Bertram	1,617	1,617	\$88,935	\$17,787
Burnet	6,881	6,881	\$378,455	\$75,691
Cottonwood Shores	1,345	1,345	\$73,975	\$14,795
Granite Shoals	5,117	5,117	\$281,435	\$56,287
Highland Haven	433	433	\$23,815	\$4,763
Horseshoe Bay	827	827	\$45,485	\$9,097
Marble Falls	7,125	7,125	\$391,875	\$78,375
Meadowlakes	1,827	1,827	\$100,485	\$20,097
	25,172			
Caldwell County	43,664	21,317	\$1,172,435	\$234,487
Lockhart	13,889	13,889	\$763,895	\$152,779

Place	Jan 2019 Population Est.	Relative Population	\$55 Per Capita	20% of Allocation
Luling	6,016	6,016	\$330,880	\$66,176
Martindale	1,265	1,265	\$69,575	\$13,915
Mustang Ridge	478	478	\$26,290	\$5,258
Niederwald	118	118	\$6,490	\$1,298
Uhland	581	581	\$31,955	\$6,391
	22,347			
Calhoun County	21,290	6,631	\$364,705	\$72,941
Point Comfort	702	702	\$38,610	\$7,722
Port Lavaca	12,433	12,433	\$683,815	\$136,763
Seadrift	1,524	1,524	\$83,820	\$16,764
	14,659			
Callahan County	13,943	7,305	\$401,775	\$80,355
Baird	1,534	1,534	\$84,370	\$16,874
Clyde	3,992	3,992	\$219,560	\$43,912
Cross Plains	1,015	1,015	\$55,825	\$11,165
Putnam	97	97	\$5,335	\$1,067
	6,638			
Cameron County	423,163	100,076	\$5,504,180	\$1,100,836
Bayview	408	408	\$22,440	\$4,488
Brownsville	185,625	185,625	\$10,209,375	\$2,041,875
Combes	3,107	3,107	\$170,885	\$34,177
Harlingen	68,328	68,328	\$3,758,040	\$751,608
Indian Lake	860	860	\$47,300	\$9,460
La Feria	7,814	7,814	\$429,770	\$85,954
Los Fresnos (Cameron)	8,030	8,030	\$441,650	\$88,330
Los Indios	1,060	1,060	\$58,300	\$11,660
Palm Valley	1,259	1,259	\$69,245	\$13,849
Port Isabel	5,130	5,130	\$282,150	\$56,430
Primera	5,146	5,146	\$283,030	\$56,606
Rancho Viejo (Cameron)	2,573	2,573	\$141,515	\$28,303
Rangerville	355	355	\$19,525	\$3,905
Rio Hondo	2,720	2,720	\$149,600	\$29,920
San Benito	24,640	24,640	\$1,355,200	\$271,040
Santa Rosa (Cameron)	2,758	2,758	\$151,690	\$30,338
Solis CDP	441	441	\$24,255	\$4,851
South Padre Island	2,833	2,833	\$155,815	\$31,163
	323,087			
Camp County	13,094	8,370	\$460,350	\$92,070
Pittsburg	4,724	4,724	\$259,820	\$51,964
	4,724			
Carson County	5,926	1,463	\$80,465	\$16,093
Groom	563	563	\$30,965	\$6,193
Panhandle	2,430	2,430	\$133,650	\$26,730
Skellytown	456	456	\$25,080	\$5,016
White Deer	1,014	1,014	\$55,770	\$11,154
	4,463			

Coronavirus Relief Fund
Guidance for State, Territorial, Local, and Tribal Governments
April 22, 2020

The purpose of this document is to provide guidance to recipients of the funding available under section 601(a) of the Social Security Act, as added by section 5001 of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (“CARES Act”). The CARES Act established the Coronavirus Relief Fund (the “Fund”) and appropriated \$150 billion to the Fund. Under the CARES Act, the Fund is to be used to make payments for specified uses to States and certain local governments; the District of Columbia and U.S. Territories (consisting of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands); and Tribal governments.

The CARES Act provides that payments from the Fund may only be used to cover costs that—

1. are necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency with respect to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19);
2. were not accounted for in the budget most recently approved as of March 27, 2020 (the date of enactment of the CARES Act) for the State or government; and
3. were incurred during the period that begins on March 1, 2020, and ends on December 30, 2020.¹

The guidance that follows sets forth the Department of the Treasury’s interpretation of these limitations on the permissible use of Fund payments.

Necessary expenditures incurred due to the public health emergency

The requirement that expenditures be incurred “due to” the public health emergency means that expenditures must be used for actions taken to respond to the public health emergency. These may include expenditures incurred to allow the State, territorial, local, or Tribal government to respond directly to the emergency, such as by addressing medical or public health needs, as well as expenditures incurred to respond to second-order effects of the emergency, such as by providing economic support to those suffering from employment or business interruptions due to COVID-19-related business closures.

Funds may not be used to fill shortfalls in government revenue to cover expenditures that would not otherwise qualify under the statute. Although a broad range of uses is allowed, revenue replacement is not a permissible use of Fund payments.

The statute also specifies that expenditures using Fund payments must be “necessary.” The Department of the Treasury understands this term broadly to mean that the expenditure is reasonably necessary for its intended use in the reasonable judgment of the government officials responsible for spending Fund payments.

Costs not accounted for in the budget most recently approved as of March 27, 2020

The CARES Act also requires that payments be used only to cover costs that were not accounted for in the budget most recently approved as of March 27, 2020. A cost meets this requirement if either (a) the cost cannot lawfully be funded using a line item, allotment, or allocation within that budget or (b) the cost

¹ See Section 601(d) of the Social Security Act, as added by section 5001 of the CARES Act.

is for a substantially different use from any expected use of funds in such a line item, allotment, or allocation.

The “most recently approved” budget refers to the enacted budget for the relevant fiscal period for the particular government, without taking into account subsequent supplemental appropriations enacted or other budgetary adjustments made by that government in response to the COVID-19 public health emergency. A cost is not considered to have been accounted for in a budget merely because it could be met using a budgetary stabilization fund, rainy day fund, or similar reserve account.

Costs incurred during the period that begins on March 1, 2020, and ends on December 30, 2020

A cost is “incurred” when the responsible unit of government has expended funds to cover the cost.

Nonexclusive examples of eligible expenditures

Eligible expenditures include, but are not limited to, payment for:

1. Medical expenses such as:
 - COVID-19-related expenses of public hospitals, clinics, and similar facilities.
 - Expenses of establishing temporary public medical facilities and other measures to increase COVID-19 treatment capacity, including related construction costs.
 - Costs of providing COVID-19 testing, including serological testing.
 - Emergency medical response expenses, including emergency medical transportation, related to COVID-19.
 - Expenses for establishing and operating public telemedicine capabilities for COVID-19-related treatment.
2. Public health expenses such as:
 - Expenses for communication and enforcement by State, territorial, local, and Tribal governments of public health orders related to COVID-19.
 - Expenses for acquisition and distribution of medical and protective supplies, including sanitizing products and personal protective equipment, for medical personnel, police officers, social workers, child protection services, and child welfare officers, direct service providers for older adults and individuals with disabilities in community settings, and other public health or safety workers in connection with the COVID-19 public health emergency.
 - Expenses for disinfection of public areas and other facilities, e.g., nursing homes, in response to the COVID-19 public health emergency.
 - Expenses for technical assistance to local authorities or other entities on mitigation of COVID-19-related threats to public health and safety.
 - Expenses for public safety measures undertaken in response to COVID-19.
 - Expenses for quarantining individuals.
3. Payroll expenses for public safety, public health, health care, human services, and similar employees whose services are substantially dedicated to mitigating or responding to the COVID-19 public health emergency.

4. Expenses of actions to facilitate compliance with COVID-19-related public health measures, such as:
 - Expenses for food delivery to residents, including, for example, senior citizens and other vulnerable populations, to enable compliance with COVID-19 public health precautions.
 - Expenses to facilitate distance learning, including technological improvements, in connection with school closings to enable compliance with COVID-19 precautions.
 - Expenses to improve telework capabilities for public employees to enable compliance with COVID-19 public health precautions.
 - Expenses of providing paid sick and paid family and medical leave to public employees to enable compliance with COVID-19 public health precautions.
 - COVID-19-related expenses of maintaining state prisons and county jails, including as relates to sanitation and improvement of social distancing measures, to enable compliance with COVID-19 public health precautions.
 - Expenses for care for homeless populations provided to mitigate COVID-19 effects and enable compliance with COVID-19 public health precautions.
5. Expenses associated with the provision of economic support in connection with the COVID-19 public health emergency, such as:
 - Expenditures related to the provision of grants to small businesses to reimburse the costs of business interruption caused by required closures.
 - Expenditures related to a State, territorial, local, or Tribal government payroll support program.
 - Unemployment insurance costs related to the COVID-19 public health emergency if such costs will not be reimbursed by the federal government pursuant to the CARES Act or otherwise.
6. Any other COVID-19-related expenses reasonably necessary to the function of government that satisfy the Fund's eligibility criteria.

Nonexclusive examples of ineligible expenditures³

The following is a list of examples of costs that would *not* be eligible expenditures of payments from the Fund.

1. Expenses for the State share of Medicaid.²
2. Damages covered by insurance.
3. Payroll or benefits expenses for employees whose work duties are not substantially dedicated to mitigating or responding to the COVID-19 public health emergency.

² In addition, pursuant to section 5001(b) of the CARES Act, payments from the Fund may not be expended for an elective abortion or on research in which a human embryo is destroyed, discarded, or knowingly subjected to risk of injury or death. The prohibition on payment for abortions does not apply to an abortion if the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest; or in the case where a woman suffers from a physical disorder, physical injury, or physical illness, including a life-endangering physical condition caused by or arising from the pregnancy itself, that would, as certified by a physician, place the woman in danger of death unless an abortion is performed. Furthermore, no government which receives payments from the Fund may discriminate against a health care entity on the basis that the entity does not provide, pay for, provide coverage of, or refer for abortions.

³ See 42 C.F.R. § 433.51 and 45 C.F.R. § 75.306.

4. Expenses that have been or will be reimbursed under any federal program, such as the reimbursement by the federal government pursuant to the CARES Act of contributions by States to State unemployment funds.
5. Reimbursement to donors for donated items or services.
6. Workforce bonuses other than hazard pay or overtime.
7. Severance pay.
8. Legal settlements.

Dennis Engelke

From: Hoppy Haden <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, May 11, 2020 5:10 PM
To: 'Dennis Engelke'
Subject: FW: CARES ACT: Funding For Local Jurisdictions

From: Ron Cunningham [mailto:rcunningham@co.llano.tx.us]
Sent: Monday, May 11, 2020 5:08 PM
To: Hoppy Haden
Subject: FW: CARES ACT: Funding For Local Jurisdictions

Ron Cunningham
Llano County Judge
325.247.7730
801 Ford Street
Suite 101
Llano, Texas 78643
Judge Ron Cunningham rcunningham@co.llano.tx.us
Jennifer Buchanan-Administrative Assistant jbuchanan@co.llano.tx.us

From: Logan Harrison <Logan.Harrison@house.texas.gov>
Sent: Monday, May 11, 2020 5:06 PM
To: Logan Harrison <Logan.Harrison@house.texas.gov>
Cc: Kellie Early <Kellie.Early@house.texas.gov>
Subject: CARES ACT: Funding For Local Jurisdictions

Good Afternoon County Judges,

Many of you have recently received a letter from Governor Abbott's office about the disbursement of funding from the CARES Act to local governments. Our office wanted to send along some recap information as we know it now. Below is also the original press release from Gov. Abbott's office.

- To see a copy of the original letter sent to counties, [please click here](#).
- Funds are being distributed through Texas Department of Emergency Management. Their website with informational items and forms is [here](#).
- **Jurisdiction Eligibility:** The CARES ACT mandated that the US Treasury provide direct payments to cities/counties with populations over 500,000. That included 12 of Texas's largest counties and the cities of Houston, Austin, San Antonio, Dallas, Ft. Worth and El Paso. Full list [here](#). An additional \$1.85 Billion was set aside to be allocated to other cities/counties that fall below the 500,000 population cutoff.
- **Funding Levels:** The \$1.85B will be distributed based on population at \$55 per capita. Eligible cities/counties will get an immediate distribution of 20% of their allocation with the rest being allocated through reimbursement when need is shown. Exact number breakdowns for individual areas are [here](#).
- **How To Apply:** Applications are found [here](#) and can be filled out by County Judges and City Mayors. Once downloaded and completed, they can be emailed to CRF@TDEM.texas.gov. This must be done before any

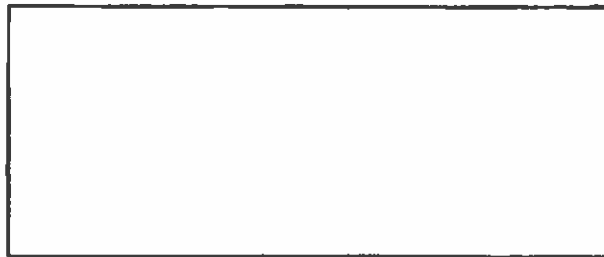
jurisdiction will receive their initial 20% allotment. We highly recommend submitting these forms as soon as possible.

- **Three Important Notes**
 - In a number of cases for our district, both cities and counties will need to apply individually to access the full range of funds.
 - As part of the fund dispersal process, jurisdictions will need to show that expenses were incurred before December 30, 2020.
 - Eligible Expenditures: The CARES Act included specific regulations for what expenses are eligible for funding. More information on that and specific examples can be found [here](#).
- **Federal Background Information**
 - Answers to commonly asked questions for the state and local government portion of the CARES ACT are [here](#).

I hope this helps answer some early questions. Our office will share more information as we receive it.

As always, please let me know if we can be of further assistance.

Logan Harrison | Chief of Staff
State Representative Andrew Murr
HD - 53 | 512-463-0536 - Austin Office



For Immediate Distribution | May 11, 2020 | (512) 463-1826

Governor Abbott, Lt. Governor Patrick, Speaker Bonnen, Senate Finance, House Appropriations Committee Chairs Announce Federal Funding For Local Jurisdictions

AUSTIN - Governor Greg Abbott, Lieutenant Governor Dan Patrick, House Speaker Dennis Bonnen, Senate Finance Committee Chair Jane Nelson, Vice Chair Juan "Chuy" Hinojosa, and House Appropriations Committee Chair Giovanni Capriglione and Vice Chair Oscar Longoria today sent a letter to city and county leaders announcing \$5.06 billion in funding available to local governments in Texas through the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act. Of this \$5.06 billion, the U.S. Department of Treasury has directly sent over \$3.2 billion to the 6 cities and 12 counties in Texas with a population greater than 500,000. The remaining \$1.85 billion will be available to other cities and counties throughout the state. Funding will go towards reimbursement of direct expenses incurred by cities and counties due to COVID-19.

The 242 counties, and the cities within those counties, that did not receive direct allocations from the Treasury are eligible to apply to the state for a \$55 per capita allocation from the \$1.85 billion. Upon execution of a grant agreement, governments will be able to immediately draw down 20% to their allocation. After those jurisdictions provide documentation on the initial funding, they will then be able to access the remainder of their allocation on a reimbursement basis. The unallocated funds will be reserved for local expenses as future outbreaks and the long-term impacts of COVID-19 are better known. In

the letter, the leaders encourage cities and counties to work together to address expenses that cross jurisdictional lines.

"All Texans expect government to work in a unified fashion to address this unprecedented situation, and we will continue to do so," reads the letter. "Thank you again for your work on behalf of your residents. These are tremendously difficult times for all Texans. Please know that the elected representatives in your state government are working continuously to protect the health and safety of this state, mitigate the economic ramifications of COVID-19, and build a path towards recovery."

The Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) will administer the reimbursement process and will partner with Texas A&M AgriLife Extension to provide individual assistance to each city and county throughout the process. Information on how to apply for funding, as well as guidance about eligible uses, can be found at the following website: www.tdem.texas.gov/crf.

[Read the letter to city and county leaders in Texas.](#)

###



06/01/2020 10:21:57 AM

You are logged in as:
Texas Identification Number: 17460016318 Lori Rangel lori.rangel@co.caldwell.tx.us (512) 398-1800 IP: 204.64.105.192
System Tools
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sign up for Advanced Payment Notifications Emails <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> • Paying Agency Contact List • Back to eSystems Menu
Public Payment Resources
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • State Vendor Payment Resources • Where the Money Goes • Open Records Division

Payment Information

Tips:

* Both the Invoice Number and Invoice Description fields display information provided by the paying agency. Contact the paying agency for additional information if needed.
[Paying Agency Contact List](#)

Texas Identification Number	Mail Code	Payment Number	Payment Type	Paying Agency	Total
17460016318	025	1986426	DD	575	234487.00

Document Number	Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount	Interest Amount
95750146	5750116	CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND	234,487.00	0.00

5-27-20

[New Payment Search](#)

[Back](#)

44552

20. Discussion/Action to approve to pay
REQ00600 for polling location cleaning.
Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Blake;
Backup: 8; Cost: \$19,434

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve to pay REQ00600 for polling location cleaning.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 19,434

Is this cost included in the County Budget? No

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

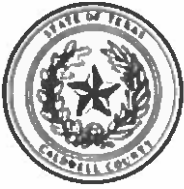
(2) Barbara Gonzales

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 8 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 11/4/2020



REQUISITION

Requisition #: REQ00600

Date: 11/04/2020

Vendor #: PAURES

ISSUED TO: FRENCH & FRENCH ENTERPRISES, LLC
2112 RUTLAND DR., STE 200
AUSTIN, TX 78758-

SHIP TO: County Judge
110 S. Main St., RM 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	PRICE	GL ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT
1	1 Polling Location COVID 19 Cleaning		19,434.00	007-0000-3113	19,434.00

Detailed Description:

Authorized By: Danis Blake

SUBTOTAL:	19,434.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	19,434.00

Paul Davis of North/South Austin
 2112 Rutland Drive, Suite 200
 Austin, TX 78758

List of Polling Locations 2020

Location	Address	City	Zip	Phone
First Lockhart Baptist Church Hall	315 W. Prairie Lea St	Lockhart	78644	512-398-5297
\$ 1,050.00				
Lockhart JB High	500 City Line Rd	Lockhart	78644	512-398-0770
\$ 2,263.00				
VFW Post 8927	7007 S. US HWY 188	Lockhart	78644	512-398-4942
\$ 1,685.00				
McMahan Community Center	6022 FM 713	McMahan	78616	830-515-6436
\$ 420.00				
Luling Civic Center	333 E. Austin St	Luling	78648	512-875-5131
\$ 879.00				
3 Rivers	103 Main St	Martindale	78655	512-359-3392
\$ 420.00				
Maxwell Fire Station	9655 TX 142	Maxwell	78656	512-357-0222
\$ 1,164.00				
Umland Community	15 N. Old Spanish Trl	Umland	78640	512-398-7399
\$ 689.00				
Fentress Community	HWY 20	Fentress	78622	830-433-7391
\$ 467.00				
St. Marks Church	602 E. Live Oak	Lockhart	78644	512-398-4167
\$ 376.00				
St. Marys Church	205 W. Pecan	Lockhart	78644	512-398-4649
\$ 1,050.00				
Lytton Springs Baptist Church	8511 FM 1854	Dale	78616	512-559-2369
\$ 462.00				
First Baptist Church Hall	218 N. Magnolia	Luling	78648	512-875-2227
\$ 750.00				
Southside Club House	1000 S. Magnolia St.	Luling	78648	512-875-5515
\$ 575.00				
Dale Community Center	100 Civic Drive	Dale	78616	512-764-2071
\$ 1,767.00				
Lions Evening Club	220 Burdick St	Lockhart	78644	512-398-3578
\$ 2,142.00				
Lockhart High School	906 Center St.	Lockhart	78644	512-398-0300
\$ 1,925.00				
Maxwell Community Center	180 Fourth St	Maxwell	78656	512-357-4063
\$ 1,100.00				

Dispatch Fees: M-F 0800-1700 - \$125/After Hours - \$250

Early start at 7:00 AM to disinfect schools before opening will mean after hours fee is added.

Total for Level 1 (Basic Cleaning/Application of Disinfectant) application to the 18 locations above: **\$19,434**

shenale gerrity

OK Davis Envelope
 007-0000-3113
 11/4/2020

PAULDAVIS
RECOVER • RECONSTRUCT • RESTORE

FACILITIES CLEANING PROGRAM- COVID-19

Paul Davis Restoration of XX Location

Coronavirus (COVID-19)

Paul Davis Facilities Cleaning Program

The purpose of this Program is to provide an application of a disinfectant/ deep cleaning services by Paul Davis Restoration offices help prevent the spread of coronavirus (COVID-19) to locations/buildings. As one of the largest Restoration companies in the United States, our overall capabilities and network of offices as outlined on the accompanying documents allows us to respond quickly to the current environment and urgent need. To ensure we do our utmost to provide an experience of extraordinary care while serving people in their time of need, the following plan directly addresses the key areas of services available in required facilities throughout the United States.

Protocol levels

- **Level 1 – Basic Cleaning/ Application of a Disinfectant and Preventative.**

Recommended if there have been no cases of the virus present or identified in the contracted facility. Cleaning would include initial cleaning followed by a wipe down with a disinfecting solution of surfaces normally touched or contacted by the public, such as desks, doors, restrooms, countertops, push buttons (keypad entries, elevator controls) and the like.

- **Recommendation:** Cleaning of environment first & then perform a ULV fogging/misting process utilizing appropriate foggers with an EPA approved disinfectant.
- **Process:** Paul Davis uses various mist based fogging techniques that disperse an EPA approved disinfectant to ensure large areas and hard-to-reach corners and crevices are coated with a disinfectant. This method is ideal for hidden surfaces and high-touch point areas such as railings, door handles, water fountains, lockers and other fixtures and furniture found in high traffic common areas.

- **Requirement:** Technicians are required to be in PPE and are the only people allowed in the area while work is being performed.
- **Cost:** \$0.35 - \$0.55/sq. ft

- **Level 2 – Targeted Disinfection**

Recommended if there have been one or more cases of the virus identified. This would be the most intensive cleaning and would include the air handling system and spray down of surfaces with a disinfectant.

- **Recommendation:** Cleaning of environment first & then perform fogging process and a complete wipe down of vertical and horizontal surfaces up to 6 feet from the floor.
- **Process:** Paul Davis uses various mist based fogging techniques that disperse an EPA approved disinfectant to ensure large areas and hard-to-reach corners and crevices are coated with disinfectant. This method is ideal for hidden surfaces and high-touch point areas such as railings, door handles, water fountains, lockers and other fixtures and furniture found in high traffic common areas. In addition, vertical and horizontal surfaces up to 6 feet from the floor will be wiped down.
- **Requirement:** Technicians are required to be in PPE and are the only people allowed in the area while work is being performed.
- **Cost:** \$0.55 - \$0.75/sq. ft

General Disinfection Protocol

Listed below are some pertinent products used for disinfection as examples for reference. Further information in attachments provided. Offices are trained in specific cleaning restoration including wipe down of surfaces after application and/or spraying surfaces.

RESQ– EPA approved disinfectant:

- MAQUAT 128-NHQ manufactured by Mason Chemical Company
- Active ingredients:
 - Didecyl Dimethyl Ammonium Chloride 5.07%
 - Dimethyl Benzyl Ammonium Chloride 3.38% (the rest are inert)
- Apply to surfaces with a ULV, pump sprayer, handheld sprayer according to label instructions for dilution rates
- 10-minute dwell time
- Effective against Influenza A and other enveloped viruses
 - EPA REG #10324-155

Decon 30 –EPA approved disinfectant

- Similar to Benefect, and from the same manufacturer
- Is botanical based (formed from plant extracts) and contain no chemicals
 - There are no cautions of warnings on the label of SDS
- Can kill similar germs to Benefect, but also includes:
 - 30 second kill time against bacteria
 - Effective against Influenza A and other enveloped viruses
- 75% of the odor associated with Benefect

Training Guidelines to Paul Davis Restoration offices

Listed below are some of the training our offices routinely go through. As a full-service Restoration company, we are readily prepared to handle the upcoming needs required.

- PD offices are registered with and certified by IICRC (Institute of Inspection Cleaning and Restoration Certification), and regularly attend training courses to maintain or enhance certifications
 - These certifications include WRT, FSRT, AMRT, HST, TCST and more
- Communications will be completed with PD offices to train and meet the level of cleaning and application of a disinfectant outlined with the facilities cleaning program and roll out of any new program
- Technicians are trained in the proper donning and doffing processes for personal protective equipment.
- Daily operational “huddles” are conducted to ensure strict adherence to established protocols and procedures

Payment Terms:

- 50% to begin work
- 50% upon completion
- Minimum \$1200 charge

Environmental Liability and Limitation

Paul Davis shall not be liable for any claim or damage, in any way related to environmental hazards, toxins, and contaminates, which shall include, but is not limited to and without limitation, viral, bacterial or other infections and contagions, mold, radon and asbestos. Client/Customer hereby knowingly releases and waives Paul Davis and its affiliates from any and all such claims and/or damages.

Signature:	Paul Davis Signature:
Client Name: Shenale Gerrity	Paul Davis Name:
Date:	Date:

Resources

Jenn Chenevert will remain your main point-of-contact.

Office: (512)366-5600 / Mobile: (512)937-6252, jenn.chenevert@pauldavis.com

Bob French, Owner

Paul Davis of North/South Austin

Office: (512)366 5600 / Mobile: (512)743-9746 robert.french@pauldavis.com

21. Discussion/Action to canvass the
November 3, 2020 General Election ballots.
Speaker: Judge Haden/ Pamela
Ohlendorf; Backup: To Be Distributed;
Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. “Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting,” according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to canvass the November 3, 2020 election votes

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed _____ total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

Date 10/28/2020

22. Discussion/Action to renew Consultant Services Agreement with Will Conley, EWEAC, effective January 1, 2021.
Speakers: Judge Haden/JJ Wells;
Backup: 7; Cost: Not to exceed \$60,000.

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to renew Consultant Services Agreement with Will Conley, EWEAC, effective January 1, 2021.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1)	Judge Haden		
-----	-------------	--	--

(2)	JJ Wells		
-----	----------	--	--

(3)			
-----	--	--	--

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 7 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

11/3/2020
Date

CONSULTANT SERVICES AGREEMENT

This **CONSULTANT SERVICES AGREEMENT** (the "Agreement") between Caldwell County, whose address is Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 South Main Street, Lockhart, Texas, 78644 (the "COUNTY") and EWEAC Properties, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company, of 701 Mountain Crest Dr., Wimberley, Texas 78676 (the "CONSULTANT").

Recitals

WHEREAS, COUNTY and CONSULTANT are parties to an existing Professional Service Agreement, effective March 25, 2019; and

WHEREAS, CONSULTANT has previously demonstrated competence and qualifications to support renewing the agreement for consulting services;

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF the matters described above and of the mutual benefits and obligations set forth in this Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which consideration is hereby acknowledged, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT (individually the "Party" and collectively the "Parties" to this Agreement) agree as follows:

Services Provided

1. The COUNTY hereby agrees to engage the CONSULTANT to provide the COUNTY with services (the "Services") consisting services and advice as specifically requested by COUNTY and as set forth in Appendix A, attached hereto and incorporated for all purposes.

Term of Agreement

1. This Agreement shall become effective January 1, 2021 and shall have a term of one year, except that this agreement shall renew annually on January 1 until terminated, amended or otherwise superseded as provided herein.
2. The Term of this Agreement may be extended by mutual written agreement of the Parties.
3. This Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party at any time with 30 days' written notice to the non-terminating Party. Upon termination of this Agreement, neither party shall have any obligations to the other party under this Agreement, except with respect to payment for services already rendered under this Agreement, but not yet paid.

Compensation

1. For the services rendered by the CONSULTANT as required by this Agreement, the COUNTY will provide compensation to the CONSULTANT in accordance with the fee schedule set forth in Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated for all purposes.
2. CONSULTANT will submit an invoice to the COUNTY each month, to be paid on the first day of each month or within fifteen (15) days of receipt of invoice, whichever is later.

Return of Property

Upon the expiry or termination of this Agreement, the CONSULTANT will return to the COUNTY any property, documentation, records, or Confidential Information which is the property of the COUNTY.

Performance

The Parties agree to do everything necessary to ensure that the terms of this Agreement take effect.

Assignment

The CONSULTANT will not voluntarily, or by operation of law, assign or otherwise transfer its obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors, personal representatives, and assigns.

Liability

1. In no event shall any party hereto have any liability for special, incidental, consequential (including loss of profits or business opportunity) or punitive damages to any other party and any claims therefor are hereby expressly waived by each party, whether based on contract, tort or otherwise.
2. Except with respect to liability for its fraud willful misconduct, claims of infringement based on intellectual property utilized by CONSULTANT in the performance of the services or breach of its obligations with respect to Confidential Information, the maximum liability of CONSULTANT to COUNTY or any party claiming through COUNTY as a result of or arising out of the services hereunder shall not exceed the aggregate amount of fees paid to CONSULTANT hereunder during the preceding 12 month period.
3. CONSULTANT performs services to other COUNTYs who may have, directly or indirectly, common, similar or competing interests to those of COUNTY. Subject to its obligations regarding Confidential Information, nothing herein shall be construed or interpreted to limit or restrict in any way the nature or type of services which may, during the term of this Agreement or thereafter, be performed or undertaken by CONSULTANT.

Status/Capacity

1. The CONSULTANT and the COUNTY acknowledge that this Agreement does not create a partnership or joint venture between them and is exclusively a contract for service. CONSULTANT will furnish CONSULTANT's services as an independent contractor.
2. CONSULTANT shall not receive any employee benefits during this engagement.

No Third Party Beneficiaries

No provision of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any third party. No other person or entity other than CONSULTANT and COUNTY may enforce any portion of this Agreement.

Entire Agreement

It is agreed that there is no representation, warranty, collateral agreement or condition affecting this Agreement except as expressly provided in this Agreement.

Amendment

This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written instrument executed by both COUNTY and CONSULTANT.

Venue

This Agreement shall be construed according to, and the rights of the parties shall be governed by, the laws of the State of Texas. Venue of any action arising out of this Agreement shall be in Caldwell County, Texas. This contract may not be interpreted to waive the sovereign immunity of any party to this contract to the extent such party may have immunity under the law of the State of Texas or any other law.

Disclosure

By signature of this Contract, CONSULTANT acknowledges to COUNTY that they have made full disclosure in writing of any existing conflicts of interest or potential conflicts of interest, including personal financial interests, direct or indirect, related to the Services provided by CONSULTANT. CONSULTANT agrees that they will make disclosure in writing of any conflicts of interest, which develop subsequent to the signing of this Contract and prior to final payment under the Contract.

Confidentiality

In the course of providing services for COUNTY, each Party may learn or discover information that is identified by the other as non-public, proprietary information. Each Party agrees that, during the term of engagement and thereafter, it will not, directly or indirectly, disclose or use any such information of the other party ("Confidential Information") without the consent of such party. Confidential Information shall not include: information which is currently in the public domain or hereafter enters the public domain without the fault or involvement of the receiving party; information known to the receiving party prior to its disclosure by other party and information disclosed to a receiving party from a source (other than the other party) having a lawful right to make such disclosure to the receiving party, or information required to be disclosed under any court order or governmental directive.

Summons/Subpoenas

In the event that CONSULTANT or any party acting on behalf of CONSULTANT and any such person (being a "Subpoenaed Party") receives a subpoena or summons requesting that the Subpoena Party produce documents or records containing Confidential information of COUNTY or otherwise pertaining to the services rendered hereunder or testify concerning such Confidential Information of COUNTY or the services, the Subpoenaed Party will immediately notify COUNTY. COUNTY may, within the time permitted for the Subpoenaed Party to respond to any such requests, initiate such legal action seeking a protective order or other relief as COUNTY deems appropriate to protect information from disclosure. If COUNTY takes no action within the time permitted for the Subpoenaed Party to respond or if COUNTY's actions do not result in a judicial order preventing the Subpoenaed Party from

supplying or disclosing the requested information or testifying, the Subpoenaed Party may comply with the request. COUNTY agrees to reimburse and pay the Subpoenaed Party for all costs and expenses incurred by the Subpoenaed Party or all costs and expenses incurred by the Subpoenaed Party (or such person) in connection with any such summons or subpoenas concerning COUNTY, including reasonable attorney's fees and time spent by the Subpoenaed Party's personnel, billed at their regular rate.

Severability

If any of the provisions of this Agreement are found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, they shall be severable from the remainder of this Agreement and shall not cause the validity or unenforceability of the remainder of this Agreement.

Attorney's Fees

If any legal action is necessary to enforce the terms of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees in addition to any other relief to which that party may be entitled.

Notice

All notices, requests, demands or other communications required or permitted by the terms of this Agreement will be given in writing and delivered to the parties of this Agreement as follows:

Caldwell County Judge
Caldwell County Courthouse
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, Texas, 78644

EWEAC Properties, LLC
701 Mountain Crest Dr.
Wimberley, Texas 78676

Or such other address as any Party may from time to time notify the other.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have duly affixed their signatures under hand on this _____ day of _____, 2020.

Caldwell County

EWEAC Properties, LLC

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

By: _____
Title: _____

Exhibit A

STATEMENT OF WORK

1. Advise client on economic development opportunities, infrastructure in relation to public safety, and general services related to Caldwell County.
2. Advise client on latest news and happenings throughout their area of interest
3. Advise client on plans, regulations, and political environment of different areas of interest Assist client with any forms of conflicts or public forms in area of interest of client
4. Assist client with building relations in area of interest
5. Assist in program management and project development at the direction of the Commissioner Court.

Exhibit B
COMPENSATION SCHEDULE

1. The not - to - be exceeded amount for these services will be the monthly sum of \$5,000. Unless written approval of Client is requested for additional hourly services for the specific month.
2. The basis of compensation for the services of principles and employees engaged in the performance of the work shall be the hourly rates set forth.
3. Principal hourly rate= \$175.00
4. Administrative/ Tech support = \$95.00
5. Client shall pay or reimburse Consultant for all out pocket expenses reasonably incurred by Consultant in connection with performance of services for Client, including without limitation, travel outside of the Austin-San Marcos, TX area which is approved in advance by Client. All such expenses will be billed at cost. Receipts or vouchers will be provided to Client upon request for all reimbursable expenses submitted by Consultant to support the expense. The Consultant will use the standard mileage business rate pursuant to Internal Revenue Service, IR - 2013-95, for computing Consultant's reimbursement amounts when Consultant operates his or her motor vehicle for the Client's business purposes. All expenses shall be payable within thirty (30) days after delivery of the invoice.

Please make checks payable to EWEAC

23. Discussion/Action to approve REQ00582 to generate Purchase order, in the amount of \$50,000, for EWEAC payments.

Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Blake;

Backup:8

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve REQ00582 to generate blanket purchase order to pay EWEAC invoices.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 50,000

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	<u>Danie Blake</u>		
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 8 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

11/4/2020
Date



REQUISITION

Requisition #: REQ00582

Date: 11/03/2020

Vendor #: EWEAC

ISSUED TO: EWEAC
1218 Water Park Rd
Wimberly, TX 78676-

SHIP TO: County Judge
110 S. Main St., RM 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	PRICE GL ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT
1	0 EWEAC Services 9-22 to oct. 31 Blanket PC		0.00 001-6510-4110	50,000.00

Detailed Description:

Authorized By: Danio Blake

SUBTOTAL:	50,000.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	50,000.00

CONSULTANT SERVICES AGREEMENT

This **CONSULTANT SERVICES AGREEMENT** (the "Agreement") between Caldwell County, whose address is Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 South Main Street, Lockhart, Texas, 78644 (the "COUNTY") and EWEAC Properties, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company, of 701 Mountain Crest Dr., Wimberley, Texas 78676 (the "CONSULTANT").

Recitals

WHEREAS, COUNTY and CONSULTANT are parties to an existing Professional Service Agreement, effective March 25, 2019; and

WHEREAS, CONSULTANT has previously demonstrated competence and qualifications to support renewing the agreement for consulting services;

NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF the matters described above and of the mutual benefits and obligations set forth in this Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which consideration is hereby acknowledged, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT (individually the "Party" and collectively the "Parties" to this Agreement) agree as follows:

Services Provided

1. The COUNTY hereby agrees to engage the CONSULTANT to provide the COUNTY with services (the "Services") consisting services and advice as specifically requested by COUNTY and as set forth in Appendix A, attached hereto and incorporated for all purposes.

Term of Agreement

1. This Agreement shall become effective January 1, 2021 and shall have a term of one year, except that this agreement shall renew annually on January 1 until terminated, amended or otherwise superseded as provided herein.
2. The Term of this Agreement may be extended by mutual written agreement of the Parties.
3. This Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party at any time with 30 days' written notice to the non-terminating Party. Upon termination of this Agreement, neither party shall have any obligations to the other party under this Agreement, except with respect to payment for services already rendered under this Agreement, but not yet paid.

Compensation

1. For the services rendered by the CONSULTANT as required by this Agreement, the COUNTY will provide compensation to the CONSULTANT in accordance with the fee schedule set forth in Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated for all purposes.
2. CONSULTANT will submit an invoice to the COUNTY each month, to be paid on the first day of each month or within fifteen (15) days of receipt of invoice, whichever is later.

Return of Property

Upon the expiry or termination of this Agreement, the CONSULTANT will return to the COUNTY any property, documentation, records, or Confidential Information which is the property of the COUNTY.

Performance

The Parties agree to do everything necessary to ensure that the terms of this Agreement take effect.

Assignment

The CONSULTANT will not voluntarily, or by operation of law, assign or otherwise transfer its obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors, personal representatives, and assigns.

Liability

1. In no event shall any party hereto have any liability for special, incidental, consequential (including loss of profits or business opportunity) or punitive damages to any other party and any claims therefor are hereby expressly waived by each party, whether based on contract, tort or otherwise.
2. Except with respect to liability for its fraud willful misconduct, claims of infringement based on intellectual property utilized by CONSULTANT in the performance of the services or breach of its obligations with respect to Confidential Information, the maximum liability of CONSULTANT to COUNTY or any party claiming through COUNTY as a result of or arising out of the services hereunder shall not exceed the aggregate amount of fees paid to CONSULTANT hereunder during the preceding 12 month period.
3. CONSULTANT performs services to other COUNTYs who may have, directly or indirectly, common, similar or competing interests to those of COUNTY. Subject to its obligations regarding Confidential Information, nothing herein shall be construed or interpreted to limit or restrict in any way the nature or type of services which may, during the term of this Agreement or thereafter, be performed or undertaken by CONSULTANT.

Status/Capacity

1. The CONSULTANT and the COUNTY acknowledge that this Agreement does not create a partnership or joint venture between them and is exclusively a contract for service. CONSULTANT will furnish CONSULTANT's services as an independent contractor.
2. CONSULTANT shall not receive any employee benefits during this engagement.

No Third Party Beneficiaries

No provision of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any third party. No other person or entity other than CONSULTANT and COUNTY may enforce any portion of this Agreement.

Entire Agreement

It is agreed that there is no representation, warranty, collateral agreement or condition affecting this Agreement except as expressly provided in this Agreement.

Amendment

This Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written instrument executed by both COUNTY and CONSULTANT.

Venue

This Agreement shall be construed according to, and the rights of the parties shall be governed by, the laws of the State of Texas. Venue of any action arising out of this Agreement shall be in Caldwell County, Texas. This contract may not be interpreted to waive the sovereign immunity of any party to this contract to the extent such party may have immunity under the law of the State of Texas or any other law.

Disclosure

By signature of this Contract, CONSULTANT acknowledges to COUNTY that they have made full disclosure in writing of any existing conflicts of interest or potential conflicts of interest, including personal financial interests, direct or indirect, related to the Services provided by CONSULTANT. CONSULTANT agrees that they will make disclosure in writing of any conflicts of interest, which develop subsequent to the signing of this Contract and prior to final payment under the Contract.

Confidentiality

In the course of providing services for COUNTY, each Party may learn or discover information that is identified by the other as non-public, proprietary information. Each Party agrees that, during the term of engagement and thereafter, it will not, directly or indirectly, disclose or use any such information of the other party ("Confidential Information") without the consent of such party. Confidential Information shall not include: information which is currently in the public domain or hereafter enters the public domain without the fault or involvement of the receiving party; information known to the receiving party prior to its disclosure by other party and information disclosed to a receiving party from a source (other than the other party) having a lawful right to make such disclosure to the receiving party, or information required to be disclosed under any court order or governmental directive.

Summons/Subpoenas

In the event that CONSULTANT or any party acting on behalf of CONSULTANT and any such person (being a "Subpoenaed Party") receives a subpoena or summons requesting that the Subpoena Party produce documents or records containing Confidential information of COUNTY or otherwise pertaining to the services rendered hereunder or testify concerning such Confidential Information of COUNTY or the services, the Subpoenaed Party will immediately notify COUNTY. COUNTY may, within the time permitted for the Subpoenaed Party to respond to any such requests, initiate such legal action seeking a protective order or other relief as COUNTY deems appropriate to protect information from disclosure. If COUNTY takes no action within the time permitted for the Subpoenaed Party to respond or if COUNTY's actions do not result in a judicial order preventing the Subpoenaed Party from

supplying or disclosing the requested information or testifying, the Subpoenaed Party may comply with the request. COUNTY agrees to reimburse and pay the Subpoenaed Party for all costs and expenses incurred by the Subpoenaed Party or all costs and expenses incurred by the Subpoenaed Party (or such person) in connection with any such summons or subpoenas concerning COUNTY, including reasonable attorney's fees and time spent by the Subpoenaed Party's personnel, billed at their regular rate.

Severability

If any of the provisions of this Agreement are found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, they shall be severable from the remainder of this Agreement and shall not cause the validity or unenforceability of the remainder of this Agreement.

Attorney's Fees

If any legal action is necessary to enforce the terms of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees in addition to any other relief to which that party may be entitled.

Notice

All notices, requests, demands or other communications required or permitted by the terms of this Agreement will be given in writing and delivered to the parties of this Agreement as follows:

Caldwell County Judge
Caldwell County Courthouse
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, Texas, 78644

EWEAC Properties, LLC
701 Mountain Crest Dr.
Wimberley, Texas 78676

Or such other address as any Party may from time to time notify the other.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have duly affixed their signatures under hand on this ____ day of _____, 2020.

Caldwell County

EWEAC Properties, LLC

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

By: _____
Title: _____

Exhibit A

STATEMENT OF WORK

1. Advise client on economic development opportunities, infrastructure in relation to public safety, and general services related to Caldwell County.
2. Advise client on latest news and happenings throughout their area of interest
3. Advise client on plans, regulations, and political environment of different areas of interest Assist client with any forms of conflicts or public forms in area of interest of client
4. Assist client with building relations in area of interest
5. Assist in program management and project development at the direction of the Commissioner Court.

Exhibit B

COMPENSATION SCHEDULE

1. The not - to - be exceeded amount for these services will be the monthly sum of \$5,000. Unless written approval of Client is requested for additional hourly services for the specific month.
2. The basis of compensation for the services of principles and employees engaged in the performance of the work shall be the hourly rates set forth.
3. Principal hourly rate= \$175.00
4. Administrative/ Tech support = \$95.00
5. Client shall pay or reimburse Consultant for all out pocket expenses reasonably incurred by Consultant in connection with performance of services for Client, including without limitation, travel outside of the Austin-San Marcos, TX area which is approved in advance by Client. All such expenses will be billed at cost. Receipts or vouchers will be provided to Client upon request for all reimbursable expenses submitted by Consultant to support the expense. The Consultant will use the standard mileage business rate pursuant to Internal Revenue Service, IR - 2013-95, for computing Consultant's reimbursement amounts when Consultant operates his or her motor vehicle for the Client's business purposes. All expenses shall be payable within thirty (30) days after delivery of the invoice.

Please make checks payable to EWEAC

24. Discussion/Action to approve final draft of RFB20CCP07B bid for removal of Confederate Monument. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 43; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve final draft of RFB20CCP07B bid for removal of Confederate Monument.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) Danie Blake _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 42 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

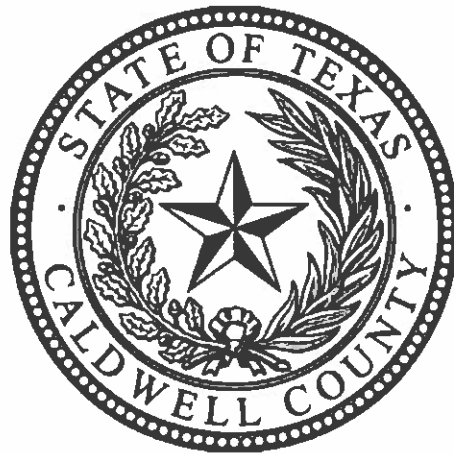
4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 11/4/2020

PROPOSAL

FOR

REMOVAL OF MONUMENT AT CALDWELL COUNTY COURTHOUSE



Bid # RFB 20CCP 07B

INDEX

Bid No. 20CCP07B REMOVAL OF MONUMENT AT COURTHOUSE

1. INVITATION TO BID
2. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
3. SCOPE OF WORK
4. PROPOSAL (*all forms to be included in submittal*)
5. CONTRACT (SAMPLE)
6. PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND (SAMPLE)
7. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- Section 1. Definitions
- Section 2. Insurance and Indemnification
- Section 3. Execution of Contract
- Section 4. Contractor
- Section 5. Payment
- Section 6. Other General Conditions

**Caldwell County
INVITATION TO BID
BID NO. 20CCP07B**

Sealed bids with original signature and one (1) additional copy plus one (1) electronic copy on flash drive will be received by the Purchasing Agent - Danie Blake at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644.

DATE: December 10, 2020
TIME: 2:30 P.M. Central Time

No late submittals will be accepted. Those proposals received will be opened and publicly read on *(December 10th, 2020, 2:30 P.M.)* in the Caldwell County Jury Room, FLR 2 at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644.

REMOVAL OF MONUMENT

Bidders shall submit a certified check or bid bond, payable to the Caldwell County in the amount of **five (5) percent of base bid** for a period of sixty (60) days.

Caldwell County adheres to the Americans with Disabilities Act and will make reasonable accommodations for access to City services, programs and activities. Please call 512-359-4685 for further information. Requests must be made at least five (5) calendar days of the event in order to allow the County/City time to provide the requested services.

Caldwell County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids, to award bids on a split-order basis by item number when applicable, to waive any bid informalities and to re-advertise for bids when deemed in the best interest of Caldwell County.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. AWARD OF CONTRACT

- A. The contract will be awarded as soon as practicable to the lowest, responsible, or qualified bidder, price and other factors considered, provided his bid is reasonable and it is to the interest of the County to accept it.
- B. The County reserves the right to waive any informality in bids received when such waiver is in the interest of the County. In case of error in the extension of prices, the unit price will govern.
- C. The County further reserves the right to accept or reject any or all items of any bid, unless the bidder qualifies such bid by specific limitations; also to make an award to the bidder whose aggregate bid on any combination of bid items is low.

2. BIDDERS INTERESTED IN MORE THAN ONE BID

If more than one bid is offered by any one party, by or in the name of his or their clerk, partner, or other person, all such bids will be rejected. A party who has quoted prices to a bidder is not thereby disqualified from quoting prices to other bidders or from submitting a bid directly for the work.

3. BIDDERS PRESENT

At the time fixed for the opening of bids, the contents (as permissible under State law) will be made public for the information of bidders and others properly interested, who may be present either in person or by representative.

4. BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

Before a bid is considered for award, the bidder may be requested by the County to submit a statement of facts in detail as to his previous experience in performing similar or comparable work, and of his business and technical organization and financial resources and plants available to be used in performing the contemplated work. A minimum of 3 qualifying project references may be required from previous or current project owners. These references shall be specific to the prime contractor's experience; experience of the subcontractor cannot be substituted should the prime contractor fail to meet the requirement of this section. These references shall be from specific projects of similar size and scope. At least 1 of the 3 shall be from another government municipality, especially if the bidder has not contracted with the County on projects of a same/similar nature within the previous five (10) years of the bid date. No references will be considered in which the bidder worked under a different company name or in which the bidder worked as a subcontractor to a prime contractor. The County reserves the express right to not award a contract to a bidder if the provided references

do not reveal that the contractor has ample/adequate experience beyond a reasonable doubt to complete the project according to the plans and specifications and within the time frame stipulated.

5. CONDITIONS AT SITE OF WORK

Bidders shall be responsible to visit the site to ascertain pertinent local conditions readily determined by inspection and inquiry, such as the location, and general character of the site, labor conditions, the character and extent of existing work within or adjacent thereto, and any other work being performed thereon.

6. INTERPRETATIONS

All questions concerning the specifications or conditions shall be directed in writing to the Purchasing Office, or as instructed on the Invitation to Bid Page, at least five (5) business days prior to the bid submittal deadline. Inquiries must reference the bid item(s) or service(s) and the date of the bid submittal deadline. Interpretations will be made in the form of an addendum placed on the County's website. The County shall not be responsible for any other explanation or interpretation.

7. LICENSING REQUIREMENT

Each bidder shall possess at the time of submitting its bid all licenses, registration and certificates necessary to engage in the business of contracting (or special contracting if the work to be performed necessitates a particular type of specialty contractor) in the City of Lockhart. Bidder must also possess all licenses, registrations and certificates necessary to comply with federal, state and local laws and regulations. Bidder for the project shall hold one or more of the following licenses in order to submit a bid and have qualifying experience relative to the subject project.

- A. Building Contractor
- B. Texas Licensed General Contractor

8. LIEN RELEASE AND AFFIDAVIT

Each Application for Payment shall be accompanied by a Lien Release and Affidavit from each **subcontractor** and each **supplier** showing that all materials, labor, equipment and other bills associated with that portion of the work in which payment is being requested for have been paid in full. The County shall not be required to make payment until and unless these affidavits are furnished by the Contractor.

PREPARATION OF BIDS

- A. Bids shall be submitted on the forms furnished or copies thereof, and must be manually signed. If erasures or other changes appear on the forms, each such erasure or change must be initialed by the person signing the bid.
- B. The form of bid will provide for quotation of a price, or prices, for one or more items which may be lump sum bids, alternate prices, scheduled items resulting in a bid on a unit of construction or a combination thereof. Where required on the bid form, bidders must quote on all items and they are warned that failure to do so may disqualify the bid. When quotations on all items are not required, bidders should insert the words "no bid" in the space provided for any item on which no quotation is made.

10. REJECTION OF BIDS

The County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids, to award bids on a split-order basis by item or service number, to waive any minor bid irregularities, technicalities, or informalities, and to re-advertise for bids when deemed in the best interest of the County.

The County reserves the right to reject the bid of a bidder who has previously failed to perform properly or complete on time contracts of a similar nature; and to reject the bid of a bidder who is not, in the opinion of the Engineer, in a position to perform the contract.

11. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

- A. **Public Entity Crimes** - By submitting a proposal each proposer is confirming that the company has not been placed on the barred list on SAM.gov.
- B. All bidders are advised that compliance with The Occupational Safety and Health Administration Excavation Safety Standards.

- C. The Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age or disability.
- D. Requires that all excavators notify gas companies of their intention to perform any excavation at least forty- eight (48) hours (excluding Saturday, Sundays and holidays) prior to beginning work. If excavating, digging, boring, tunneling, blasting or otherwise disturbing the earth in any manner where a buried gas line may be damaged is proposed, please call the toll free number 1-512-398-3461 between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. CST Monday through Friday, forty-eight (48) hours before starting the proposed work, (weekends and holidays excluded). Contractor shall notify all utility companies to locate and mark all utility facilities forty-eight (48) hours before starting any excavation.
- E. The general contractor will submit a maintenance traffic plan which will satisfy the traffic conditions outlined in the general notes.
- F. The general contractor shall post the construction site with "NO TRESPASSING" signs, so as to prevent amateur archaeologists from entering the site without authorization.

SCOPE OF WORK

Removal of Monument at Caldwell County Courthouse

Bidder shall be responsible for all permits, labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary for safe removal, crating to prevent damage during transport, loading and unloading of the monument. The monument components will be transported to the Lockhart Museum and unloaded on new foundation on museum lawn.

The project shall consist of pouring and creating new foundation for the monument to be placed on, based off the engineer drawings attached at the Lockhart Museum. Then removing the entire structure from the court house lawn in a fashion that will prevent any damage to the statue and stone. The foundation, pavers (save pavers for reuse), and footing shall be removed, filled, compacted, fine-graded, and sod installed to match existing sod. Contractor shall provide secure project fencing and signage for the project duration.

The Contractor will be responsible for providing project security.

Date: _____

BID NO. 20CCP07B

PROPOSAL

Purchasing Agent
Danie Blake
Caldwell County

SUBMITTED: _____
Name of Company

The undersigned, as bidder, hereby declares that the only person or persons interested in the Proposal as principal or principals is or are named herein and that no other person than herein mentioned has any interest in this Proposal or in the Contract to be entered into; that this Proposal is made without connection with any other person, company or parties making a bid or proposal; and that it is in all respect fair and in good faith without collusion or fraud.

The bidder further declares that he has examined the site of the work and has informed himself fully in regard to all conditions pertaining to the place where the work is to be done; that he has examined the plans and specifications for the work and the contractual documents relative thereto, including the Advertisement, Proposal Form, Form of Contract, General Conditions, and all specific conditions; and that he has satisfied himself relative to the work to be performed.

The bidder proposes and agrees, if this Proposal is accepted, that it will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age or disability and to contract with the County of Caldwell in the form of contract specified, to furnish all necessary materials, equipment, machinery, tools, apparatus, means of transportation, and labor necessary to complete the:

REMOVAL OF MONUMENT AT CALDWELL COUNTY COURTHOUSE

for the Base Bid of (portion of proposal that is being bid on or state that it is for entire proposal:

(\$ _____).

The bidder further proposes and agrees hereby to commence the work with an adequate force and equipment within (30) consecutive calendar days after being notified by Caldwell County to do so. The bidder further agrees to fully complete all work, as provided for in the contract, and if awarded the contract, to execute the contract within (60) business days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and County-observed holidays, after the date on which the notice to proceed has been given. It is understood and agreed that the date on which the calendar days will begin to be charged to the project shall be the Notice to Proceed date. The bidder further agrees to pay a delay penalty the sum of (\$500.00) for each and every business day, as defined above, used for the final completion of the work in excess of that heretofore stated.

Bidders shall submit a certified check or bid bond payable to Caldwell County in the amount of (5%) of the bid.

The undersigned further agrees that in case of failure on his part to execute the said Contract and Bond within (60) calendar days after written notice being given of the award of the Contract, the check or bid bond accompanying this bid, and the monies payable thereon, shall be paid into the funds of the Caldwell County as liquidated damages for such failure; otherwise, the check or bid bond accompanying the Proposal shall be returned to the undersigned.

Bid Security in the proper form and in the amount of \$_____ is submitted.

DUNs#: _____ (Federal Transparency Act Reporting Requirement)

Signature _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

E-mail: _____

THIS FORM MUST BE INCLUDED IN SUBMITTAL

**52.209-5 FAR Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,
Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters**

The Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that the Offeror and/or any of its Principals:

- A. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency.
 - B. Have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and
 - C. Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1-B of this provision.
2. The Offeror has not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

- A. "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

This Certification Concerns a Matter Within the Jurisdiction of an Agency of the United States and the Making of a False, Fictitious, or Fraudulent Certification May Render the Maker Subject to Prosecution Under Section 1001, Title 18, United States Code.

- B. The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- C. A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.
- D. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- E. The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

Company Name: _____

Date: _____

Authorized
Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

THIS FORM MUST BE INCLUDED IN SUBMITTAL.

52.209-6 FAR Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment

1. The Government suspends or debar Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of \$25,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.
2. The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed \$25,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principals, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.
3. A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the Excluded Parties List System). The notice must include the following:
 - A. The name of the subcontractor.
 - B. The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being in the Excluded Parties List System.
 - C. The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion in the Excluded Parties List System.
 - D. The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.

Company Name

Authorized Signature

Printed Name

Date

THIS FORM MUST BE INCLUDED IN SUBMITTAL.

DRUG-FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATE

IDENTICAL TIE BIDS - preference shall be given to business with Drug-Free Work Place Programs. Whenever two or more bids which are equal with respect to price, quality, and service are received for the procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received from a business that certifies that it has implemented a Drug-Free Work Place Program shall be given preference in the award process. Established procedures for processing tie bids will be followed if none of the tied vendors have a Drug-Free Work Place Program. In order to have a Drug-Free Work Place Program, a business shall:

- 1) Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the work place and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
- 2) Inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the work place, the business's policy of maintaining a Drug-Free Work Place, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs, and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.
- 3) Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under bid a copy of the statement specified in subsection (1).
- 4) In the statement specified in subsection (1), notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are under bid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of Chapter 893 or of any controlled substance law of the United States or any state, for a violation occurring in the work place no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- 5) Impose a sanction on, or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community, by any employee who is so convicted.
- 6) Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free work place through implementation of this section.

AS THE PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THE STATEMENT, I CERTIFY THAT THIS FIRM COMPLIES FULLY WITH THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS.

Signature

Printed Name

THIS FORM MUST BE INCLUDED IN SUBMITTAL.

**CONTRACT BETWEEN CALDWELL COUNTY AND
[xxxCONTRACTORxxx]
BASED UPON INVITATION TO BID # 20CCP07B**

THIS CONTRACT ("Contract") is made this ___ day of _____, 20___, by and between the Caldwell County ("County"), located at 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, TX 78644 and _____, ("Contractor"), a corporation authorized to do business in Texas, located at _____, (the County and Contractor collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Parties").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County solicited for Invitation to Bid #20CCP07B, on _____, 20___ ("Invitation to Bid"), as described in Project Manual/Specifications for _____, Bid # _____, as modified by any addendum to the Project Manual, all as attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by this reference (collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Bid Documents"); and

WHEREAS, in response to the Bid Documents, the Contractor submitted to the County a proposal, dated _____, 20___, ("Proposal") attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, the County has awarded the Contract to the Contractor; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire the Contractor to perform the agreement as described in the Bid Documents and the Proposal and pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Contract; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to enter into this Contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the work to be performed and the payment for the performance of the work, of the mutual covenants and benefits contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

Section 1. Recitals.

The recitals contained above are true and correct and are incorporated into this Contract.

Section 2. Contractor's Obligations.

The Contractor shall perform all work and services described in, and in accordance with, the Contract. The Contractor warrants that all equipment, materials, and workmanship furnished, whether furnished by Contractor or its subcontractors or sub-suppliers, will

comply with the Contract and any County specifications, drawings, and other descriptions supplied or adopted. The Contractor further warrants that the supplies and workmanship will be new, fit, and sufficient for the purpose for which they are intended, of good materials, design, and workmanship, and free from defects or failure. The County or its duly authorized representative shall at all times have full opportunity to inspect the materials to be furnished and the work to be done under this Contract. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations pertaining to the performance of this Contract. The Contractor is responsible for and shall indemnify the County against all damage or loss caused by fire, theft, or otherwise to materials, tools, equipment, and consumables left on County property by the Contractor.

Section 3. Term of Contract.

Subject to the right of termination for cause or convenience, the term of this Contract shall be as specified in the attached Quote Documents and Proposal.

Section 4. Payment.

The Contractor agrees to perform all work and services in Section 2 and to furnish all necessary labor, materials, equipment, machinery, tools, apparatus, and means of transportation related to such work and services at Contractor's sole cost and expense, in consideration of the total amount of _____ (\$ _____) to be paid by the County in accordance with the Contract upon the complete performance by Contractor, or based on unit prices if applicable, or based on partial payments approved by the County, only after written acceptance by the County pursuant to the Contract. In the event that the Contractor does not fully perform its obligations under the Contract, the County reserves the right to withhold payments for work not performed, to engage an alternative contractor to complete work not performed, and to withhold such amounts as may be required to hold the County harmless from any claims or damages, direct, indirect or consequential, that may be sustained on account of the Contractor's acts or omissions in the performance of this Contract.

Section 5. Bond.

Is a bond required? () Yes () No

If yes: Contractor shall provide all bond(s) as required in the Contract. Should the County in the County's sole discretion at any time deem any of the sureties upon such bond to be unsatisfactory or if for any reason such bond shall cease to be adequate security for the County, the Contractor shall within five (5) days of written notice from the County furnish a new or additional bond in full sum and satisfactory to the County. No payment shall be deemed to be due or to be made to the Contractor unless and until such new or additional bond shall be furnished and approved in writing by the County. The premium and all expenses associated with such new or additional bond shall be paid by, and the sole responsibility of, the Contractor.

Section 6. Performance Schedule.

The Contractor shall commence and complete all work and services pursuant to the Contract.

Section 7. Necessary Approvals.

Contractor shall procure all permits, licenses, and certificates and any approvals in performance and completion of this Contract as may be required by federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations, and in accordance with the Contract.

Section 8. No Waiver.

No waiver, alterations, consent or modification of any of the provisions of the Contract shall be binding unless in writing and signed by the County Judge.

Section 9. Governing Law.

This Contract is governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. The law of the State of Texas shall be the law applied in the resolution of any claim, actions, or proceedings arising out of this Contract.

Section 10. No Discrimination.

Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of any class protected by federal, state, or local law in the performance of this Contract.

Section 11. Assignment.

The rights and privileges conferred by this Contract shall not be assigned or transferred without the written consent of the County, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Section 12. No Other Agreements.

The Parties agree the Contract contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the Parties. No other agreements, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Contract shall be deemed to exist or to bind either Party.

Section 13. Remedies for Failure to Perform or Breach of Contract.

The County reserves the right to seek all remedies available under law in the event of a failure to perform or other breach of this Contract by the Contractor, and the failure of the County to employ a particular remedy shall not be regarded by the Parties as a waiver of that or any other available remedy.

Section 14. Termination for Convenience.

The County may terminate this Contract without cause upon thirty (30) days prior written notice.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Contract to be executed and sealed the day and year first above written.

CONTRACTOR

CALDWELL COUNTY

(Contractor's Name)

Caldwell County Judge

By _____
President

Caldwell County Clerk

(Printed President's Name)

Attest _____
Corporate Secretary

Legal in form and execution:
County Attorney

(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attachment "A"

PUBLIC RECORDS: Contractor shall comply with Texas Statutes. Specifically, Contractor shall:

- A.** Keep and maintain public records required by the County to perform the service.
- B.** Upon request from the County's custodian of public records, provide the County with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Texas Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law.
- C.** Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Contract term and following the completion of the Contract if Contractor does not transfer the records to the County.
- D.** Upon completion of the Contract, transfer, at no cost, to the County, all public records in possession of Contractor or keep and maintain public records required by the County to perform the service. If Contractor transfers all public records to the County upon completion of the Contract, Contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the Contract, Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the County, upon request of the County's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the County.

EXHIBIT A

BID DOCUMENTS ON FILE IN _____

GENERAL CONDITIONS

REMOVAL OF MONUMENT AT CALDWELL COUNTY COURTHOUSE

**Prepared by
Caldwell County
Doucet & Associates Engineer Drawings**

GENERAL CONDITIONS
SECTION 1
DEFINITIONS

1.0 DEFINITIONS

Whenever in any of the Contract Documents the following terms are used, the intent and meaning shall be defined as follows:

1.1 CONTRACT

The agreement executed by the Owner and the Contractor, of which these General Conditions form a part.

1.2 OWNER

Caldwell County, the party of the first part of the Contract.

1.3 CONTRACTOR

A person, firm or corporation with whom a Contract has been made directly or through accredited representatives that may have entered into a Contract with the Caldwell County, and who is liable for the acceptable performance of all legal debts pertaining to the work, the party of the second part of the Contract.

1.4 ENGINEER

The authorized representative of the Owner employed to provide engineering supervision, and/or inspection of the work performed by the Contractor and where the term "Owner" is used in connection with the interpretation of the drawings and specifications, or in connection with the enforcement of the provisions of same, the County Engineer, as the Owner's representative, shall have authority to act.

1.5 SUBCONTRACTOR

A person, firm, or corporation to whom the Contractor sublets any part of the Contract.

1.6 INSPECTOR

The authorized representative of the County Engineer, assigned to make all necessary inspections

1.7 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents are composed of the Invitation for Bids, Instruction to Bidders, Form of Proposal, Form of Contract, Form(s) of Bond(s), General Conditions, Project Specifications, and Drawing(s) if applicable.

GENERAL CONDITIONS

SECTION 2 INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

Before starting and until termination of work for, or on behalf of the Owner, the Contractor shall procure and maintain insurance of the types and to the limits specified.

With regard to the Contractor's obligations for products and completed operations under Contractor's Commercial General Liability coverage, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing and maintaining insurance and contractual agreements for at least (3) three years after the Owner's acceptance of the Product or Completed Operation.

The term Owner as used in this section of the Contract is defined to mean Caldwell County itself, any subsidiaries or affiliates, elected and appointed officials, employees, volunteers, representatives and agents.

Insurance shall be issued by an insurer whose business reputation; financial stability and claims payment reputation is satisfactory to the Owner, for the Owner's protection only. Unless otherwise agreed, the amounts, form and type of insurance shall conform to the following minimum requirements:

WORKER'S COMPENSATION

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation Insurance Coverage for all Workers' Compensation obligations as legally required. Additionally, the policy, or separately obtained policy, must include Employers Liability Coverage of at least \$100,000 each person -accident, \$100,000 each person - disease, \$500,000 aggregate - disease.

COMMERCIAL GENERAL, AUTOMOBILE AND UMBRELLA LIABILITY COVERAGES

The Contractor shall purchase coverage on forms no more restrictive than the latest editions of the Commercial General Liability and Business Auto policies filed by the Insurance Services Office. The Owner shall be an Additional Insured and such coverage shall be at least as broad as that provided to the Named Insured under the policy for the terms and conditions of this Contract. The Owner shall not be considered liable for premium payment, entitled to any premium return or dividend and shall not be considered a member of any mutual or reciprocal company. Minimum limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence, and per accident, combined single limit for liability must be provided, with umbrella insurance coverage making up any difference between the policy limits of underlying policies coverage and the total amount of coverage required. If the required limits of liability afforded should become impaired by reason of any claim, then the Contractor agrees to have such limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence, reinstated under the policy.

Commercial General Liability coverage must be provided, including bodily injury and property damage liability for premises, operations, products and completed operations, contractual liability, damage from underground exposures (u), and independent contractors. The coverage shall be written on occurrence-type basis and Caldwell County listed as an additional insured. Minimum limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence must be provided.

Business Auto Policy coverage must be provided, including bodily injury and property damage arising out of operation, maintenance or use of owned, non-owned and hired automobiles. Minimum limits of \$1,000,000 CSL must be provided.

Umbrella Liability Insurance coverage shall not be more restrictive than the underlying insurance policy coverages. The coverage shall be written on an occurrence-type basis.

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

Required insurance shall be documented in the Certificates of Insurance that provide that the Owner shall be notified at least thirty (30) days in advance of cancellation, nonrenewal or adverse change or restriction in coverage. The Owner shall be named on each Certificate as an Additional Insured and this contract shall be listed. If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish copies of the Contractor's insurance policies, forms, endorsements, jackets and other items forming a part of, or relating to such policies. Certificates shall be on the "Certificate of Insurance" form. Any wording in a Certificate which would make notification of cancellation, adverse change or restriction in coverage to the Owner an option shall be deleted or crossed out by the insurance carrier or the insurance carrier's agent or employee. The Contractor shall replace any canceled, adversely changed, restricted or non-renewed policies with new policies acceptable to the Owner and shall file with the Owner Certificates of Insurance under the new policies prior to the effective date of such cancellation, adverse change or restriction. If any policy is not timely replaced, in a manner acceptable to the Owner, the Contractor shall, upon instructions of the Owner, cease all operations under the Contract until directed by the Owner, in writing, to resume operations.

INSURANCE OF THE CONTRACTOR PRIMARY

The Contractor required coverage shall be considered primary, and all other insurance shall be considered as excess, over and above the Contractor's coverage. The Contractor's policies of coverage will be considered primary as relates to all provisions of the contract.

LOSS CONTROL AND SAFETY

The Contractor shall retain control over its employees, agents, servants and subcontractors, as well as control over its invitees, and its activities on and about the subject premises and the manner in which such activities shall be undertaken and to that

end, the Contractor shall not be deemed to be an agent of the Owner. Precaution shall be exercised at all times by the Contractor for the protection of all persons, including employees, and property. The Contractor shall make special effort to detect hazards and shall take prompt action where loss control/safety measures should reasonably be expected.

HOLD HARMLESS

The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, its officers and employees, from any and all liabilities, damages, losses, and costs, including, but not limited to , reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness or intentional wrongful misconduct of the Contractor and persons employed or utilized by the Contractor in the performance of this contract. The Contractor's obligation shall not be limited by, or in any way to, any insurance coverage or by any provision in or exclusion or omission from any policy of insurance.

PAY ON BEHALF OF THE COUNTY

The Contractor agrees to pay on behalf of the Owner, as well as provide a legal defense for the Owner, both of which will be done only if and when requested by the Owner, for all claims as described in the Hold Harmless paragraph. Such payment on the behalf of the Owner shall be in addition to any and all other legal remedies available to the Owner and shall not be considered the Owner's exclusive remedy.

GENERAL CONDITIONS
SECTION 3
EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

3.0 CONTRACT SECURITY

The Contractor shall furnish a surety bond in an amount at least equal to 100 percent of the contract price as security for the faithful performance of this contract and for the payment of all persons performing labor on the project under this contract and furnishing materials in connection with this contract, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Caldwell County against and from all costs, expenses, damages, injury or conduct, want of care or skill, negligence or default, including patent infringement on the part of said principal, agents or employees, in the execution or performance of said contract. The surety of such bond shall be a duly authorized company satisfactory to Caldwell County.

3.1 FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT

Failure to execute the contract and file an acceptable surety bond as provided in Section 3.0 within ten (10) calendar days after written notice of award of the contract has been given, shall be just cause for the annulment of the award and the forfeiture of the bid bond to Caldwell County not as a penalty, but in liquidation of damages sustained.

3.2 ASSIGNMENT

The contractor shall not assign the whole or any part of this contract or any monies due or to become due hereunder without written consent of Caldwell County. In case the Contractor assigns all or any part of any monies due or to become due under this contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any monies due or to become due to the Contractor shall be subject to prior liens of all persons, firms and corporations for services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the work called for in this contract.

3.3 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

Within ten (10) days after execution of the Agreement, the Contractor will submit to the County Engineer for approval a construction progress schedule indicating the starting and completion dates of the various stages of the work and a schedule of shop drawing submissions.

3.4 TERMINATION OF CONVENIENCE

A contract may be terminated in whole or in part by Caldwell County at any time and for any reason in accordance with this clause whenever Caldwell County shall determine that such termination is in the best interest of Caldwell County. Any such termination shall be effected by the delivery to the contractor at least five (5) working days before the effective date of a Notice of Termination specifying the extent to which performance shall be terminated and the date upon which termination becomes effective. An equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be made for the completed service, but no amount shall be allowed for anticipated profit on unperformed services.

GENERAL CONDITIONS
SECTION 4
CONTRACTOR

4.0 LICENSES, PERMITS, CONSTRUCTION, AND EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

All contractors shall secure all licenses and permits and comply with all laws, regulations and building and construction codes as required by the State, City and County in which the project is to be constructed, also with all regulations for the protection of workers and in respect to wages and hours which may be promulgated by the State and Federal Government.

4.1 QUALIFICATIONS FOR EMPLOYMENT

Preference shall be given to qualified local residents in the employment of laborers and mechanics for work on the project under this contract. No person shall be employed in violation of the State or the National labor laws. No person under the age of sixteen (16) years shall be employed on the project under the contract. No person whose age or physical condition is such as to make his employment dangerous to his health or safety or to the health or safety of others shall be employed on the project under this contract; provided, that this shall not operate against the employment of physically handicapped persons, otherwise employable, where such persons may be safely assigned to work which they can ably perform. Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability. No person currently serving sentence in a penal or correctional institution and no inmate of an institution for mental defectives shall be employed on the project under this contract.

4.2 CHARACTER OF WORKMEN AND EQUIPMENT

The Contractor shall employ such superintendents, foremen and workmen as are careful and competent. Whenever the Engineer shall determine that any person employed by the Contractor is, in his opinion, incompetent, unfaithful, disorderly or insubordinate, such person shall, upon notice, be discharged from the work and shall not again be employed on it except with the written consent of the Engineer.

Should the Contractor fail to remove such person or persons or fail to furnish suitable or sufficient machinery, equipment or force for the proper prosecution of the work, the Engineer may withhold all estimates which are, or may become due, or may suspend the work until such orders are complied with.

The equipment used on any portion of the work shall be such that no injury to adjacent property, or to streets or highways, will result from its use; equipment shall be modern, in good condition and adequate in size to perform the work in satisfactory time intervals.

4.3 USE OF PREMISES

The Contractor shall confine his apparatus, storage of materials, and construction operations to such limits as may be directed by the Owner and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with his materials.

The Contractor shall not load or permit any part of any structure to be loaded to such an extent as to endanger its safety.

The Contractor shall enforce any instructions of the Owner regarding signs, advertising, fires, danger signals, barricades, and smoking and shall require all persons employed on the work to comply with all building, post or institutional regulations while on the premises.

4.4 MATERIALS, SERVICES, AND FACILITIES

It is understood that, except as otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, water, light, power, transportation, superintendence and temporary construction of every nature whatsoever necessary to execute, complete, and deliver the work within the specified time.

Any work necessary to be performed after regular working hours, on Sundays or legal holidays, shall be performed without additional expense to the Owner.

4.5 WARRANTY OF TITLE

No material, supplies, or equipment for the work shall be purchased subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale or other agreement by which an interest therein or in any part thereof is retained by the seller or supplier. The Contractor warrants good title to all material, supplies, and equipment installed or incorporated in the work and agrees upon completion of all work to deliver the premises, together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed thereon by him, to the Owner free from any claims, liens, or charges, and further agrees that neither he nor any person, firm or corporation furnishing any materials or labor for any work covered by this contract shall have any right to a lien upon the premises or any improvements or appurtenances thereon, provided that this shall not preclude any contractor from installing metering devices and other equipment of utility companies or of municipalities, the title to which is commonly retained by the utility company or the City. In the event of the installation of such metering device or equipment, the Contractor shall advise the Owner as to the owner thereof. Nothing contained in this section, however, shall defeat or impair the right of such persons furnishing materials or labor under any bond given by the Contractor for their protection or any rights under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due to the Contractor in the hands of the Owner. The provisions of this section shall be inserted in all subcontracts and material contracts and notice of its provisions

shall be given to all persons furnishing materials for the work when no formal contract is entered into for such materials.

4.6 PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall pay:

1. For all transportation and utility services not later than the 20th day of the calendar month following that in which such services are rendered.
2. For all materials, tools, and other expendable equipment to the extent of ninety (90) percent of the cost thereof, not later than the 20th day of the calendar month following that in which such materials, tools, and equipment are delivered at the site of the project, and the balance of the cost thereof not later than the 30th day following the completion of that part of the work in or on which such materials, tools and equipment are incorporated or used.
3. To each of his subcontractors, not later than the 5th day following each payment to the Contractor, the respective amount allowed the Contractor on account of the work performed by his subcontractors, to the extent of each subcontractor's interest therein.

4.7 SUBCONTRACTING

The Contractor shall not award any work to any subcontractor without prior written approval of the Owner, which approval will not be given until the Contractor submits to the Owner a written statement concerning the proposed award to the subcontractors, which statement shall contain such information as the Owner may require.

4.8 REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF OBSTRUCTIONS

1. All fences, buildings, or other obstructions upon or within the limits of the work area, shall be removed by the Contractor and carefully placed on the abutting property or otherwise disposed of, if and as required. The cost of removing any existing structure shall be included in the price bid for the construction of new structures.
 2. Any artifacts or items of historical value that are discovered in the work area are the property of Caldwell County and shall be removed as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall take care not to damage said items if at all possible.
-

4.9 INVESTIGATION, UTILITIES, AND DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS

1. Contractor shall have the sole responsibility of satisfying itself concerning the nature and location of the Work taking into specific account the Project site and the general and local conditions related thereto, and particularly, but without limitation, with respect to the following: those affecting transportation, access, disposal, handling and storage of materials; availability and quality of labor; water and electric power; availability and condition of roads; work area; living facilities; climatic conditions and seasons; physical conditions at the work-site and the Project area as a whole, topography and ground surface conditions; nature and quality of the surface materials to be encountered; subsurface conditions, equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during performance of the Work, and all other costs associated with such performance. The failure of Contractor to acquaint itself with any applicable conditions shall not relieve Contractor from any of its responsibilities to perform under the Contract Documents, nor shall it be considered the basis for any claim for additional time or compensation
 2. Contractor shall locate all existing roadways, railways, drainage facilities and utility services above, upon, or under the Project site, said roadways, railways, drainage facilities and utilities being referred to in this Section 4 as the "Utilities". Contractor shall contact the owners of all Utilities to determine the necessity for relocating or temporarily interrupting any Utilities during the construction of the Project Contractor shall schedule and coordinate its Work around any such relocation or temporary service interruption. Contractor shall be responsible for properly shoring, supporting and protecting all Utilities at all times during the course of the Work.
 3. During the Work, the Contractor shall immediately upon the discovery of, and, before such conditions are disturbed, notify the County in writing of: (a) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing materially from those indicated in the Plans and Specifications or other County/City-furnished information, or (b) unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in this Agreement If, however, a differing or unknown site condition requires immediate action by the Contractor to protect Work in progress from significant damage or to protect the health or safety of persons, the Contractor shall as soon as possible under the circumstances, and before such conditions are disturbed, if reasonably possible, provide the written notice specified herein. The County will promptly investigate the conditions, and if such conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the Work, whether or not changed as a result of such conditions, the construction completion dates
-

shall be equitably adjusted by Change Order upon timely and proper request for Change Order.

4. No claim by the Contractor under this Section will be allowed unless the Contractor has given the notices required. If the County is not given written notice before the conditions are disturbed, for later notice in the case of a condition requiring immediate emergency action to protect the Work in progress or the health or safety of persons, the Contractor will be deemed to have waived its right to assert a claim for additional compensation and time arising out of such conditions.
-

GENERAL CONDITIONS
SECTION 5
PAYMENT

5.0 SCOPE OF PAYMENTS

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall receive and accept the prices and rates, as herein specified, in full payment for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment and tools, and for performing all the work contemplated and embraced in the attached specifications and proposal; and also, for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work aforesaid, or from action of the elements or from any foreseen difficulties or obstructions which may arise or be encountered in the prosecution of the work until its final acceptance, as hereinafter provided for; and also, for all risks of every description and all expenses incurred by or in consequence of the suspension or discontinuance of the work as herein provided for, or for any infringement of patent, trademark, or copyright, and for the completion of the work in accordance with the plans specifications and contract.

5.1 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK

Until acceptance of the work by the County, it shall be under the charge and care of the Contractor and he shall take every necessary precaution against injury or damage to the work by the action of the elements or from any other cause whatsoever, whether arising from the execution or from the non-execution of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore, and make good, at his own expense, all injuries or damages to any portion of the work occasioned by any of the above causes before its completion and acceptance.

5.2 PAYMENT AND COMPENSATION FOR ALTERED QUANTITIES

When alterations in plans or quantities of work as herein provided for are ordered and performed, the Contractor shall accept payment in full at the contract unit price for the actual quantities or work done.

Except as otherwise herein provided, no charge for any extra work or material will be allowed unless the same has been ordered in writing by the County and the price stated in such work order.

5.3 CHANGES IN WORK

A. The County may at any time, by written order and without notice to the sureties, make changes in the drawings and specifications of this contract and within the general scope thereof. In making any change the charge or credit for the change shall be approximately determined by the County in one of the following methods prior to the issuance of the order for the changed work:

1. The order shall fix the total lump sum value of the change in the work of the Contractor, and shall set out the price which shall be added to or deducted from the contract price (which price shall include the Contractor's overhead and profit.) On any change which involves a net credit to the County, no allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured.
2. By estimating the number of unit quantities of each part of the work which is changed and then multiplying the estimated number of such unit quantities by the price (which price shall include the Contractor's overhead and profit) for a unit quantity thereof.
3. By ordering the Contractor to proceed with the work and to keep and present, in such form as the County may direct, a correct account of the cost of the change together with all vouchers therefor.

(Cost applicable to 1, 2, and 3 above may include an allowance for overhead and profit not to exceed 15% of the net cost. The cost may also include all items of labor or materials, the use of power tools and equipment actually used, power and all items of cost such as public liability and workmen's compensation insurance, pro rate charges for foremen, also social security, old age and unemployment insurance; however, no percentage for overhead and profit shall be allowed on items of social security, old age and unemployment insurance. If deductions are ordered, the credits shall be the net cost. Among the items considered as overhead are included insurance other than mentioned above, bond, or bonds, superintendent, timekeeper, clerks, watchmen, use of small tools, incidental job burdens and general office expense.)

- B. The Contractor shall, when required by the County, furnish to the County an itemized breakdown of the quantities and prices used for computing the value of any change that might be ordered.
 - C. In figuring changes, instructions for measurement of quantities set forth in the specifications shall be followed.
 - D. Should the Contractor encounter, or the County discover, during the progress of the work, sub-surface or latent conditions at the site materially differing from those shown on the drawings or indicated in the specifications, or unknown conditions of an unusual nature differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of character provided for in the drawings and specifications, the attention of the County shall be called immediately to such conditions before they are disturbed. The County shall thereupon promptly investigate the conditions, and if he finds that they do so materially differ, the Contract shall, with the written approval of the
-

county, be modified to provide for any increase or decrease of cost or difference in time resulting from such conditions.

5.4 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking an adjustment or interpretation of the terms of the Contract Documents, payment of money, extension of time or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract Documents. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between County and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim.

Claims by the Contractor shall be made in writing to the County within forty-eight (48) hours after the first day of the event giving rise to such Claim or else the Contractor shall be deemed to have waived the Claim. Written supporting data shall be submitted to the County within fifteen (15) calendar days after the occurrence of the event, unless the County grants additional time in writing, or else the Contractor shall be deemed to have waived the Claim. All claims shall be priced in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 7.3.

The Contractor shall proceed diligently with its performance as directed by the County, regardless of any pending Claim, action, suit, or administrative proceeding, unless otherwise agreed to by the County in writing. The County shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents during the pendency of any Claim.

5.5 OMITTED ITEMS

The County shall have the right to cancel the portions of the Contract relating to the construction of any time therein by the payment to the Contractor of a fair and equitable amount covering all items of cost incurred prior to the date of cancellation or suspension of work by order of the County.

5.6 DEDUCTIONS FOR UNCORRECTED WORK

If the County deems it inexpedient to require the Contractor to correct the work injured or not performed in accordance with the Contract documents, an equitable deduction from the contract price shall be made by agreement between the County and Contractor.

5.7 CONTRACT TIME AND DELAY PENALTIES

Time is of the essence in the performance of the Work under this Agreement. Contractor shall commence the Work within ten (10) calendar days from the

Commencement Date, established in the Notice to Proceed from the County. No Work shall be performed at the Project site prior to the Commencement Date. Contractor shall provide forty-eight (48) hours' notice prior to beginning the Work.

The Work shall be fully/finally completed and deemed ready by the County for final completion within the allotted calendar days from the Commencement Date. The Contract Time shall be the time period from the Commencement Date to the date of Final Completion ("Contract Time")

As the project approaches final completion, the County shall compile a "punch list" of any remaining exceptions to final/full completion of the project. The Project shall be deemed to be fully/finally completed by the County on the date that the County certifies in writing that the construction of it, or specified part thereof, is completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Project or specified part can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended, and all punch list items have been completed to the satisfaction of the County.

5.8 ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT

Whenever the improvement provided for under this Contract shall have been completely performed on the part of the Contractor, and all parts of the work have been approved by the County, according to the Contract, the County shall within ten (10) days unless otherwise provided, make the final inspection and a final estimate showing the value of the work as soon as the necessary measurements and computations can be made. All prior certificates or estimates upon which payments have been made are approximate only, subject to correction in the final payment.

The amount of this estimate, less any sums that may have been deducted or retained upon the provision of this contract, will be paid to the Contractor within thirty (30) days after the final estimate has been approved by the County, provided that the Contractor has properly maintained the project as hereinafter specified, and provided he has furnished to the party of the first part a sworn affidavit to the effect that all bills are paid and no suits are pending in connection with the work done under this contract.

The Contractor agrees that the payment of all just claims for materials, against him, or any subcontractor in connection with this contract, and his bond will not be released by final acceptance and payment by the County unless all such claims are paid or released.

5.9 GENERAL GUARANTEE

Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the contract documents nor partial or entire use or occupancy of the premises by the County shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with the contract documents or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for

faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall remedy any defects in the work and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom which shall appear within a period of one year from the date of final acceptance of the work unless a longer period is specified. The County will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness.

5.10 TERMINATION OF CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

This Contract will be considered complete when all work has been completed and the final inspection made, the work accepted by the County and the final estimate paid. The Contractor will then be released from further obligation except as set forth in Section 7.7 of these General Conditions and the requirement to maintain products and completed operations coverage as contained herein.

5.11 INVOICE SUBMITTAL

Caldwell County will accept only one request for partial payment per month. Applications for partial payments must reference subject project, note the City's purchase order number, coincide with the City's percentage of work completed, and be certified by the County Judge's Office before the partial request for payment will be processed. Unless otherwise modified in the contract documents, retainage shall be ten (10) percent until final payment.

Caldwell County normally issues checks for payment of invoices on the 2nd and 4th Tuesday of each month.

GENERAL CONDITIONS
SECTION 6
OTHER GENERAL CONDITIONS

To ensure acceptance, all bidders submitting bids to Caldwell County shall be governed by the following conditions, attached specifications, and bid form(s) unless otherwise specified. Bids not submitted on the bid form(s) provided shall be rejected, and bids not complying with these conditions will be subject to rejection.

1. **Approved Equivalent or Equals:** Any manufacturer's names, trade names, brand names, model numbers, etc. listed in the specifications are for information only and not intended to limit competition. The Bidder may offer any brand for which he is an authorized representative, which meets or exceeds the specifications as written. If the bid is based on an "approved equivalent or equal" item(s) or service(s), supportive information in the form of the manufacturer's printed literature or brochures, sketches, diagrams, and/or complete specifications must accompany the bid. The bidder must explain in detail the reasons why the proposed equivalent or equal will meet specifications and not be considered an exception thereto. Caldwell County reserves the right to determine acceptance of proposed equivalent or equal item(s) or service(s).
2. **Award of Bids:** Recommendations for award of bids are made to the Caldwell County Commissioner's Court based on the lowest and best responsible bidder meeting all conditions and requirements of the specifications.
3. **Bid Bond:** The particular item(s) or service(s) outlined within the attached specifications require(s) that a certified check, cashier's check, or insurance company's executed original bond made payable to Caldwell County in the amount of 5% of the amount bid accompany your bid. To ensure its prompt return, please include the company's name and return address on the face of your good faith check or draft. Checks or drafts accepted as good faith deposits will be retained within the County's Finance Department until award and execution of contract is complete, or until a purchase order is issued to the successful bidder. Any bidder withdrawing his bid after the bid opening forfeits the right of return of his good faith deposit.
4. **Bid Withdrawal:** No bid may be withdrawn after closing time for receipt of bids for a period of sixty (60) days thereafter. The contract award shall be legally binding at the time of award by Commissioner's Court.
5. **Delivery:** Bid quotations shall include all freight costs to Lockhart, Texas to a point(s) specified herein or specified at the time the purchase order is placed. No title to the item(s) or service(s) ordered nor any risk of loss shall be passed to Caldwell County until after receipt of delivery has been acknowledged by an authorized representative of Caldwell County.

6. **Discounts:** Terms offering a discount for prompt payment will be considered in determining the low bid. The discount period shall begin whenever (1) the conditions of the specifications have been fully met and the product or service judged acceptable to Caldwell County or (2) a correct invoice and other required documents have been received, whichever is later. Discounts offered for a period of less than thirty (30) days will not be considered in determining low bid.
7. **Exceptions to Specifications:** During the drafting of written specifications, a sincere effort is made to describe products and services best suited to the needs of the County; however, in order that consideration be given in evaluating bids, any exceptions to or deviations from the specifications as written must be noted and fully explained. The County Judge is the final authority in determining the acceptability of any exceptions to specifications.
8. **Governing Law:** The laws of the State of Texas shall be the laws applied in the resolution of any action, claim or other proceeding arising out of this contract.
9. **Identical Tie Bids:** In the event that two or more bids are identical in price, preference shall be given to business with Drug-Free Work Place Programs. A Drug-Free Work Place Certificate is enclosed.
10. **Intent of Specifications:** It is the intent of the specifications attached hereto to set forth and describe a certain item(s) or service(s) to be purchased by Caldwell County including all materials, equipment, machinery, tools, apparatus, and means of transportation (including freight costs) necessary to provide the item(s) or service(s).
11. **Interpretations:** All questions concerning the specifications or conditions shall be directed in writing to the Purchasing Office, or as instructed on the Invitation to Bid Page, at least ten (10) days prior to the bid submittal deadline. Inquiries must reference the bid item(s) or service(s) and the date of the bid submittal deadline. Interpretations will be made in the form of an addendum placed on the County's website. The County shall not be responsible for any other explanation or interpretation.
12. **Legal Requirements:** All applicable provisions of Federal, State, County, and local laws including all ordinances, rules, and regulations shall govern the development, submittal and evaluation of all bids received in response to these specifications, and shall govern any and all claims between person(s) submitting a bid response hereto and Caldwell County by and through its officers, employees and authorized representatives. A lack of knowledge by the bidder concerning any of the aforementioned shall not constitute a cognizable defense against the legal effect thereof. The Bidder agrees that it will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age or disability.
13. **Licenses, Registration and Certificates:** Each bidder shall possess at the time of submitting its bid all licenses, registrations and certificates necessary to engage in the

business of contracting (or special contracting if the work to be performed necessitates a particular type of specialty contractor) in Caldwell County. Bidder must also possess all licenses, registrations and certificates necessary to comply with federal, state and local laws and regulations.

14. **Mistakes:** Bidders are expected to examine the conditions, scope of work, proposal prices, extensions, and all instructions pertaining to the item(s) or service(s) involved. Failure to do so will be at the bidder's risk. Unit prices bid will govern in award.
15. **Payment of Invoices:** Caldwell County issues checks for payment of invoices 2nd and 4th Tuesday of every month. The signed receiving copy of the purchase order and a correct invoice must have been received by Accounts Payable Activity prior to the week prior before 2nd and 4th Tuesday of the month. Item(s) or service(s) received on or after will be processed in the following month.
16. **Pre-Bid Meetings:** If a bid requires a mandatory pre-bid meeting, any representative of a firm wishing to submit a bid must sign in with the name of the bidding firm.
17. **Prohibited Conduct by Bidders:** Upon the publication of any solicitation for sealed bids, requests for proposals, requests for qualifications, or other solicitation of interest or invitation to negotiate by any authorized representative of Caldwell County, any party interested in submitting a bid, proposal, or other response reflecting an interest in participating in the purchasing or contracting process shall be prohibited from engaging in any communication **pertaining to formal solicitations** with the court members, or any member of a selection/evaluation committee for RFPs/RFQs, whether directly or indirectly or through any representative or agent, whether in person, by mail, by facsimile, by telephone, by electronic communications device, or by any other means of communication, until such time as the County has completed all action with respect to the solicitation.
18. **Protests:** Protests of the plans, specifications, and other requirements of bids and requests for proposals must be received in writing by the Purchasing Office at least ten (10) business days prior to the scheduled bid submittal deadline. A detailed explanation of the reason for the protest must be included. Protests of the intended

award of bid or contract must be in writing and received in the Purchasing Office within five (5) business days of the notice of intent to award. A detailed explanation of the protest must be included.

20. **Public Entity Crimes:** By submitting a proposal each proposer is confirming that the company has not been placed on the convicted vendors list.
21. **Public Records:** Any material submitted in response to this Invitation to Bid will become a public document. This includes material which the responding bidder might consider to be confidential or a trade secret. Any claim of confidentiality is waived upon submission, effective after opening the bid pursuant.
22. **Public Records Law:** The Parties shall each comply with Texas Public Records laws. The Parties hereby contractually agree that each Party shall allow public access to all documents, papers, letters, or other public records, made or received by either Party in conjunction with this agreement, or related thereto, unless a statutory exemption from disclosure exists. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, it is expressly agreed that Contractor's failure to comply with this provision, within seven (7) days of notice from the County, shall constitute an immediate and material breach of contract for which the County may, in the County's sole discretion, unilaterally terminate this agreement without prejudice to any right or remedy.
23. **Rejection of Bids:** Caldwell County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids, to award bids on a split-order basis by item or service number, to waive any minor bid irregularities, technicalities, or informalities, and to re-advertise for bids when deemed in the best interest of Caldwell County
24. **Sealed Bids:** The specifications and all executed bid forms must be submitted in a sealed envelope. All bids must be signed by an authorized representative of the bidder. In the event more than one bid submittal deadline is scheduled for the same date and time, do not include bids concerning different sets of specifications within the same envelope. **The face of the sealed envelope shall be plainly marked identifying the bidder, the item(s) or service(s) bid and the bid number.** It shall be the sole responsibility of the bidder to assure receipt of bid at the Purchasing Office prior to the published time for the bid submittal deadline. No bid will be accepted after closing time for receipt of bids, **nor will any offers by telephone, fax, internet or email be accepted.**
25. **Tax:** Caldwell County is exempt from all State and local sales tax.
26. **Termination for Convenience:** A contract may be terminated in whole or in part by the County at any time and for any reason in accordance with this clause whenever the County shall determine that such termination is in the best interest of the County. Any such

termination shall be effected by the delivery to the contractor at least thirty (30) business days before the effective date of a Notice of Termination specifying the extent to which performance shall be terminated and the date upon which termination becomes effective. An equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be made for the completed service, but no amount shall be allowed for anticipated profit on unperformed services.

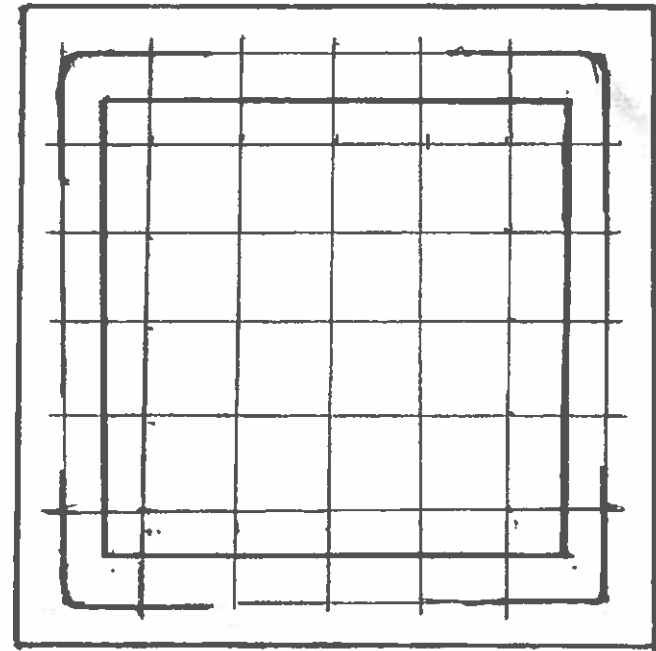
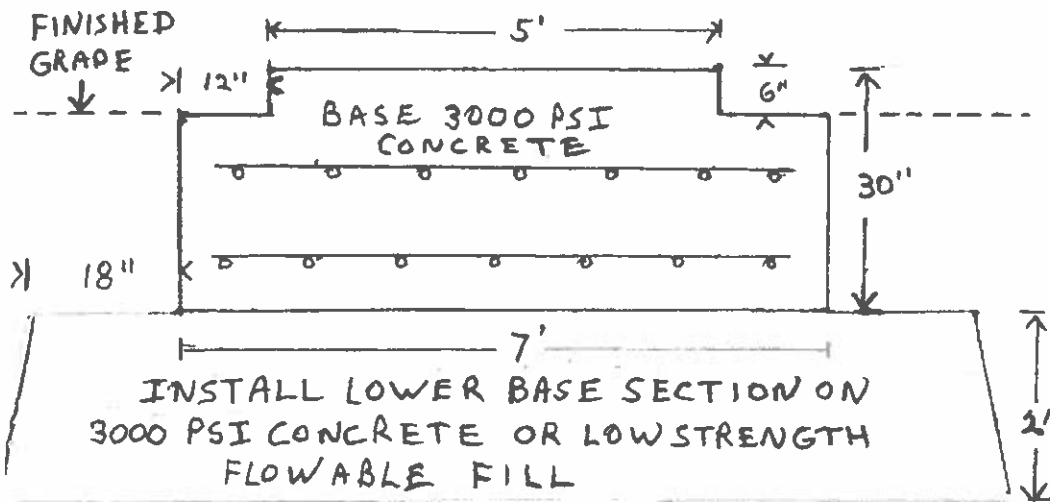
27. Unauthorized Aliens: Caldwell County shall consider the employment by any contracted vendor of unauthorized aliens a violation of Section 274A of the Immigration and Nationality Act. Such violation shall be cause for unilateral termination of this contract.

28. Venue: Venue for any claim, action or proceeding arising out of this contract shall be Calwell County Courthouse, Lockhart, Texas.

**ANY AND ALL SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS ATTACHED
HERETO WHICH VARY FROM THESE GENERAL CONDITIONS SHALL HAVE
PRECEDENCE.**

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. CONTACT 811 BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION WORK.
2. EXCAVATE AND CONSTRUCTION NEW FOUNDATION.
3. MOVE MONUMENT.
4. REMOVE OLD FOUNDATION AT COURT HOUSE.
5. FILL OLD FOUNDATION SITE WITH SELECT FILL COMPACTED AT 90% STANDARD PROCTOR TO 6" BELOW NATURAL GROUND.
6. COVER WITH 6" TOPSOIL
7. RESTORE VEGETATION, DISTURBED GRADES, ETC AT BOTH SITES.



2 - MATS OF #4 BARS
ON 12" C.E.W. WITH
#4 CORNER BARS

DA DOUCET & ASSOCIATES

Civil Engineering - Planning - Geospatial
7401 B. Highway 71 W, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735, Tel: (512)-583-2600
www.doucetengineers.com
TBPE Firm Number: 3937
TBPLS Firm Number: 10105800



25. Discussion/Action to consider revised Interlocal Agreement between Caldwell County and the City of Uhland for subdivision regulation within the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City of Uhland. **Speakers: Judge Haden/JJ Wells; Backup: 8; Cost: None.**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider Revised Interlocal Agreement between Caldwell County and the City of Umland for subdivision regulation within the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of the City of Umland.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing		Title

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) JJ Wells _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials:

None To Be Distributed 9 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

_____ Date

**INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN CALDWELL COUNTY AND THE CITY OF UHLAND FOR SUBDIVISION
REGULATION WITHIN THE
EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF UHLAND**

THIS INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (hereinafter referred to as "COUNTY"), by and through its County Judge, and the City of UHLAND, a municipal corporation of the State of Texas (hereinafter referred to as "CITY"), by and through its City Mayor. The City and the County are hereinafter collectively referred to as "the Parties" or "the Parties to this Agreement."

WHEREAS, the CITY has duly identified its corporate limits and the areas of its extraterritorial jurisdiction (hereinafter referred to as "ETJ" or the "CITY's ETJ") within the COUNTY; and

WHEREAS, the CITY has adopted and is enforcing subdivision regulations pursuant to TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE Subchapter A of Chapter 212 and other statutes applicable to municipalities; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has adopted and is enforcing subdivision regulations pursuant to TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE sections 232.001-232.005 and other statutes applicable to counties; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and the CITY both have original authority to enforce their subdivision regulations in the CITY's ETJ; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Legislature revised TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE Chapter 242 to limit subdivision regulation within the ETJ to one entity (or two entities working jointly); and

WHEREAS, to the extent that the CITY's execution of this Agreement and related agreements with other counties in other areas of the CITY's ETJ, or the CITY's adoption, administration or enforcement of ordinances, rules, regulations or plans in reasonable furtherance of this Agreement or the related agreements results in requirements or restrictions that are not identical throughout the CITY's entire ETJ, the Parties jointly acknowledge that the actions of the Parties are "reasonably taken to fulfill an obligation mandated by state law" within the meaning of TEX. GOV'T CODE Section 2007.003(b)(4), and are therefore not subject to TEX. GOV'T CODE Chapter 2007; and

WHEREAS, in 2019, both the COUNTY and the CITY entered into an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement, pursuant to TEX. GOV'T CODE Section 791.011(a), and as authorized by TEX. LOC. GOV'T CODE Section 242.001(c) ("the 1445 Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and the CITY desire to revise and execute a revised 1445 Agreement to be effective November 1, 2020 (the Effective Date).

NOW, THEREFORE, the COUNTY and the CITY mutually agree as follows:

I. TERM OF AGREEMENT AND CERTIFICATION

1. The term of this Agreement shall for a period of one year from the Effective date. This Agreement shall automatically renew annually on the anniversary of the Effective date unless terminated or amended as provided herein.
2. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party by giving sixty (60) days' written notice of intent to terminate this Agreement to the other Party. Any notice of intent to terminate must be delivered by deposit in the United States mail, certified, return receipt requested, to the other Party at the addresses set out herein. Upon termination of this Agreement, neither Party shall have any obligations to the other Party under this Agreement, except with respect to payment for services already rendered under this Agreement, but not yet paid.
3. This Agreement is intended to entirely supersede and replace the existing 1445 Agreement between the parties, executed on February 27, 2019.
4. The COUNTY and the CITY mutually certify that this Agreement complies with the requirements of Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 242.

II. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO REGULATE SUBDIVISION PLATS AND APPROVE RELATED PERMITS

1. Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code 242.001(d)(4) the COUNTY assigns and delegates to the CITY the COUNTY'S authority to regulate subdivision plats and approve related permits in the following areas:
 - a. All areas within CITY's ETJ; and
 - b. Any area within the CITY's ETJ that is subject to an annexation plan; and
 - c. Any area within the CITY's ETJ that is subject to a development agreement with a term no longer than twenty-four (24) months.
2. For all areas described in section II.1.a, the CITY shall enforce the COUNTY's subdivision and development regulations which are contained in the Caldwell County Development Ordinance and incorporated by this reference as if fully set forth herein, unless the CITY has existing ordinances establishing substantially similar or more stringent standards for the subject areas of such County subdivision regulations. All CITY subdivisions regulations not in conflict with the Caldwell County Development Ordinance and CITY regulations establishing more stringent standards for the subject areas described in section II.1.a may be enforced.

3. The CITY agrees to seek COUNTY's consent from the COUNTY Director of Sanitation prior to entering into a development agreement that does not involve annexation of the area or before granting a variance, or a waiver from the Caldwell County Development Ordinance or any other applicable rules or standards, including construction material and specifications. The COUNTY agrees to not unreasonably withhold consent and to provide a response to the CITY within ten (10) business days, and further the COUNTY agrees that a lack of response after ten (10) business days shall be deemed a consent to the CITY's request.

III. ADMINISTRATION

Any specific statutory regulatory authority of either the COUNTY or the CITY not otherwise delegated in this Agreement shall remain the exclusive authority of the original entity, in accordance with the administrative provisions in this Section.

III.A Subdivision Plats, Development Plans and Related Site Construction Plans and Permits

1. All subdivision plats, development plans and related permits, including site construction plans and permits, shall be submitted directly to the CITY.
2. The CITY shall deliver one electronic copy and two hard copies of all plat submittals and subdivision construction plans to the COUNTY Director of Sanitation for review within two (2) business days from the date of receipt. The COUNTY Director of Sanitation or authorized designee shall do a completeness check of the submittals and notify the CITY of completeness of the submittals. COUNTY shall provide technical comments, if any, to the CITY within seven (7) business days of receiving the plat, plan or permit submittals. The CITY and the COUNTY agree that time is of the essence and as such the CITY shall proceed to process all subdivision plat and related permits, including subdivision construction plans, as necessary to comply with state law and prevent default approval of any plat, permit or plan as contemplated herein.
3. The CITY shall collect and forward to the COUNTY all applicable COUNTY fees as set forth in the Caldwell County Subdivision and Development Fee Schedule, as presently authorized or amended by the COUNTY, for services to be performed by the COUNTY. Per Caldwell County's Development Ordinance, on behalf of the County, the CITY shall collect all fees associated with the construction of roads including the 1.5% of cost of streets and drainage construction plus reimbursement of any and all consulting fees.
4. The CITY shall require a signature block for the current COUNTY Director of Sanitation or authorized designee authorizing the filing of any plat under this agreement. After final approval by the CITY it shall be the applicant's responsibility to obtain the signature of the COUNTY Director of Sanitation or authorized designee. The COUNTY shall not withhold such signature without reasonable cause.

5. The CITY shall deliver two copies of all recorded plats for subdivisions within the CITY's ETJ to the COUNTY within seven (7) business days of the recording of the subdivision plat.
6. COUNTY will maintain public streets and roads, and all public drainage systems, within any platted subdivision or recorded development plan, once built, provided that the requirements of the COUNTY for road construction and drainage have been complied with, at a minimum.
7. COUNTY inspectors shall have inspection and approval authority over the road construction, storm water drainage construction, and water and wastewater facility construction within the COUNTY right-of-way and COUNTY easements. The CITY shall allow COUNTY inspectors access to road construction sites of subdivisions within the ETJ and the CITY shall, within seven (7) business days of receipt, submit copies of all road design materials and road construction test results to the COUNTY during road construction. COUNTY inspectors may, from time to time, coordinate with CITY inspectors and delegate to the CITY inspector's specific inspection duties related to road construction, storm water drainage construction, and/or water and wastewater facility construction within the COUNTY right of way or COUNTY easements. The COUNTY shall inspect and certify to the CITY that such roads and drainage meet or exceed the COUNTY standards prior to the CITY issuing a certificate of completion. The COUNTY may request that the CITY issue a stop-work notice if, in the COUNTY'S opinion, applicable construction standards are not being met.
8. The CITY shall require the applicant confer and come to agreement with the Caldwell County 911 Addressing Division concerning street names prior to final plat approval.

III.B ROW, Driveway and Floodplain development permits:

The COUNTY retains sole regulatory authority for all right-of-way, driveway, and floodplain permits within the CITY's ETJ that are outside and not related to a subdivision plat or development plan, including those within any annexation plan, pursuant to the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, Caldwell County Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance, and any other applicable statutes. All right-of-way, driveway, and floodplain permits as described herein shall be submitted directly to the COUNTY. Upon issuing a permit under this section, the COUNTY shall provide the CITY a copy of the issued permit within seven (7) business days of issuance.

III.D Residential Development permits

The CITY retains exclusive regulatory authority for residential development or construction occurring within its ETJ, provided that applications for residential construction or development on a lot with previously-existing permitted residential development must be accompanied by engineering report analyzing pre- and post-development changes to stormwater runoff and impacts to adjacent and downstream properties.

III.E OSSF:

1. Authority to regulate and permit On-Site Sewage ('OSS') facilities is held by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ('TCEQ'). To the extent TCEQ may and does so delegate such authority to each the COUNTY and the CITY, respectively within the ETJ, the CITY shall have the exclusively authority as so delegated to it by TCEQ. The CITY shall assume responsibility for facility planning reports, including but not limited to any On Site Sewage Facilities, within the ETJ.

IV. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. **Fees.** The CITY shall have the right to charge applicants/developers reasonable fees, sufficient to cover the full cost of services provided by the CITY under this Agreement and otherwise in the administration of regulations that apply to subdivisions in the CITY's ETJ. If any fee, Certificate of Deposit, Letter of Credit, warranty or bond is to be forwarded to Caldwell County in accordance with this Agreement, the CITY shall promptly forward the fee, Certificate of Deposit, Letter of Credit, warranty or bond to Caldwell County Sanitation Department, 1700 FM 2720, Lockhart, Texas 78644.
2. **Time for action on submittals.** The COUNTY Director of Sanitation or authorized designee shall, within seven (7) business days of receipt, provide the CITY staff with written comments for approval or disapproval of subdivision plats, related permits or any other submittals made under section III of this Agreement, including permit applications regarding roads, drainage and right-of-way design, construction and dedication. The CITY and the COUNTY agree that time is of the essence and as such the CITY shall proceed to process all subdivision plat and related permits, including subdivision construction plans, as necessary to comply with state law and prevent default approval of any plat, permit or plan as contemplated herein.
3. **Transportation Plan.** The parties agree to exercise all regulatory authority consistent with any CITY or COUNTY Transportation Plan in place or as currently revised or amended, subject to applicable constitutional and statutory limitations. For subdivisions in which it appears to the CITY that a requirement for dedication of right-of-way pursuant to such Transportation Plan may exceed an applicable constitutional or statutory limitation, the CITY will notify the COUNTY, and the parties will cooperate to determine the extent of right-of-way dedication to be required, or an alternative method of securing the needed right-of-way. When enforcing subdivision regulations in the CITY's ETJ, the CITY shall facilitate the COUNTY's road maintenance program by requiring a road standard no less than the standards set out in the Caldwell County Development Ordinance.
4. **CITY Map.** The CITY shall quarterly provide a current map and digital drawing file defining the legal boundaries of its corporate limits and areas of ETJ. A current map as of the date of this Agreement is attached hereto Attachment "A". The CITY shall notify the COUNTY of any changes to the CITY's ETJ within ten (10) business days of the effective date of the change and provide an updated digital drawing file. Notice shall be provided by letter according to Section IV.9, below. A change in the area covered by this Agreement

shall not, however, affect any rights accrued under TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE Chapter 245 prior to the effective date of the change.

5. **Collaborative interpretation.** The CITY agrees to collaborate with the COUNTY regarding the interpretation of any rule or regulation delegated by the COUNTY under this agreement. Such collaboration may result in the granting of a variance on a case-by-case basis. However, the CITY shall not grant a variance to a COUNTY regulation, including roadway, drainage, right-of-way or dedication provisions, without the consent of the COUNTY. For the purposes of this agreement, consent shall be in writing by the COUNTY Director of Sanitation as required by COUNTY responsibilities defined in this agreement. The COUNTY agrees to not unreasonably withhold consent and to provide a response to the CITY within ten (10) business days, and further the COUNTY agrees that a lack of response after ten (10) business days shall be deemed a consent to the CITY's request.
6. **General Administration.** Administering this Agreement and the contact person for the COUNTY shall be the Director of the Caldwell County Sanitation Department, or his/her representative. Administering this Agreement and the contact person and representative for the CITY shall be the City Manager/Administrator.
7. **Alteration, Amendment or Modification.** This Agreement may not be altered, amended, or modified except in a subsequent writing signed by all Parties to this Agreement. A party seeking to amend this Agreement shall provide written notice of intent to amend to the other Party along with such proposed amendment. No official, agent, employee, or representative of either the COUNTY or the CITY has the authority to alter, amend, or modify the terms of this Agreement, except in accordance with express authority as may be respectively granted by either the Caldwell County Commissioners Court or the CITY.
8. **Non-delegated authority retained.** Any specific statutory regulatory authority of either the COUNTY or the CITY not covered or otherwise delegated in this Agreement shall remain the exclusive authority of the original entity.
9. **Notice:** All notices sent pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and must be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested.
 - a. Notices sent pursuant to this Agreement shall be sent to the Caldwell County Subdivision Coordinator's Office at the following address:

Caldwell County Sanitation Department
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644
 - b. Notices sent pursuant to this Agreement may be delivered or sent to the CITY at the following address:

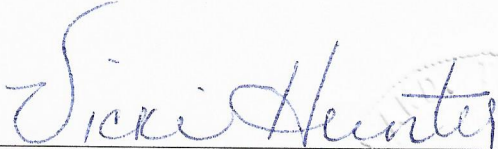
City of Umland
Attn: City Administrator
15 North Old Spanish Trail
Umland Texas, 78640

10. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement.
11. **Breach.** The failure of either Party to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall constitute a breach of this Agreement. Either Party shall be entitled to any and all rights and remedies allowed under Texas law for any breach of this Agreement by the other Party.
12. **Non-Waiver.** The waiver by either Party of a breach of this Agreement shall not constitute a continuing waiver of such breach or of a subsequent breach of the same or a different provision. Nothing in this Agreement is intended by either Party to constitute a waiver of any immunity from suit or liability to which it is entitled- under applicable law.
13. **Entire Agreement; Third Parties.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the COUNTY and the CITY. No other agreement, statement, or promise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement and which is not contained in this Agreement or incorporated by reference in this Agreement shall be valid or binding. This Agreement is not intended to confer any rights on any third parties, and it shall not be construed as conferring any rights on any third parties.
14. **Terms used in Document.** As used in this document, the terms "Interlocal Cooperation Agreement", "Interlocal Agreement", "Agreement", and "Contract" are synonymous.
15. **Non-Defined Terms.** If not specifically defined in this Agreement, words and phrases used in this Agreement shall have their ordinary meaning as defined by common usage.

Caldwell County, Texas

The City of Umland, Texas

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge


By: Vicki Hunter
Title: Mayor



26. Discussion/Action to approve ratification of \$599 SAM Account registration fee for the Caldwell County Community Services Foundation. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke; Backup: 3; Cost: \$599.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: **All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: November 10, 2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Ratification of \$599 SAM Account registration fee for the Caldwell County Community Services Foundation.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or **Estimated Cost** \$ 599.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? No

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? Yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
(1)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(2)	Dennis Engelke		Grants Administrator
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

November 2, 2020
Date



REQUISITION

Requisition #: REQ00606

Date: 11/04/2020

Vendor #: CARSER

ISSUED TO: CARD SERVICE CENTER
PO BOX 569100
DALLAS, TX 75356-9100

SHIP TO: County Judge
110 S. Main St., RM 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	PRICE GL ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT
1	1 SAMS Acct Registration		599.00 001-6510-3200	599.00

Detailed Description:

Authorized By: _____

SUBTOTAL:	599.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	599.00

001-6510-3200

US Federal Contractor Registration
9400 4th St. N, Suite 111
St. Petersburg, FL 33702
(877) 252-2700 (ext. 3)



INVOICE

Bill To:
Dennis Engelke
Caldwell County Community Services Foundation
110 S. Main St
Lockhart, TX 78644

Date	Invoice No.	P.O. Number	Terms	Project
2020-10-29	CID00090002		PAID	

Item	Description	Quantity	Rate	Price
SAM1	SAM Registration - System for Award Management (SAM) Registration, Government Buyer Submission, Verification or Creation of D&B Number (1 Year)	1	\$599.00	\$599.00

Total
\$599.00

* Please make checks payable to US Federal Contractor Registration *

27. Discussion/Action to ratify donation of \$599 to Caldwell County Community Services Foundation. **Speakers: Judge Haden/Barbara Gonzales/Dennis Engelke; Backup: 3; Cost: \$599**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to ratify \$599 donation to the Caldwell County Community Services Foundation.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 599.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) Barbara Gonzales _____

(3) Dennis Engelke _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed _____ total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

11/4/2020
Date

US Federal Contractor Registration
9400 4th St. N, Suite 111
St. Petersburg, FL 33702
(877) 252-2700 (ext. 3)



001-1510-3200

INVOICE

Bill To:
Dennis Engelke
Caldwell County Community Services Foundation
110 S. Main St
Lockhart, TX 78644

Date	Invoice No.	P.O. Number	Terms	Project
2020-10-29	CID00090002		PAID	

Item	Description	Quantity	Rate	Price
SAM1	SAM Registration - System for Award Management (SAM) Registration, Government Buyer Submission, Verification or Creation of D&B Number (1 Year)	1	\$599.00	\$599.00

Total
\$599.00

* Please make checks payable to US Federal Contractor Registration *



REQUISITION

Requisition #: REQ00606

Date: 11/04/2020

Vendor #: CARSER

ISSUED TO: CARD SERVICE CENTER
PO BOX 569100
DALLAS, TX 75356-9100

SHIP TO: County Judge
110 S. Main St., RM 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	PRICE GL ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT
1	1 SAMS Acct Registration		599.00 001-6510-3200	599.00

Detailed Description:

Authorized By: _____

SUBTOTAL:	599.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	599.00

28. Discussion/Action to approve REQ00584 in the amount of \$317,000 to create blanket purchase order to pay City of Luling – EMS Service quarterly invoices. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake/ Barbara Gonzales; Backup: 7; Cost: \$317,000.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve REQ00584 in the amount of \$317,000 to create blanket purchase order to pay City of Luling – EMS Service quarterly invoices.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 317,000

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
<hr/>			

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Danie Blake

(3) Barbara Gonzales

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

11/3/2020
Date



REQUISITION

Requisition #: REQ00584

Date: 10/30/2020

Vendor #: CITLUL

ISSUED TO: CITY OF LULING EMS
529 E. CROCKETT
LULING, TX 78648

SHIP TO: County Judge
110 S. Main St., RM 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	PRICE GL ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT
1	0 city of luling- EMS		0.00 001-7620-4340	317,000.00
Detailed Description:				

Authorized By: Danie Blake

SUBTOTAL:	317,000.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	317,000.00

REQ00584
001-7620-4340



City of Luling, Texas
Office of the Finance Director
529 E Crockett ST
Luling, Texas 78648
P.830.875.2481 F.830.875.2038



10/29/2020

Attention:
Caldwell County Auditor
PO Box 98
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Emergency Services Contract Invoice

Pursuant to the Emergency Services Contract between the City of Luling and Caldwell County, we hereby present this funding request as follows:

Expenditures FQE 6.30.2020	\$ 290,549.52
Expenditures FQE 9.30.2020	394,183.62
Expenditures FQE 12.31.2020	
Expenditures FQE 3.31.2021	
Total Expenditures	\$ 684,733.14

Revenue FQE 6.30.2020	\$ 222,300.59
Revenue FQE 9.30.2020	188,883.20
Revenue FQE 12.31.2020	
Revenue FQE 3.31.2021	
Total Revenues	\$ 411,183.79

Total Revenues	\$ 411,183.79
Total Expenditures	684,733.14
Total Profit/(Loss)	\$ (273,549.35)

County Funding Rate 50%

Total Amount Due \$ 136,774.68

Payment Received 34,124.47

Payment Received

Payment Received

Payment Received

Balance Due City of Luling \$ 102,650.21

317,000

Attached are the detailed expenditure and revenue reports for EMS for the most recent quarter ended:
September 30, 2020

Respectfully,

James E. Rougeou
Finance Director

BUDGET SUMMARY
SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2020

01 -GENERAL FUND
14 -EMERGENCY MEDICAL SER
DEPARTMENT EXPENSES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE
51 -PERSONNEL SERVICES							
514-5102	SALARIES/REGULAR	601,663.00	42,909.32	284,067.58	47.21	0.00	317,595.42
514-5120	OVERTIME	270,000.00	24,211.18	141,042.03	52.24	0.00	128,957.97
514-5125	MEDICAL DIRECTOR	12,000.00	1,000.00	6,000.00	50.00	0.00	6,000.00
514-5128	LONGEVITY PAY	5,150.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,150.00
514-5136	FICA/MEDICARE	67,076.00	4,956.94	31,280.10	46.63	0.00	35,795.90
514-5138	MEDICAL/LIFE/DENTAL INS	114,577.00	6,491.36	52,180.00	45.54	0.00	62,397.00
514-5142	TMRS	78,036.00	5,386.83	27,252.66	34.92	0.00	50,783.34
514-5144	WORKERS COMP	15,500.00	0.00	2,096.96	13.53	0.00	13,403.04
514-5146	UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS	0.00	0.00	7,092.92	0.00	0.00	(7,092.92)
***	EXPENDITURE CATEGORY TOTAL ***	1,164,002.00	84,955.63	551,012.25	47.34	0.00	612,989.75
52 -SUPPLIES & MATERIALS							
514-5202	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,000.00	164.73	1,182.89	59.14	0.00	817.11
514-5212	POSTAGE	300.00	22.80	46.35	15.45	0.00	253.65
514-5230	FUEL & OIL	28,750.00	1,659.91	8,932.50	31.07	0.00	19,817.50
514-5238	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	250.00	56.64	156.12	62.45	0.00	93.88
***	EXPENDITURE CATEGORY TOTAL ***	31,300.00	1,904.08	10,317.86	32.96	0.00	20,982.14
54 -GENERAL SERVICES							
514-5402	TELEPHONE	2,750.00	229.92	1,440.41	52.38	0.00	1,309.59
514-5404	DRUGS	10,000.00	1,011.49	7,601.58	76.02	0.00	2,398.42
514-5406	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	35,000.00	542.22	12,541.06	35.83	0.00	22,458.94
514-5408	OXYGEN	1,000.00	0.00	524.82	52.48	0.00	475.18
514-5410	ELECTRIC SERVICE	6,750.00	776.00	4,274.78	63.33	0.00	2,475.22
514-5412	WATER/WASTEWATER	1,000.00	67.98	415.60	41.56	0.00	584.40
514-5418	HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL	1,150.00	73.80	550.63	47.88	0.00	599.37
514-5420	TV	1,100.00	101.97	611.82	55.62	0.00	488.18
514-5422	INTERNET	1,350.00	113.38	685.97	50.81	0.00	664.03
514-5426	LEGAL & PROFESSIONAL	0.00	0.00	198.00	0.00	0.00	(198.00)
514-5428	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	200.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00
514-5429	BILLING COLLECTIONS SERVICES	103,500.00	2,700.65	30,429.73	29.40	0.00	73,070.27
514-5450	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	0.00	270.00	270.00	0.00	0.00	(270.00)
514-5451	TRAVEL EXPENSE	750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00
514-5452	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	3,000.00	67.00	28,619.42	953.98	0.00	(25,619.42)
514-5462	MEMBERSHIP DUES	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
514-5464	LICENSE & PERMITS	750.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00
514-5466	UNIFORMS	3,250.00	391.93	1,293.40	39.80	0.00	1,956.60
514-5468	INSURANCE/PROP/LIAB	9,500.00	0.00	3,892.68	40.98	0.00	5,607.32
514-5476	COPIER LEASE	1,260.00	237.97	622.63	49.42	0.00	637.37
***	EXPENDITURE CATEGORY TOTAL ***	182,810.00	6,584.31	93,972.53	51.40	0.00	88,837.47

BUDGET SUMMARY
SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2020

01 -GENERAL FUND
14 -EMERGENCY MEDICAL SER
DEPARTMENT EXPENSES

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>55 -GENERAL SERVICES</u>							
514-5590	MISCELLANEOUS	100.00	0.00	175.57	175.57	0.00	(75.57)
***	EXPENDITURE CATEGORY TOTAL ***	100.00	0.00	175.57	175.57	0.00	(75.57)
<u>56 -MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS</u>							
514-5602	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	2,000.00	0.00	902.22	45.11	0.00	1,097.78
514-5612	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	1,200.00	338.00	3,689.60	307.47	0.00	(2,489.60)
514-5614	I T SUPPORT	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
514-5620	HARDWARE MAINTENANCE	500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
514-5630	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	500.00	0.00	43.75	8.75	0.00	456.25
514-5640	COMMUNICATIONS MAINT	1,750.00	0.00	29.99	1.71	0.00	1,720.01
514-5660	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	9,250.00	2,374.42	9,575.32	103.52	0.00	(325.32)
514-5665	VEHICLE RENTAL	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
***	EXPENDITURE CATEGORY TOTAL ***	21,700.00	2,712.42	14,240.88	65.63	0.00	7,459.12
<u>57 -CLAIMS PAID</u>							
514-5710	CAPITAL LEASE PAYMENTS	46,743.00	0.00	14,137.60	30.25	0.00	32,605.40
***	EXPENDITURE CATEGORY TOTAL ***	46,743.00	0.00	14,137.60	30.25	0.00	32,605.40
<u>58 -CAPITAL OUTLAY</u>							
514-5808	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	0.00	102.79	72.79	0.00	0.00	(72.79)
514-5850	MAJOR EQUIPMENT	0.00	401.83	803.66	0.00	0.00	(803.66)
514-5860	TRANSPORTATION/VEHICLES	500,000.00	0.00	0.00	89.56	447,820.00	52,180.00
***	EXPENDITURE CATEGORY TOTAL ***	500,000.00	504.62	876.45	89.74	447,820.00	51,303.55
***	DEPARTMENT TOTAL ***	1,946,655.00	96,661.06	684,733.14	58.18	447,820.00	814,101.86

EXPENDITURES REPORTED
FQ E 4/30/20 < 290,549.52 >

EXPENDITURES FQ E 9/30/20 394,183.62

REVENUE FQ E 9/30/20 188,883.20

NET LOSS FQ E 9/30/20 205,300.42

50% County 102,650.21

POST	DATE	TRAN #	REFERENCE	PACKET	DESCRIPTION	VEND	INV/JE #	NOTE	AMOUNT	BALANCE
4408			AMBULANCE PROGRAM		BEGINNING BALANCE					0.00
4409			EMS STIMULUS GRANT		BEGINNING BALANCE					16,395.76CR
4411			LES/OPERATING REVENUE		BEGINNING BALANCE					235,523.20CR
7/01/20	7/01	C19698	RCPT 00788927	09863	LES OP 06/25/2020				25.00CR	235,548.20CR
7/01/20	7/01	C19698	RCPT 00788928	09863	LES OP 06/27/2020				2,182.32CR	237,730.52CR
7/07/20	7/07	C19712	RCPT 00789426	09869	LES OP 06/25/2020				542.50CR	238,273.02CR
7/07/20	7/07	C19712	RCPT 00789429	09869	LES OP 06/26/2020				505.16CR	238,778.18CR
7/07/20	7/07	C19712	RCPT 00789430	09869	LES OP 06/26/2020				2,067.99CR	240,846.17CR
7/07/20	7/07	C19712	RCPT 00789432	09869	LES OP 07/01/2020				3,181.84CR	244,028.01CR
7/14/20	7/14	C19722	RCPT 00790571	09880	LES OP 07/09/2020				19,910.69CR	263,938.70CR
7/15/20	7/16	C19725	RCPT 00790697	09884	LES OP 07/03/2020				419.13CR	264,357.83CR
7/15/20	7/16	C19725	RCPT 00790699	09884	LES OP 07/05/2020				675.89CR	265,033.72CR
7/15/20	7/16	C19725	RCPT 00790699	09884	LES OP 07/01/2020				125.00CR	265,158.72CR
7/15/20	7/16	C19725	RCPT 00790700	09884	LES OP 07/11/2020				3,437.21CR	268,595.93CR
7/20/20	7/20	C19728	RCPT 00790973	09890	LES OP 07/15/2020				11,708.97CR	280,304.90CR
7/24/20	7/24	C19743	RCPT 00791178	09899	LES OP 07/10/2020				532.55CR	280,837.45CR
7/24/20	7/24	C19743	RCPT 00791179	09899	LES OP 07/17/2020				575.26CR	281,412.71CR
7/24/20	7/24	C19743	RCPT 00791180	09899	LES OP 07/19/2020				1,109.71CR	282,522.42CR
7/27/20	7/28	C19746	RCPT 00791250	09902	LES OP 07/22/2020				6,089.82CR	288,612.24CR
7/29/20	7/29	C19763	RCPT 00791309	09905	LES OP 07/17/2020				502.83CR	289,115.07CR
7/29/20	7/29	C19763	RCPT 00791310	09905	LES OP 07/26/2020				2,957.17CR	292,072.24CR
7/31/20	8/26	B19851	E.F.T. 072002	03816	7/20 ACH CREDITS		JE# 105159		12,641.38CR	304,713.62CR
			----- JULY ACTIVITY DB:			0.00	CR:	69,190.42CR	69,190.42CR	
8/04/20	8/04	C19787	RCPT 00791610	09914	LES OP 07/22/2020				553.58CR	305,267.20CR
8/04/20	8/04	C19787	RCPT 00791613	09914	LES OP 07/27/2020				2,081.76CR	307,348.96CR
8/04/20	8/04	C19787	RCPT 00791617	09914	LES OP 07/29/2020				6,360.56CR	313,709.52CR
8/07/20	8/07	C19792	RCPT 00792061	09920	LES OP/ 07/24/2020				872.83CR	314,582.35CR
8/07/20	8/07	C19792	RCPT 00792065	09920	LES OP 08/01/2020				920.98CR	315,503.33CR
8/07/20	8/07	C19792	RCPT 00792082	09920	LES OP/ 08/02/2020				105.00CR	315,608.33CR
8/07/20	8/07	C19792	RCPT 00792089	09920	LES OP/ 08/04/2020				4,580.05CR	320,188.38CR
8/11/20	8/11	C19812	RCPT 00792614	09924	DONATION EMS: METHODIST CHURCH				350.00CR	320,538.38CR
8/18/20	8/19	C19836	RCPT 00793511	09936	LES OP 08/11/2020				10,966.58CR	331,504.96CR
8/19/20	8/19	C19837	RCPT 00793563	09937	LES OP 08/12/2020, 08/08/2020				238.40CR	331,743.36CR
8/19/20	8/19	C19837	RCPT 00793564	09937	LES OP 08/16/2020				4,699.98CR	336,443.34CR
8/24/20	8/25	C19843	RCPT 00793697	09943	LES OP 08/17/2020				1,046.71CR	337,490.05CR
8/24/20	8/25	C19843	RCPT 00793702	09943	LES OP 08/18/2020				4,303.53CR	341,793.58CR
8/26/20	8/26	C19860	RCPT 00793820	09948	LES OP 08/21/2020				1,913.50CR	343,707.08CR
8/26/20	8/26	C19860	RCPT 00793831	09948	LES OP 08/23/2020				3,005.99CR	346,713.07CR
8/31/20	8/31	C19883	RCPT 00793903	09957	LES OP 08/21/2020				894.23CR	347,607.30CR

*A/R @ 4/30/20
5,322.96*

DETAIL LISTING

POST	DATE	TRAN #	REFERENCE	PACKET-----DESCRIPTION-----	VEND	INV/JE #	NOTE	-----AMOUNT-----	-----BALANCE-----
8/31/20	8/31	C19883	RCPT 00793904	09957 LES OP 08/24/2020				225.19CR	347,832.49CR
8/31/20	8/31	C19883	RCPT 00793904	09957 LEAS OP 08/22/2020				258.66CR	348,091.15CR
8/31/20	8/31	C19883	RCPT 00793905	09957 LES OP 08/25/2020				874.00CR	348,965.15CR
8/31/20	8/31	C19883	RCPT 00794002	09957 LES OP 08/27/2020				1,404.30CR	350,369.45CR
8/31/20	8/31	C19883	RCPT 00794008	09957 LES OP 08/28/2020				710.04CR	351,079.49CR
8/31/20	9/08	B19896	E.F.T. 082002	03827 8/20 ACH CREDITS		JE# 105180		20,043.58CR	371,123.07CR
8/31/20	9/24	B19944	JV-082015	03840 REVERSE 3/20 A/R		JE# 105204		32,152.74	338,970.33CR
			-----	AUGUST ACTIVITY DB:	32,152.74	CR:	66,409.45CR	34,256.71CR	
9/02/20	9/02	C19887	RCPT 00794122	09961 LES OP 08/14/2020				407.49CR	339,377.82CR
9/02/20	9/02	C19887	RCPT 00794123	09961 LES OP 08/30/2020				10,220.19CR	349,598.01CR
9/11/20	9/11	C19919	RCPT 00795579	09974 LES OP 08/28/2020				623.54CR	350,221.55CR
9/11/20	9/11	C19919	RCPT 00795580	09974 LES OP 09/02/2020				2,097.18CR	352,318.73CR
9/11/20	9/11	C19919	RCPT 00795581	09974 LES OP 09/05/2020				3,535.05CR	355,853.78CR
9/15/20	9/15	C19931	RCPT 00795849	09980 LES OP 09/04/2020				419.90CR	356,273.68CR
9/15/20	9/15	C19931	RCPT 00795852	09980 LES OP 09/09/2020				7,327.67CR	363,601.35CR
9/23/20	9/23	C19942	RCPT 00796263	09992 LES OP 09/09/2020				1,309.28CR	364,910.63CR
9/23/20	9/23	C19942	RCPT 00796264	09992 LES OP 09/13/2020				4,661.00CR	369,571.63CR
9/23/20	9/23	C19942	RCPT 00796265	09992 LES OP 09/15/2020				3,249.77CR	372,821.40CR
9/23/20	9/23	C19942	RCPT 00796266	09992 LES OP 09/16/2020				427.45CR	373,248.85CR
9/23/20	9/23	C19942	RCPT 00796267	09992 LES OP 09/20/2020				4,771.12CR	378,019.97CR
9/28/20	9/28	C19957	RCPT 00796418	09999 LES OP 09/18/2020				1,087.31CR	379,107.28CR
9/28/20	9/28	C19957	RCPT 00796419	09999 LES OP 09/23/2020				4,694.79CR	383,802.07CR
9/30/20	9/30	C19959	RCPT 00796515	10003 LES OP 09/23/2020				104.97CR	383,907.04CR
9/30/20	9/30	C19959	RCPT 00796516	10003 LES OP 09/26/2020				1,699.84CR	385,606.88CR
9/30/20	10/28	B20026	E.F.T. 092007	03849 9/20 ACH COLLECTIONS		JE# 105220		10,886.62CR	396,493.50CR
			-----	SEPTEMBER ACTIVITY DB:	0.00	CR:	57,523.17CR	57,523.17CR	
10/06/20	10/06	C19965	RCPT 00797201	10014 LES OP/ 09/29/2020				2,937.58CR	399,431.06CR
10/06/20	10/06	C19965	RCPT 00797202	10014 LES OP 10/01/2020				198.05CR	399,629.11CR
10/13/20	10/13	C19980	RCPT 00797810	10021 LES OPERATING 9/30/20				680.00CR	400,309.11CR
10/13/20	10/13	C19980	RCPT 00797811	10021 LES OPERATING 10/04/20				6,178.14CR	406,487.25CR
10/13/20	10/13	C19982	RCPT 00798249	10023 LES OP 10/09/2020				12,318.70CR	418,805.95CR
10/16/20	10/16	C19986	RCPT 00798477	10028 LES OP/ 10/07/2020				555.32CR	419,361.27CR
10/16/20	10/16	C19986	RCPT 00798478	10028 LES/OP 10/11/2020				1,626.87CR	420,988.14CR
10/22/20	10/22	C19994	RCPT 00799180	10040 LES OP 10/09/2020				683.19CR	421,671.33CR
10/22/20	10/22	C19994	RCPT 00799196	10040 LES OP 10/08/2020				474.34CR	422,145.67CR
10/22/20	10/22	C19994	RCPT 00799199	10040 LES OP 10/19/2020				161.76CR	422,307.43CR
10/22/20	10/22	C19994	RCPT 00799202	10040 LES OP 10/18/2020				5,276.74CR	427,584.17CR
10/26/20	10/26	C20009	RCPT 00799294	10045 LES OP 10/16/2020				135.35CR	427,719.52CR
10/26/20	10/26	C20009	RCPT 00799295	10045 LES OP 10/20/2020				6,406.66CR	434,126.18CR
			-----	OCTOBER ACTIVITY DB:	0.00	CR:	37,632.68CR	37,632.68CR	
			-----	ACCOUNT TOTAL DB:	32,152.74	CR:	230,755.72CR		

A/n @ 9/30/20
 3,617.56

REVENUE 9/30/20
 A/n 6/30/20
 ↓ 9/30/20
 REVENUE REPORTED
 THRU 6/30/20

396,493.50
 <5,322.97>
 3,617.56
 <205,904.83>

TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE
 FYE 9/30/20 188,883.20

29. Discussion/Action to approve REQ00585 in the amount of \$111,677.00 to create blanket Purchase order to pay Charter Communication invoices.; **Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Blake; Backup: 5; Cost: \$111,677.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve REQ00585 to create blanket Purchase Order to pay Charter Communications Invoices.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 111,677.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
<hr/>			

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Danie Blake

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 5 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 11/2/2020



REQUISITION

Requisition #: REQ00585

Date: 10/30/2020

Vendor #: SPEBUS

ISSUED TO: CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDING
Attn: TIME WARNER CABLE
P.O. BOX 60074
CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA 91716-0074

SHIP TO: County Judge
110 S. Main St., RM 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	PRICE GL ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT
1	0 Telephone Service		0.00 001-6510-4420	56,540.88
2	0 Internet Service		0.00 001-6510-4425	55,136.12

Detailed Description:

Authorized By: _____

Danio Blake

SUBTOTAL:	111,677.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	111,677.00

October 8, 2020
 Invoice Number: 0000426100820
 Account Number: 8260 16 300 0000426
 Security Code: 2261
 Service At: 110 S MAIN ST
 AH
 LOCKHART TX 78644-2701

SPECTRUM BUSINESS NEWS

Contact Us
 Visit us at SpectrumBusiness.net
 Or call us at 1-866-519-1263

SPEBUS



Summary

Details on following pages

Previous Balance	23,413.04
Payments Received - Thank You!	-11,703.73
Past Due Balance - Due Now	\$11,709.31
Spectrum Business™ Services	11,709.58
Total Due	\$23,418.89

Telephone 001-6510-4420
 4711.74
 X 12 = \$56,540.88
 Internet 001-6510-4425
 6997.84
 X 12 = \$83,974.08

ACTION REQUIRED: ACCOUNT STATUS DELINQUENT
 Your account is now in a delinquent status. The total delinquent amount is due immediately and must be paid to avoid collections activity including potential service suspension. If you resume service after disconnection due to nonpayment, your past due balance, along with first month of service and a reconnection fee will be required.



P.O. BOX 85100 AUSTIN, TX 78708-5100
 8622 4260 NO RP 08 10082020 NNNNNYNN 01 000013 0001

CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS
 PO BOX 98
 LOCKHART TX 78644-0098

October 8, 2020
 Caldwell County Texas

Invoice Number: 0000426100820
 Account Number: 8260 16 300 0000426
 Service At: 110 S MAIN ST
 AH
 LOCKHART TX 78644-2701

Total Due	\$23,418.89
Amount you are enclosing	\$



Please Remit Payment To:

TIME WARNER CABLE
 PO BOX 60074
 CITY OF INDUSTRY CA 91716-0074



826016300000042623418890

From: [Danielle Blake](#)
To: ["Kari Labit"](#)
Cc: ["Ezzy Chan"](#); ["Barbara Gonzales"](#); ["Mayra Castillo"](#)
Subject: FW: Spectrum
Date: Friday, October 30, 2020 2:26:00 PM
Attachments: [Scanned from a Xerox Multifunction Printer.pdf](#)

Ladies,

In the two different line items (6510-4420 Telephone & 6510-4425) There was not enough sufficient funding to encumber the requested amount, so I encumbered/reserved the remaining that was left in those accounts which was \$55,136.12 in each one.

I am not sure if you want to do a BA to add additional funding or if you want to just wait till further later in the year. If you would like to add money to these line items via BA, I can always edit the requisition and put in the requested amount. Let me know what you would like to do or if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Danie Blake
Caldwell County Purchasing Agent
Phone: 512-359-4685
Email: danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us / 110 S. Main St., Lockhart, TX. 78644

-----Original Message-----

From: Ezzy Chan <ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Friday, October 30, 2020 1:33 PM
To: danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us
Subject: FW: Spectrum

Ezzy Chan
Executive Assistant
Caldwell County Judge
110 S. Main St, Rm 201
Lockhart, TX 78644
Ph: 512-398-1808 ext. 4651
Fax: 512-398-1828

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email, including attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential and privileged information. Any unauthorized review, use, or disclosure or distribution is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender immediately and destroy all copies of the original message.

-----Original Message-----

From: kari Labit [<mailto:kari.labit@co.caldwell.tx.us>]
Sent: Thursday, October 22, 2020 11:22 AM
To: Esmeralda Chan - Judges' Assistant
Subject: Spectrum

Good morning Ezzy,

I would like to have a blanket purchase order for the attached vendor -

001-6510-4420 \$56,540.88 Telephone

001-6510-4425 \$83974.08 Internet

Thanks,

Kari

-----Original Message-----

From: noreply@co.caldwell.tx.us

[mailto:noreply@co.caldwell.tx.us]

Sent: Thursday, October 22, 2020 11:16 AM

To: kari.labit@co.caldwell.tx.us

Subject: Scanned from a Xerox Multifunction Printer

Please open the attached document. It was sent to you using a Xerox multifunction printer.

Attachment File Type: pdf, Multi-Page

Multifunction Printer Location:

Multifunction Printer Name: AUDITOR

For more information on Xerox products and solutions, please visit <http://www.xerox.com>

30. Discussion/Action to approve REQ00590 in the amount of \$169,970.00 to generate a blanket purchase order to pay for FY 2021 Worker's Compensation annual contribution to TAC. **Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Blake; Backup:4; Cost: \$169,970.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. “Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting,” according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve REQ00590 for \$169,970 to generate a blanket purchase order to pay FY 2021 Worker's Compensation annual contribution to TAC.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 169,970.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Danie Blake

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

11/3/2020
Date



REQUISITION

Requisition #: REQ00590

Date: 11/02/2020

Vendor #: TACRIS

ISSUED TO: TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES
Attn: RISK MANAGEMENT POOL
P.O. BOX 2426
San Antonio, TX 78298-9900

SHIP TO: County Judge
110 S. Main St., RM 201
Lockhart, TX 78644

ITEM	UNITS DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	PRICE GL ACCOUNT NUMBER	AMOUNT
1	0 Worker's Compensation FY 2021		0.00 001-6510-2040	169,970.00
Detailed Description:				

Authorized By: Danie Blake

SUBTOTAL:	169,970.00
TOTAL TAX:	0.00
SHIPPING:	0.00
TOTAL	169,970.00



TEXAS ASSOCIATION *of* COUNTIES RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INVOICE SUMMARY

Member Name: Caldwell County

Coverage Period: January 1, 2021 - January 1, 2022

SUMMARY	
Pool Target Modifier	1.12
Multi-line Discount	-\$44,263
Alliance Participation Discount	-\$7,082
2021 Estimated Workers' Compensation Contribution	\$169,970

BREAKOUT					
Class Code	Class Code Description	Number of Employees	Estimated Payroll	Cost Allocation Factor	Contribution
083910	Auto Mechanics	5	\$194,902	2.459925	\$4,794
090140	Bldg. Maintenance & Janitors	8	\$305,651	4.203262	\$12,847
088100	Clerical	72	\$3,239,896	0.363641	\$11,782
056060	Co. & Drain Dist. Commissioners	5	\$243,309	0.417118	\$1,015
087420	Juv Probation, Collectors, Sales	9	\$526,024	1.026752	\$5,401
077200	Law Enforcement	101	\$4,441,473	2.053502	\$91,206
088200	Law Office	7	\$591,428	0.042781	\$253
051910	Office Technician	3	\$162,313	0.374337	\$608
055060	Road Employees-Paving, Repaving	24	\$886,878	3.529457	\$31,302
088550	Volunteers - Fire Fighters	25	\$132,600	7.796892	\$10,339
088560	Volunteers - Law Enforcement	4	\$21,420	1.978635	\$424
	Total Payroll/Employees	263	\$10,745,894		\$169,970

FINANCIAL SUMMARY	
2021 Estimated Workers' Compensation Annual Contribution	\$169,970
2021 Estimated Workers' Compensation Prorata Contribution	\$169,970

REQ00590



TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

INVOICE

Caldwell County
Attn: Hoppy Haden
110 S Main St Rm 201
Lockhart, TX 78644-2701

Invoice Due Date: January 1, 2021
Invoice #: NRCN-30609-WC1
Coverage #: WC-0280-20210101-1
Coverage Period: January 1, 2021 - January 1, 2022
Member Number: 0280

Coverage	Description	Contribution
Workers' Compensation	1st Quarterly Installment	\$42,493
TOTAL DUE		\$42,493

Installment	Invoice#	Amount	Due Date
1st Quarterly	NRCN-30609-WC1	\$42,493	January 1, 2021
2nd Quarterly	NRCN-30609-WC2	\$42,493	April 1, 2021
3rd Quarterly	NRCN-30609-WC3	\$42,493	July 1, 2021
4th Quarterly	NRCN-30609-WC4	\$42,491	October 1, 2021
Total Contribution		\$169,970	

Payment Remittance Form

Caldwell County
Attn: Hoppy Haden
110 S Main St Rm 201
Lockhart, TX 78644-2701

Invoice Due Date: January 1, 2021
Invoice #: NRCN-30609-WC1
Payment Due: \$42,493

Amount Enclosed: _____

If the total amount enclosed is not \$42,493, please use the notes section below to explain:

Please make checks payable to:

Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool
Box # 2426
San Antonio, TX 78298-9900

31. Discussion/Action to authorize the Caldwell County District Attorney's Office to negotiate and execute Release Agreements and Waivers related to expunctions under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 55.01(d), up to \$5,000.00. **Speakers: JJ Wells; Backup: None; Cost: no more than \$5,000.00**

32. Discussion/Action to discuss updating the Caldwell County Indigent Burial Policy.
Speaker: Commissioner Shelton/ Judge Haden; Backup: 15; Cost: TBD

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to discuss updating the Caldwell County Indigent Burial Policy.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
<hr/>			

(1) Commissioner Shelton

(2) Judge Haden

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 15 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 

Signature of Court Member

10/29/2020

Date

NOTICE OF MEETING

COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTICE IS GIVEN THAT A REGULAR MEETING OF THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT WILL BE HELD ON THE 30TH DAY OF AUGUST, 2007, AT 10:00 A.M. IN THE COMMISSIONERS COURTROOM LOCATED IN ROOM 100 ON THE FIRST FLOOR, CALDWELL COUNTY COURTHOUSE, LOCATED AT 110 SOUTH MAIN STREET, LOCKHART, TEXAS, AT WHICH TIME THE FOLLOWING SUBJECTS WILL BE DISCUSSED, CONSIDERED, PASSED OR ADOPTED, TO-WIT:
AMENDED AGENDA

Call Meeting to Order

1. Approve Minutes of Previous Meeting
2. Citizens' Comment: at this time any person with business before the Commissioners Court, not scheduled on the agenda, may speak to the Commissioners Court. Comments will be limited to three (3) to five (5) minutes per person.
3. Discussion/Action to consider Outdoor Burning Ban for Caldwell County-Jeff Wright.
4. Discussion/Action consider approving proposed indigent burial ordinance-Commissioner Tom Bonn.
5. Discussion/Action regarding setting 2008 Sheriffs' and Constables' Fees to be charged for service by the offices of the Sheriff and Constables for Caldwell County-Judge Wright.
6. Discussion/Action concerning TX Dot plans to replace the bridge across Plum Creek on CR 146. By Resolution Caldwell County agrees to maintain the old historical bridge and structure as required by TX Dot-Judge Wright.
7. Discussion/Action concerning a variance to sell two acres out of 31.394 acres with 2 home, located on FM 1966-Commissioner Madrigal/ George M. Nasso.
8. Discussion/Action concerning County' s authority on gun control in the rural area of the county/Commissioner Madrigal & Commissioner Roland.
9. Discussion/Action to approve an Interlocal Government Agreement with the city of Lockhart and Caldwell County to conduct a Joint General Election on November 6, 2007- Judge Wright.
10. Discussion/Action concerning a change order to the roofing contract with L.D. Takken Company-Jim Whitten/Sonny Rougeou.
11. **Budget Amendment # 6**

District Court-Security Cameras	\$ 6,710
District Court Security Card Reader	1,100
County Court at Law Security Cameras	2,000
JP 1 Computer, 2 LCD Monitor & Network	
Laser Jet Printer	1,500
JP 1 Security Camera	2,000
JP 2 Security Camera	2,000
JP 3 Security Camera	2,000
JP 4 Security Camera	2,000
Sheriff Three Cars	69,000
Sheriff Body Armors	6,000
Sheriff Two Repeaters	11,000
DPS Computer, LCD Monitor & Printer	1,470
Emer. Mgmt./Home Security SUV	20,000
Unit Road 2 Tractors	45,000
Unit Road 2 1/2 Batwing Mowers	24,000
Unit Road Two tractor Trailers	247,312
12. Pay Bills.
13. 2007/08 Budget workshop
14. Discussion/Action to discuss proposed Tax Rate for the 2007/2008 Budget Year-Judge Wright
Adjourn

FILED this 17th day of Aug 2007
12:00 P M

NINA S. SELLS
COUNTY CLERK CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
By Teresa Rodriguez deputy

The meeting facility is wheel chair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-338-1808 for further information.

COMMISSIONERS COURT MINUTES

Regular Meeting on August 20, 2007

H. T. WRIGHT County Judge
NINA S. SELLS County Clerk

TOM BONN Commissioner Pct 1
CHARLES BULLOCK Commissioner Pct 2
NETO MADRIGAL Commissioner Pct 3
JOE IVAN ROLAND Commissioner Pct 4

Call to order.
The meeting was called to order at 9:00 A.M.

A-1

Approve Minutes of Previous Meeting.

Motion made by Commissioner Madrigal, seconded by Commissioner Roland, to approve the minutes of the Regular meeting on August 13, 2007. Motion carried unanimously.

A-2

Citizens' Comment: (At This Time Any Person With Business Before the Commissioners Court, Not Scheduled On The Agenda, May Speak To The Commissioners Court. Comments Will Be Limited to Three (3) To Five (5) Minutes Per Person.

Commissioner Roland announced that Marc Hamblin is the new Texas Association of Counties director. Judge Wright stated that Gonzales County Water Supply Corporation is circulating a petition in the Delhi, Precinct 2 area of Caldwell County to secure enough signatures to call for an election for the property in this area to become part of the Gonzales County Water Supply Corporation district.

A-3

Discussion/Action to consider Outdoor Burning Ban for Caldwell County - Jeff Wright.

Motion made by Commissioner Roland, seconded by Commissioner Madrigal, to leave the Outdoor Burning Ban off for Caldwell County. Motion carried unanimously.

A-4

Discussion/Action consider approving proposed indigent burial ordinance - Commissioner Tom Bonn.

Motion made by Commissioner Bonn, seconded by Commissioner Bullock, to approve the Caldwell County Policy for the Cremation of Paupers. Motion carried unanimously.

A-5

Discussion/Action regarding setting 2008 Sheriff's and Constables Fees to be charged for service by the offices of the Sheriff and Constables for Caldwell County.

Motion made by Commissioner Madrigal, seconded by Commissioner Bonn, to leave the 2008 Sberiffs' and Constables Fees at the same level as the 2007 fees. Motion carried unanimously.

A-6

Discussion/Action concerning TX Dot plans to replace the bridge across Plum Creek on CR 146. By Resolution Caldwell County agrees to maintain the old historic bridge and structure as required by Tx Dot - Judge Wright.

Motion made by Commissioner Bullock, seconded by Commissioner Bonn, to the Resolution for plans that Caldwell County agrees to maintain the old historic bridge and structure as required by Tx Dot. Motion carried unanimously.

A-7

Discussion/Action concerning a variance to sell two acres out of 31.394 acres with 2 home, located on FM 1966 - Commissioner Madrigal/George M. Nasso.



05-2007

**CALDWELL COUNTY POLICY
FOR THE CREMATION OF PAUPERS**

INTRODUCTION / STATUTORY AUTHORITY.

1.1. This policy is adopted pursuant to §694.002, Texas Health and Safety Code, which provides that a county shall provide for the cremation of paupers. Caldwell County is authorized under TEXAS HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE, Section 694.002, TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE, Section 81.027, and other applicable statutes, to provide cremation of indigent persons in Caldwell County and to assist the Next of kin of deceased individuals in obtaining burial where the Decedent and/or Next of Kin are unable to afford burial and meet the requirements of applicable Caldwell County policies.

1.2. Under §711.002(a), Texas Health and Safety Code, the following persons, in the priority listed, have the duty to cremate a decedent's remains, and are liable for the cost of cremation:

- (a) the person designated in a written instrument signed by the decedent;
- (b) the decedent's surviving spouse;
- (c) any one of the decedent's surviving adult children;
- (d) either one of the decedent's surviving parents'
- (e) any one of the decedent's surviving adult siblings; or
- f) any adult person in the next degree of kinship in order named by law to inherit the estate of the decedent.

1.3. Provision of Service. Indigent burials may be provided to eligible Caldwell County residents or those who died in Caldwell County, and assistance is provided to families who lack the Income or resources to afford any type of funeral expenses and who meet applicable eligibility requirements under this Policy. All indigent burials requests must have written approval by designated County staff prior to cremation services.

2. DEFINITIONS.

2.1. In this policy:

- (a) "Contracting funeral home "means a funeral home that has contracted with the county for the interment of paupers under this policy.
- (b) "County" means Caldwell County.
- (c) "Department" means the County Judge of Caldwell County
- (d) "Family member" means a person listed in §711.002, Texas Health & Safety Code, with the right, duty, and liability provided by that law for the interment of a decedent's remains.
- (e) "Interment" means the permanent disposition of remains, by burial or by placement of cremated remains in an urn or other container.
- (f) "Resource" includes cash, a bank account, real property, furniture, jewelry, and automobile, job income, insurance proceeds, and other possessions, assets, or death benefits. The term includes a legal claim that is pending or may be asserted in litigation on behalf of the decedent's estate or family members.

3. ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.

3.1. a PERSON WHOSE DEATH OCCURS IN THIS County may be certified as a pauper eligible for cremation by the County under this policy if the County Judge determines, after reasonable investigation, that;

(a) the estate of the decedent does not have any resources that may be used to pay for interment; and

(b) the decedent's family members cannot pay for interment because;

(i) they do not have resources that may be used to pay for interment;

Or

(ii) their identities or whereabouts are unknown.

4. DETERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY/PROCEDURE/PARTIAL PAYMENT

4.01 Upon referral by All Faiths Funeral Services, at least one family member whose identity and whereabouts are known must complete an application for interment services, an authorization to furnish information, and any other forms that may be necessary to determine eligibility by the Department.

4.02. If the decedent's remains are not in the possession of a funeral home and the identities and where about of family members are unknown, the Department shall perform the investigation of resources, including investigation of possible benefits from the sources listed in Section 4.04.

4.03. The Department shall review the information and forms submitted to it and may conduct its own investigation to determine if the decedent is eligible for cremation as a pauper under this policy.

4.04. The County Judge shall determine whether a decedent is eligible to be cremated as a pauper at the County's expense.

4.05. If the County Judge determines that a pauper's estate or family members have resources to pay a portion but not all of the expense of interment, a contribution towards the expense must be made or applied for by the estate, family members, or funeral home. The amount of the

contribution must be deducted from the bill submitted by the contracting funeral home to the County. A family member must transfer or assign resources for any required contribution to the contracting funeral home.

4.06. If a decedent's estate or family members have a claim against a party and litigation is pending or anticipated, the County Judge may:

- (a) Treat the claim as a resource and deny eligibility; or
- (b) Grant burial assistance and require a representative of the decedent's estate to transfer or assign its interest in the proceeds from such claim to the extent of the County's expense for interment.

4.07. The County may request reimbursement or file suit seeking recovery of the County's cost for interment as a pauper if the County Judge determines:

- (a) The existence of resources or family members not reported at the time of application; or
- (b) That a person with a duty to inter had resources to pay but refused.

4.08. County costs ought to be recovered may include, but are not limited to, the cost of burial or cremation, the cost of County staff time spent contacting family members and processing the application or request, legal expenses, and any other costs incurred by the County in connection with the interment.

5. ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

5.1 General Requirements

- (a) **Purpose.** This Section sets forth the unified criteria to be used for identification of Households which meet the minimum Indigent Burial Program eligibility requirements in order to receive assistance under this Policy. Determination of eligibility will be determined by Department according to applicable Department guidelines.
- (b) **Income.** Household gross Income, as defined herein, must be at or below 21% of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines for the 30-day period.
- (c) **Eligible Decedent.** An Eligible Decedent:

 - 1. must be a Caldwell County resident at the time of death; or
 - 2. must have died in Caldwell County.
- (d) **Next of Kin.** Applicant must provide proof the applicant is the legal Next of Kin as defined in TEXAS HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE ANN., Section 711.002, "Disposition of Remains, Duty to Inter."
- (e) **Age.** Applicant must be at least 18 years of age or an Emancipated Minor.
- (f) **Resource/Assets.** Households must have assets or resources more than the allowable limit of \$2,000.00.
- (g) Applicant must make an attempt to make financial arrangements with the Funeral Home prior to requesting services from the County.

5.2 Initial Contract. Caldwell County requires that anyone requesting Indigent Cremation Assistance first contact a contracted Funeral Home of their choice and tries to make financial arrangements using their own resources. The legal Next of Kin needs to meet in person (or via fax, if out of town or if there are extenuating circumstances), with the Funeral Home to try to arrange a lower cost/most economical funeral arrangement. If this

cannot be accomplished, the Funeral Home will refer the individual to the Caldwell County Department.

5.3 Next of Kin Determination.

- (a) Identification. In identifying the Next of Kin as the individual responsible for the disposition of remains, the County will follow the guideline set forth in Texas Health and Safety Code Ann., Section 711.002, "Disposition of Remains; to Inter," which currently reads as follows:
Unless a Decedent has left directions in writing for the disposition of the Decedent's remains as provided in Subsection (g), the following persons, in the priority listed, have the right to control the disposition, including cremation, of the Decedent's remains, shall inter the remains, and are liable for the reasonable cost of the interment:
 - (b) the person designated in a written instrument signed by Decedent;
 - (b) the Decedent's surviving spouse;
 - (c) any one of the Decedent's surviving adult children;
 - (d) either one of the Decedent's surviving parents;
 - (e) any one of the Decedent's surviving adult siblings; or
 - (f) any adult person in the next degree of kinship in the order named by law to inherit the estate of the Decedent.

5.4 Guidelines. The county will use the following guidelines in attempting to locate the Next of Kin:

- (a) Initial Effort. Pursuant to applicable law, the person with control of the body of the Decedent must make a reasonable effort to find the Next of Kin. Documentation of any such efforts made prior to

referral to County shall be provided to County. It is expected that family, friends and the Funeral Home will make an effort to determine the Next of Kin and notify County of their findings.

- (b) Family. County will make a good faith effort to identify and find the Next of Kin.

5.5 Verification/Documentation. In determining and/or verifying the identity of the Next of Kin, the County will utilize information and documentation provided pursuant to Department guidelines.

- (a) Status of Application. In determining and/or verifying the existence of a Common Law Marriage and the age and/or Emancipated Minor status of the applicant, the County will utilize information documentation provided pursuant to Department guidelines.

- (b) Single Application. If an Applicant, who is a legal Next of Kin, is denied assistance, another application may not be accepted by another legal Next of Kin.

- (c) No Next of Kin Referral.

- (I) Available Next of Kin. If the legal Next of Kin does not begin or complete the application process, or if no Next of Kin is available, the County will bury the remains of an eligible Decedent as a " No Next of kin" referral. If a next of kin is available, a statement from the legal Next of Kin to relinquish their rights will be needed to proceed. That letter of relinquishment needs to include:

- (II) Name of legal Next of Kin

- (III) Date

- (IV) Name of Decedent

- (v) Statement of permission for the county to inter the remains in the form of a signed affidavit identifying the affiant as the Next of Kin, waiving all rights to the remains and indemnifying the county against any claims related to the cremation.

5.6 Referral. When no Next of Kin can be identified to apply on the Decedent's behalf, the referral from the Nursing home or other entity will be considered a No Next of Kin referral. Entities will provide as much information as possible on the Decedent for the Department to complete an inquiry to locate the Next of Kin.

5.7 Information. The county will not provide any information for NO Next of Kin Referrals regarding inquiries for services for the Decedent. The Funeral Home may give out information per their policies.

5.8 Next of Kin Location. If a no Next of Kin referral begins, and prior to interment, Next of Kin is located, the Funeral Home or medical examiner's office must contact the Department immediately. Any steps taken will be stopped and the next of Kin will need to apply to determine eligibility.

(g) Abandoned Body. If a body is abandoned by the Next of Kin or no Next of Kin is identified, the county will proceed pursuant to applicable law.

6. Application.

6.1 Forms. Applicant will read and sign the "Duties and Responsibilities of Participant" and will complete the Application form which will be reviewed as set forth in the Policy.

6.2 Residency Requirement. Requirements are as follows:

- (a) Place of Death:** Decedent must be a Caldwell County resident at the time of death; or have died in Caldwell County.
- (b) Out of county Resident.** If the person died in Caldwell County but was a resident of another county, every attempt will be made to bury the person in the County of residence or collect reimbursement from that county for the cost of services provided by Caldwell County.
- (c) Nursing Home Resident.** If the Decedent is in care at a nursing home or other care environment in a surrounding county, as a result of lack of Caldwell County resources to provide the service, a lack of room or non-acceptance of insurance, the

person may be considered a Caldwell County resident, if the Decedent has been in care at the facility no longer than 90 days.

- (d) **Verification of Residence.** Department will utilize information provided or available to verify and document fulfillment of residency requirements for Decedent and/or Applicant using applicable county guidelines.

6.3 Income and Resources Requirements.

- (a) **Income Test.** An income test will be applied to the legal Next of Kin and his/her Household making the application on behalf of the deceased who by law has the right to control the disposition of the Decedent's remains. The income test will consist of reviewing all income being received by the Applicant's Household at the time of application in order to determine the Applicant's eligibility for assistance under this Policy. The gross income must be at or below 21% of the Federal Poverty Income Guidelines.
- (b) **Decedent's Income.** The Decedent's Income will be considered in the Income test only if he/she resided in the Applicant's Household at the time of death otherwise the decedent's income is always considered a resource.
- (c) **Application by Non-Family Member.** The Income test will not apply in those situations where there are no surviving relatives known and a friend is having to make application on behalf of the deceased. In that situation, only available resources of the deceased will be considered.
- (d) **Verification of Income/Resources:** Applicant must provide proof of gross income for the entire Household. In the exceptional case when proof of income is unavailable, an Applicant must sign a declaration of income statement. Proof of income/resources, forms for documentation, and type of documentation will be provided pursuant to Department guidelines.
- (e) **Maximum Resource Amount.** The total resource amount may not exceed \$2000.00.

(f) **Insurance Policies:** In those situations where the values of the available insurance policy/policies is less than \$2000.00 the family may be referred to the Funeral Home for the possible consideration of a private hardship burial funeral arrangement.

(g) **Decedent's Income.** The Decedent's gross Income is always considered a resource unless the Decedent lived in the Applicant's Household. If the Decedent has a financial resource available that is below the \$2000.00 limit, the County will request, in writing, reimbursement up to the amount of the funds expended by the county to inter the remains. Verification of Resources/Assets will be made by Department pursuant to Department policies and procedures.

7. CONTRACTING FUNERAL HOME.

7.01. The County may contract with a funeral home to provide for the interment of paupers.

7.02. If another funeral home is holding the remains of a pauper, a Department representative and a family member, if available, must sign a form authorizing the contracting funeral home to remove the remains from the holding funeral home. A fee not to exceed \$50.00 will be paid to the holding general home by the contractor as a first –call.

7.03. The contracting funeral home may not charge a pauper's estate or family members for interment expenses or services in excess of those provided by it's contract with the county.

8. FUNERAL RESPONSIBILITIES/CONTRACT.

8.01 **Contracted Funeral Home.** All Faiths Funeral Services 8507 N. IH-35, Austin, Texas 78753.

8.02 **Removal of the Body.** The Funeral Home will provide for removal of the Decedent's body from place of death within Caldwell County.

8.03 Cremation Standard Fees. \$795.00 Basic Professional Services of funeral Director and Staff, obtaining legal documents and other paperwork necessary to complete the arrangements, removal of the deceased from place of death (within Caldwell County) * Standard removal and transportation to the funeral home, transfer of body to crematory, standard cremation fee with alternative container provided by funeral home, return of cremation remains to funeral home. This service does not include: viewing; merchandise such as Casket, Urn; outer burial container, clothing, sundries, or any cash advance items.

(a) \$50.00 Out of County Courier Fee.

(b) \$37.50 Approximated mileage to Caldwell County locations.

(c) Standard removal applies to decedents weighting 299 lbs or less, requiring only one staff person for transfer. Additional charges may be applied for weights of 300 lbs or more. Cremation will occur at the convenience of the Funeral Home and the crematory but within 7 (seven) days of the receipt of the necessary authorizations. Included in this pricing is the "standard" fee of Onion Creek Memorial Park and Crematory. Remains weighing in excess of 350 lbs may be rejected for cremation at Onion Creek at their discretion, and outside contractor would then be used and their charges would be in addition to those already mentioned.

8.04 Documentation. The Funeral Home will file all required documentation per appropriate County, State and Federal laws. Required Caldwell County documents include affidavits confirming the cremation and any changes to the service, an invoice for reimbursement and any other documentation required under this Policy or reasonably requested by the County.

9. LIMITATIONS.

9.01 Prior Approval. No approval of assistance prior to death will be provided.

9.02 Ground Burials. The Caldwell County Cremation Policies do not include ground burials as an option.

9.03 Death Certificate. Funeral Homes will not give the Applicant, family or any legal Next of Kin the option to request copies of death certificates through their business. Copies of the Death Certificate are available through the Texas Department of Health or your local County Clerks office.

10. DEPARTMENT FILES AND FORMS; BILLING.

10.01. The County Judge may adopt forms as necessary or desirable to implement this policy.

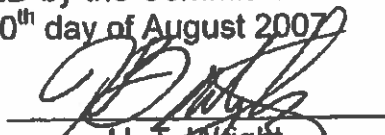
10.02. Upon authorization the Department will obtain a purchase order number for the approved amount and forward this number to the contracting funeral home. A bill should be sent by the contracting funeral home directly to Department within 95 days.

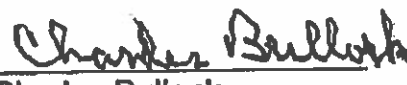
10.03. The Department shall keep in its files:

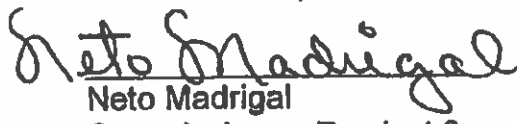
- (a) the completed application form;
- (b) the denial form from the caseworker, if application was denied;
and
- (c) other documents provided by family members or service


PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, State of Texas, on the 20th day of August 2007


Tom Bohn
Commissioner, Precinct 1


H. T. Wright,
County Judge


Charles Bullock
Commissioner, Precinct 2


Neto Madrigal
Commissioner, Precinct 3


Joe Ivan Roland
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Nina S. Seils, County Clerk

33. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

Pursuant to Sections 551.071 and 551.087 of the Texas Government Code: consultation with counsel and deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Future. Possible action may follow in open court. **Speakers: Judge Haden/ JJ Wells; Backup: None; Cost: TBD**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 11/10/2020

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Pursuant to Sections 551.071 and 551.087 of the Texas Government Code: consultation with counsel and deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Future. Possible action may follow in open court.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>	_____	_____
(2)	<u>JJ Wells</u>	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 1 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

11/4/2020
Date

34. Adjournment.

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information.